

**JMR-7230-S3/S**  
**JMR-7225-7X3/9X3/6X/9X/6XH**  
**JMR-7210-6X/6XH**  
**JMR-7272-S**  
**JMR-7282-S/SH**  
**JMR-9230-S3/S**  
**JMR-9225-7X3/9X3/6X/9X/6XH**  
**JMR-9210-6X/6XH**  
**JMR-9272-S**  
**JMR-9282-S/SH**

## Marine Radar Equipment

## Instruction Manual

<Reference>

Overview	1
Name and Function of Each Unit	2
Common Basic Operations	3
Range and Bearing Measurement Methods	4
Basic Operation of the Radar	5
Target Tracking and AIS	6
True and False Echoes on Display	7
Functions of the ECDIS (Option)	8
Route Planning	9
Route Monitoring	10
Monitoring a Dragging Anchor	11
Automatic Sailing (Option)	12
Operating a Chart (Option)	13
Creating a User Map/ Updating a Chart Manually	14
Logbook	15
Setting Up Screen View	16
Setting Up Alerts	17
Setting Up the Operation Mode	18
Adjusting and Setting Up Equipment (for Services)	19
Playing Back Data Recorded During Navigation [Playback]	20
Maintenance & Inspection	21
Failures and After-Sale Services	22
About Disposal	23
Specifications	24
Radar Antenna Block Diagrams	APP A
Alert List	APP B
Setting the Interswitch	APP C
Menu List and Materials	APP D



---

---

# Contents

---

## Reference

<b>Section 19</b>	<b>Adjusting and Setting up Equipment (for Services)</b>	<b>19-1</b>
19.1	Service Menu	19-1
19.1.1	To display the Service menu:	19-1
19.2	Radar Adjustment	19-3
19.2.1	Displaying the [Adjustment] dialog box	19-3
19.2.2	Performing basic adjustments on the radar	19-4
19.2.2.1	Displaying the "Basic Adjustment" dialog	19-4
19.2.2.2	Tune adjustment	19-5
19.2.2.3	Adjusting the bearing	19-5
19.2.2.4	Adjusting a distance	19-6
19.2.2.5	Radar operation modes	19-6
19.2.3	Adjusting Antenna	19-7
19.2.3.1	Displaying the [TXRX] dialog	19-7
19.2.3.2	Adjusting an radar antenna height	19-7
19.2.3.3	Setting a tuning bar peak value	19-8
19.2.3.4	Adjusting a tuning peak value	19-8
19.2.3.5	Setting bearing pulse output	19-8
19.2.4	Adjusting a radar performance monitor (Radar screen only)	19-9
19.2.4.1	Displaying the [Performance Monitor]/[Performance Monitor (SSR)] dialog	19-9
19.2.4.2	Adjusting a magnetron radar performance monitor	19-10
19.2.4.3	Adjusting a performance monitor of a Solid State Radar (SSR)	19-11
19.2.5	Setting Sector Blank (Radar screen only)	19-13
19.2.5.1	Displaying the [Sector Blank] dialog	19-13
19.2.5.2	Setting Sector Blank	19-13
19.2.6	Adjusting the TT function	19-14
19.2.6.1	Displaying the [TT] dialog	19-14
19.2.6.2	Setting vector constants	19-15
19.2.6.3	Setting a quantization level at manual acquisition	19-15
19.2.6.4	Setting a quantization level at automatic acquisition	19-15
19.2.6.5	Setting a gate size used for tracking	19-16
19.2.6.6	Displaying a TT limit ring	19-16
19.2.7	Adjusting MBS	19-16
19.2.7.1	Displaying the [MBS] dialog	19-17
19.2.7.2	Performing MBS adjustment	19-17
19.2.7.3	Adjusting a MBS application range	19-17
19.3	Verifying Installation and Initial Setting	19-18
19.3.1	Displaying the [Installation] dialog box	19-18

19.3.2	Verifying/Setting CCRP (Consistent Common Reference Point).....	19-19
19.3.2.1	Displaying the [CCRP] dialog .....	19-19
19.3.2.2	Setting CCRP .....	19-20
19.3.3	Setting a Serial Port.....	19-21
19.3.3.1	Displaying the [Serial Port] dialog .....	19-22
19.3.3.2	[Diagnosis] lamp light colors.....	19-22
19.3.3.3	Setting a serial port.....	19-22
19.3.3.4	To change the communication settings of the Serial Port .....	19-25
19.3.4	Setting own ship's parameters.....	19-28
19.3.4.1	Displaying the [Ship's Parameters] dialog .....	19-28
19.3.4.2	Setting own ship's parameters .....	19-28
19.3.5	Setting the automatic sailing system .....	19-29
19.3.5.1	Displaying the [Autosail] dialog .....	19-29
19.3.5.2	Setting the automatic sailing system .....	19-30
19.3.6	Setting the AIS password.....	19-30
19.3.6.1	Displaying the [AIS] dialog.....	19-30
19.3.6.2	Setting the AIS password .....	19-31
19.4	Maintenance.....	19-32
19.4.1	Displaying the [Maintenance] dialog box .....	19-32
19.4.2	Managing storage .....	19-33
19.4.3	Maintaining the radar (Radar screen only) .....	19-34
19.4.3.1	Displaying the [RADAR] dialog.....	19-34
19.4.3.2	Changing the operation mode of the safety switch .....	19-34
19.4.3.3	Clearing a radar antenna operation time.....	19-35
19.4.3.4	Replacing a TXRX circuit of a radar antenna .....	19-35
<b>Section 20</b>	<b>Playing Back Data Recorded During Navigation.....</b>	<b>20-1</b>
20.1	Playback Controller .....	20-3
20.2	Selecting Playback Data .....	20-6
20.2.1	Sorting the Playback List .....	20-6
20.3	Playing back Logbook Data .....	20-7
20.3.1	Changing the Playback Speed.....	20-8
20.4	Exiting the Playback Mode.....	20-9
20.5	Outputting Navigation Record Data .....	20-10
20.6	Functional Restrictions when in the Playback Mode .....	20-12
<b>Section 21</b>	<b>Maintenance &amp; Inspection.....</b>	<b>21-1</b>
21.1	Maintenance Functions Executed from Menu .....	21-1
21.1.1	Starting maintenance functions.....	21-1
21.1.2	Setting Date/Time/Time Zone .....	21-1
21.1.3	Confirming System Information .....	21-3
21.1.3.1	Confirming software information.....	21-4
21.1.3.2	Checking the enable/disable statuses of the functions that have been installed .....	21-6

21.1.3.3	Confirming H/W key information.....	21-9
21.1.3.4	Confirming the compliant standards for the equipment.....	21-11
21.1.4	Confirming Operating Time.....	21-13
21.1.5	Displaying/Resetting the Current Voyage Distance.....	21-14
21.1.6	Setting and confirming the Sensor Source.....	21-16
21.2	General Maintenance.....	21-19
21.3	Maintenance on Each Unit.....	21-20
21.3.1	Radar antenna NKE-1125/1129/1130/1139.....	21-20
21.3.1.1	Precautions in mounting the cover.....	21-21
21.3.1.2	Radiator.....	21-23
21.3.1.3	Rotating section.....	21-23
21.3.2	Flexible wave guide (JMR-9225-7X3/9X3, JMR-7225-7X3/9X3).....	21-23
21.3.3	Coaxial cable (JMR-9230-S3, JMR-7230-S3).....	21-24
21.3.4	Transmitter-receiver (NTG-3225/3230).....	21-24
21.3.5	Display unit.....	21-24
21.4	Performance Check.....	21-25
21.4.1	Starting Diagnosis functions.....	21-26
21.4.2	Confirming the screen status [Monitor Test].....	21-27
21.4.3	Confirming the operation of the operation unit [Key Test].....	21-31
21.4.4	Confirming the alert sound [Sound Test].....	21-32
21.4.5	Testing the brightness of LED [Light Test].....	21-33
21.4.6	Testing a motor [Motor Vibration].....	21-34
21.4.7	Checking the magnetron current level of the radar [Magnetron Curr.].....	21-35
21.4.8	Checking the memory [Memory Check].....	21-36
21.4.9	Checking the performance monitor status.....	21-37
21.4.9.1	MON Check.....	21-38
21.4.9.2	MON Check (SSR).....	21-40
21.4.10	Cleaning the lens of the DVD drive.....	21-41
21.5	Replacement of Major Parts.....	21-43
21.5.1	Parts required for periodic replacement.....	21-43
21.5.2	Replacement of magnetron.....	21-45
21.5.2.1	Handling of magnetron under long-time storage.....	21-45
21.5.2.2	Magnetron replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-1130.....	21-46
21.5.2.3	Magnetron replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-1125.....	21-48
21.5.2.4	Magnetron replacement procedure for transmitter-receiver unit NTG-3230.....	21-50
21.5.2.5	Magnetron replacement procedure for transmitter-receiver unit NTG-3225.....	21-52
21.5.3	Replacing the motor.....	21-55
21.5.3.1	Motor replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-1130/1139.....	21-55
21.5.3.2	Motor replacement procedure for NKE-1632.....	21-58
21.5.3.3	Motor replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-2632/ NKE-2632-H.....	21-60
21.5.3.4	Motor replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-1125/1129.....	21-64
21.6	Software Update.....	21-68

21.7	Updating Help Data .....	21-71
21.8	Data Backup/Restore .....	21-74
21.8.1	Backing up data .....	21-74
21.8.2	Restoring backed up data .....	21-76
21.9	Recovery of the Images in the C Drive .....	21-78
21.9.1	Starting the equipment with the OS in the D drive .....	21-79
21.9.2	Executing the SSD recovery tool .....	21-79
21.9.3	Starting the equipment with the OS in the C drive (Software automatic recovery) ..	21-80
21.9.4	Re-setting C-MAP .....	21-81
<b>Section 22</b>	<b>Failures and After-Sale Services .....</b>	<b>22-1</b>
22.1	Failure Detection .....	22-1
22.1.1	About alerts .....	22-1
22.1.2	Alert description .....	22-1
22.1.3	S-57/63 chart related error message list .....	22-1
22.1.4	ARCS chart related error message list .....	22-1
22.1.5	Fuse inspection .....	22-2
22.2	Countermeasures for Failures .....	22-3
22.2.1	Special parts .....	22-3
22.2.2	Repair circuit block .....	22-5
22.3	Troubleshooting .....	22-31
22.4	After-Sale Services .....	22-45
22.4.1	About the retaining period of service parts .....	22-45
22.4.2	When requesting a repair .....	22-45
22.4.3	Recommendation of inspection and maintenance .....	22-45
22.4.4	Extending the functions .....	22-47
22.4.4.1	Importing the license information .....	22-47
<b>Section 23</b>	<b>About Disposal.....</b>	<b>23-1</b>
23.1	About Disposal of This Equipment.....	23-1
23.2	About Disposal of Used Magnetrons .....	23-1
23.3	About Disposal of TR Tubes .....	23-1
23.4	Chinese Version RoHS .....	23-2
<b>Section 24</b>	<b>Specifications.....</b>	<b>24-1</b>
24.1	JMR-9230-S3 .....	24-1
24.2	JMR-9230-S .....	24-2
24.3	JMR-9225-9X3 .....	24-3
24.4	JMR-9225-7X3 .....	24-4
24.5	JMR-9225-9X .....	24-5
24.6	JMR-9225-6X .....	24-6
24.7	JMR-9225-6XH .....	24-7

---

24.8	JMR-9210-6X .....	24-8
24.9	JMR-9210-6XH .....	24-9
24.10	JMR-9272-S .....	24-10
24.11	JMR-9282-S .....	24-11
24.12	JMR-9282-SH .....	24-12
24.13	JMR-7230-S3 .....	24-13
24.14	JMR-7230-S .....	24-14
24.15	JMR-7225-9X3 .....	24-15
24.16	JMR-7225-7X3 .....	24-16
24.17	JMR-7225-9X .....	24-17
24.18	JMR-7225-6X .....	24-18
24.19	JMR-7225-6XH .....	24-19
24.20	JMR-7210-6X .....	24-20
24.21	JMR-7210-6XH .....	24-21
24.22	JMR-7272-S .....	24-22
24.23	JMR-7282-S .....	24-23
24.24	JMR-7282-SH .....	24-24
24.25	NKE-1139 .....	24-25
24.26	NKE-1130 .....	24-26
24.27	NKE-1129 .....	24-27
24.28	NKE-1125 .....	24-28
24.29	NKE-2254-6HS .....	24-29
24.30	NKE-2103 .....	24-30
24.31	NKE-1632 .....	24-31
24.32	NKE-2632 .....	24-32
24.33	NTG-3230 .....	24-33
24.34	NTG-3225 .....	24-33
24.35	NJU-84 .....	24-34
24.36	NJU-85 .....	24-34
24.37	Display Unit .....	24-35
24.38	Target Tracking.....	24-39
24.39	AIS.....	24-40
24.40	Central Control Unit.....	24-41
24.41	Power Supply Unit.....	24-42
24.42	Trackball Operation Unit .....	24-43
24.43	19inch Display.....	24-43
24.44	26inch Display.....	24-44
24.45	Keyboard OPU .....	24-44
24.46	26inch Display Unit Mount Kit .....	24-45

24.47	19inch Display Unit Mount Kit .....	24-45
24.48	Sensor LAN Switch Unit.....	24-46
24.49	Junction Box.....	24-47
<b>Appendix A Radar Antenna Block Diagrams .....</b>		<b>A-1</b>
A.1	NKE-1139 (110 VAC).....	A-1
A.2	NKE-1139 (220 VAC) .....	A-2
A.3	NTG-3230 .....	A-3
A.4	NKE-1130 (110 VAC).....	A-4
A.5	NKE-1130 (220 VAC) .....	A-5
A.6	NKE-1632.....	A-6
A.7	NKE-2632/2632-H.....	A-7
A.8	NKE-1129 (110 VAC).....	A-8
A.9	NKE-1129 (220 VAC) .....	A-9
A.10	NTG-3225 .....	A-10
A.11	NKE-1125PM (110 VAC) .....	A-11
A.12	NKE-1125PM (220 VAC).....	A-12
A.13	NKE-2254/2254-6HS .....	A-13
A.14	NKE-2103/2103-6HS .....	A-14
<b>Appendix B Alert List .....</b>		<b>B-1</b>
B.1	Alarms .....	B-2
B.2	Warnings .....	B-5
B.3	Cautions .....	B-16
B.4	List of Alert Icons.....	B-19
<b>Appendix C Setting the Inter switch .....</b>		<b>C-1</b>
C.1	Overview .....	C-1
C.1.1	Overview .....	C-1
C.1.2	Checking the connection status with the connected radar antennas .....	C-2
C.2	Inter switch Operations .....	C-3
C.2.1	Flow of operations.....	C-3
C.2.2	Opening the [Inter Switch] dialog box.....	C-4
C.2.3	Checking the connection pattern .....	C-6
C.2.3.1	About equipment defect mark ( ) and error notification mark ( ) .....	C-8
C.2.4	Changing the connection pattern.....	C-9
C.2.5	Changing the name of radar antenna or display unit.....	C-10
C.2.6	Using the set connection pattern .....	C-11
C.3	Reference.....	C-14
C.3.1	Pre-heat time after changing the connection pattern.....	C-14
C.3.2	Precautions while changing the connection pattern .....	C-14
C.3.3	Precautions during a slave connection .....	C-14



C.3.4	Setting during installation.....	C-15
-------	----------------------------------	------

**Appendix D Menu List and Materials .....D-1**

D.1	Menu List.....	D-1
D.1.1	Route Planning .....	D-1
D.1.2	Route Monitoring .....	D-3
D.1.3	Anchor Watch .....	D-4
D.1.4	Autosail* .....	D-5
D.1.5	Chart .....	D-6
D.1.6	User Map .....	D-8
D.1.7	Logbook .....	D-9
D.1.8	TT/AIS .....	D-10
D.1.9	Tools .....	D-13
D.1.10	View .....	D-16
D.1.11	Alert .....	D-21
D.1.12	Settings .....	D-23
D.1.13	Chart Maintenance .....	D-29
D.1.14	Maintenance .....	D-31
D.1.15	Help .....	D-34
D.1.16	Code Input .....	D-35
D.1.17	Service .....	D-36
D.2	Context Menu List .....	D-43
D.2.1	No object.....	D-43
D.2.1.1	ECDIS (S57/C-MAP) screen .....	D-43
D.2.1.2	ECDIS(ARCS) screen .....	D-44
D.2.1.3	RADAR screen .....	D-45
D.2.2	AIS .....	D-46
D.2.2.1	Sleeping AIS target.....	D-46
D.2.2.2	Activated AIS target .....	D-47
D.2.2.3	Numeric displayed AIS target .....	D-48
D.2.3	TT.....	D-49
D.2.3.1	Internal TT .....	D-49
D.2.3.2	External TT .....	D-49
D.2.3.3	TT detail information display (internal TT).....	D-50
D.2.3.4	TT detail information display (external TT).....	D-50
D.2.4	NAVTEX.....	D-51
D.2.4.1	NAVTEX.....	D-51
D.2.5	Mariner's Mark/Line .....	D-52
D.2.5.1	Event mark.....	D-52
D.2.5.2	Information mark.....	D-52
D.2.5.3	Current mark.....	D-52
D.2.5.4	Clearing line.....	D-52
D.2.5.5	Highlighted display .....	D-53

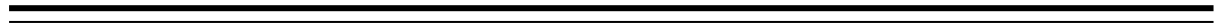
---

D.2.6	User map .....	D-54
D.2.6.1	Symbol.....	D-54
D.2.6.2	Simple line .....	D-54
D.2.6.3	Line - Circle .....	D-54
D.2.6.4	Line - Ellipse .....	D-54
D.2.6.5	Arc .....	D-55
D.2.6.6	Polygon.....	D-55
D.2.6.7	Area - Circle.....	D-55
D.2.6.8	Area - Ellipse .....	D-55
D.2.6.9	Fan.....	D-56
D.2.6.10	Text .....	D-56
D.2.6.11	Arrow .....	D-56
D.2.7	Manual Update.....	D-57
D.2.7.1	Objects that have not been saved .....	D-57
D.2.7.2	Saved objects (hidden).....	D-57
D.2.8	Monitored route.....	D-58
D.2.8.1	Monitored route .....	D-58
D.2.9	Planned route.....	D-59
D.2.9.1	Planned route .....	D-59
D.2.10	Monitoring dragging anchor .....	D-60
D.2.10.1	Dragging anchor monitoring circle.....	D-60
D.2.10.2	Dragging anchor monitoring polygon .....	D-60
D.3	Abbreviations of Geodetic Data .....	D-61
D.4	Lists of Terminologies, Units, and Abbreviations.....	D-63
D.5	Icon Button List for User Map .....	D-71
D.6	Icon Button List for Manual Update.....	D-75
D.6.1	Symbol .....	D-76
D.6.2	Line .....	D-94
D.6.3	Area .....	D-98
D.6.4	Text .....	D-99
D.7	List of Navigation-related Symbols .....	D-100
D.7.1	Related to own ship symbols .....	D-100
D.7.2	TT/AIS related .....	D-102
D.7.3	Navigation monitoring related .....	D-103
D.7.4	Tool related .....	D-104
D.8	List of Icons/Icon Buttons .....	D-106
D.9	Data Format of the File that can be Imported/Exported in the ECDIS.....	D-112
D.9.1	File Types.....	D-112
D.9.2	File Name.....	D-112
D.9.3	CSV File Data Structure.....	D-112
D.9.4	Route File.....	D-113
D.9.5	User Map File.....	D-116

---

---

D.9.6 Log Book File .....	D-134
Software License Agreement.....	D-139
Font License Agreement.....	D-140
IPA Font License Agreement v1.0 .....	D-141






---

# Section 19 Adjusting and Setting up Equipment (for Services)

---

This section describes the methods for radar adjustment, installation verification, and maintenance that are conducted by the service staff by using the Service menu at installation construction of this equipment.

 <b>CAUTION</b>	
	Never have the equipment adjusted by unauthorized service personnel. If the equipment is set up incorrectly, it may cause unstable operation. Further, an accident or trouble may occur.
	Never make adjustments while sailing. Doing so may adversely affect the radar functions, causing accidents and/or malfunctions.

## 19.1 Service Menu

The Service menu consists of three submenus of Adjustment, Installation and Maintenance. To display the Service menu, a password is required.

### 19.1.1 To display the Service menu:

- 1** Click on the [MENU] button on the left toolbar.  
The menu is displayed.

- 2 Change over to the second page using the page switching button, and click the [Code Input] button.**

The password input dialog is displayed.



- 3 Enter 0 in Password.**
- 4 Click on the [MENU] button on the left toolbar.**

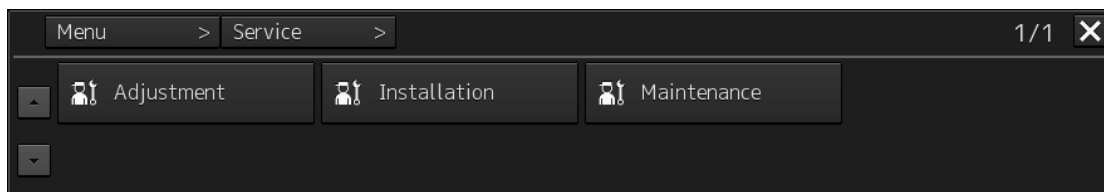
The menu is displayed.
- 5 Change to the 2nd page by using the page change button.**

The [Service] button is added



- 6 Click the [Service] button.**

The submenu is displayed.



- 7 Display a submenu dialog box by clicking on one of the [Adjustment], [Installation], and [Maintenance] buttons.**

---

---

## 19.2 Radar Adjustment

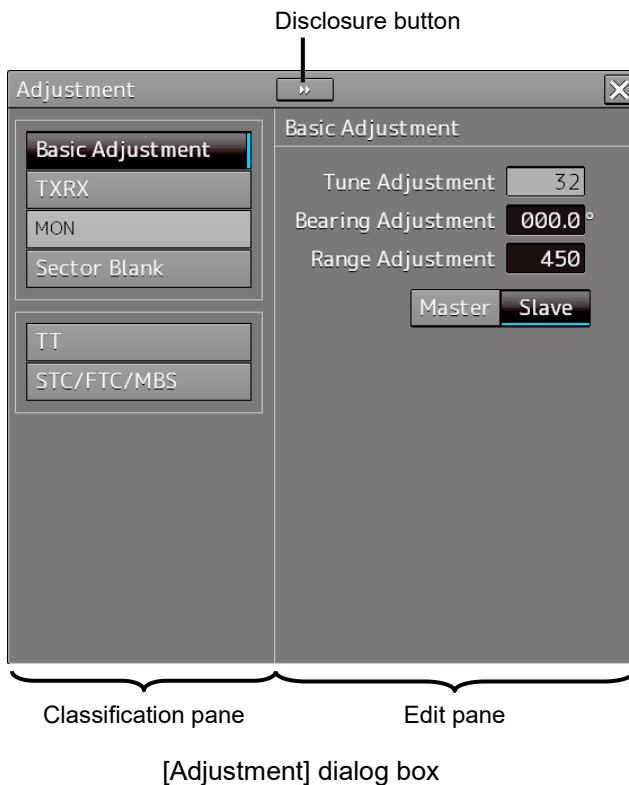
Use the [Adjustment] dialog box to adjust the radar of this equipment.

### 19.2.1 Displaying the [Adjustment] dialog box

Clicking the [Adjustment] button in the submenu displays the [Adjustment] dialog box.

The [Adjustment] dialog box consists of the classification pane and the edit pane.

By clicking the Disclosure button (>>) , you can hide the edit pane. To show the edit pane again, click the Disclosure button (<<).



**1 Click the item you want to set up in the classification pane.**

The setup dialog of the item you selected appears in the edit pane.

**2 Set up in the edit pane.**

**Note**

On the ECDIS screen, [Performance Monitor] and [TT] do not function. Alternatively, the setting of [Sector Blank] cannot be changed.

---

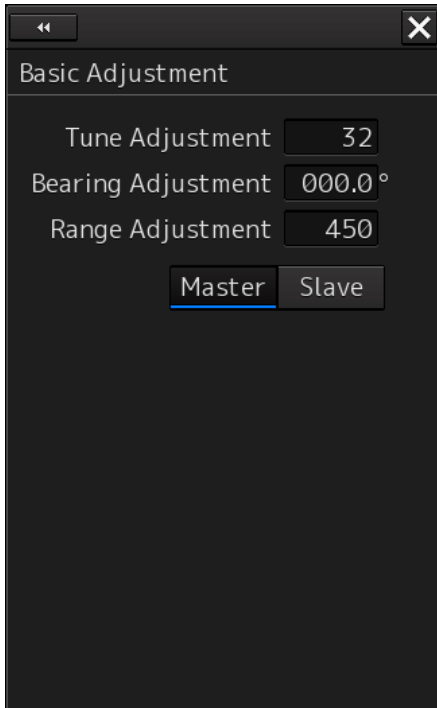
---

## 19.2.2 Performing basic adjustments on the radar

Perform basic adjustments on the radar by using the [Basic Adjustment] dialog.

### 19.2.2.1 Displaying the "Basic Adjustment" dialog

When you select [Basic Adjustment] in the classification pane, the [Basic Adjustment] dialog is displayed in the edit pane.





---

---

## 19.2.2.2 Tune adjustment

### Note

- After replacement of the magnetron, perform rough tuning while the image is stable after setting the radar to the Standby state for 20 to 30 minutes as the preheating time, operating the radar from the short pulse range, and shifting the operation to the long pulse range sequentially.
- This operation is disabled when the Radar Interswitch is set to the Slave mode.
- Not displayed when the solid-state radar antenna is connected.

### 1 Click on the [Tune Adjustment] (rough tuning) input box.

A numeric value input keyboard is displayed. (0 to 127)

### 2 Enter an adjustment value (0 to 127) in the input box so that the tuning bar indicates the maximum level (the tuning bar touches the right-most position).

For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

## 19.2.2.3 Adjusting the bearing

Adjust the bearing so that the bearing of the target measured by the compass on the ship and the bearing of the image that is displayed on the radar match.

### Note

This function is disabled when the radar interswitch is set to the Slave mode.

### 1 Set the bearing mode to [H UP] and set the image processing mode to [Process Off].

For the bearing mode setting method, refer to "5.4.5 Setting the azimuth mode" and for the image processing mode setting method, refer to "5.4.4 Using video processing (Echo Process)".

### 2 Measure a bearing in the ship's heading direction of a suitable target (for instance, halted ship, breakwater, and buoy) by using the compass on the ship.

### 3 Click on the [Bearing Adjustment] input box.

A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

### 4 Input an adjustment value in the input box so that the bearing of the target that was measured in Step 2 indicates a correct bearing. (0 to 359.9°)

For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

---

---

### 19.2.2.4 Adjusting a distance

Adjust the distance of the target on the screen so that the correct distance is displayed.

- 1 On the radar screen, specify a target whose distance is available in advance.**
- 2 Click on the [Range Adjustment] input box.**  
A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.
- 3 Enter an adjustment value in the input box so that the distance of the target specified in Step 1 indicates the correct distance. (128 to 1024)**  
For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

### 19.2.2.5 Radar operation modes

Click one of the radar operation mode buttons to select either the [Master] mode or the [Slave] mode.

**[Master]:**

Can control the radar antenna.

**[Slave]:**

Cannot control the radar antenna. The display unit uses the radar signals controlled by the master radar antenna.

**Note**

While in the Slave mode, the operation to control the radar antenna is disabled.

---

## 19.2.3 Adjusting Antenna

Adjust the antenna by using the [TXRX] dialog.

### 19.2.3.1 Displaying the [TXRX] dialog

When you select [TXRX] in the classification pane, the [TXRX] dialog is displayed in the edit pane.



### 19.2.3.2 Adjusting an radar antenna height

- 1 Measure the height from the sea surface to the radar antenna.
- 2 In the [Antenna height] combo box, select the setting value corresponding to the height of the antenna that was measured in step 1.
  - Under 5m
  - 5-10m
  - 10-20m
  - 20m Over

---

---

### 19.2.3.3 Setting a tuning bar peak value

Set the scale when the tuning bar touches the peak value.

#### Notes

- This function is disabled under radar slave mode.
- Not displayed when a solid-state radar antenna is connected.
- Disabled in ECDIS mode.

**1 Set the range to 48 NM or more.**

**2 Click on the [Tune Indicator] (tune indicator bar display) input box.**

A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

**3 Input a setting value in the input box so that the tuning bar oscillates within the range from 80% to 90% of the maximum amplitude position (0 to 127).**

For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

### 19.2.3.4 Adjusting a tuning peak value

Adjust a tuning indication and an echo peak.

#### Notes

- Disabled in radar slave mode.
- Displayed under 10kW radar (NKE-2103-6, NKE-2103-6HS) only.

**1 Adjust the tuning indication bar as described in "19.2.3.3 Setting a tuning bar peak value".**

**2 Set the range to 48nm or more.**

**3 Click the [Tune Peak Adjustment] input box.**

A numerical value input keyboard is displayed.

**4 Adjust the tuning peak adjustment value so that the radar image becomes strongest when the tuning indication at the top left corner of the screen points to the maximum.**

For the method of using the numerical value input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

### 19.2.3.5 Setting bearing pulse output

#### Notes

Disabled in ECDIS mode.

**1 From the [Output BP] (bearing pulse output) combo box, select a bearing pulse count that is output from the radar antenna (2048 or 4096).**

---

---

## 19.2.4 Adjusting a radar performance monitor (Radar screen only)

To adjust a radar transmitting/receiving status, use the [Performance Monitor] dialog or the [Performance Monitor (SSR)] dialog.

### 19.2.4.1 Displaying the [Performance Monitor]/[Performance Monitor (SSR)] dialog

When you select [MON] in the classification pane, the [Performance Monitor] dialog (using a magnetron radar) or the [Performance Monitor (SSR)] dialog (using a solid-state radar) is displayed in the edit pane. The items to be displayed change according to the type of the radar antenna.

**Note**

- When the radar is in the Slave mode, the [Performance Monitor] dialog (or [Performance Monitor (SSR)] dialog) is disabled.
- If a master unit other than straight connection is being set in interswitch setting, the "Performance Monitor" screen (or "Performance Monitor (SSR)" screen) is disabled (may also be enabled depending on the equipment setting.).
- When the [Performance Monitor] dialog is displayed, the sector blank in the PPI screen is hidden. When the solid state radar antenna is connected, the PM sector is displayed; in the case of the magnetron radar, the sector is not displayed.
- While adjusting the performance monitor, TGT acquisition is not canceled by the target tracking function.

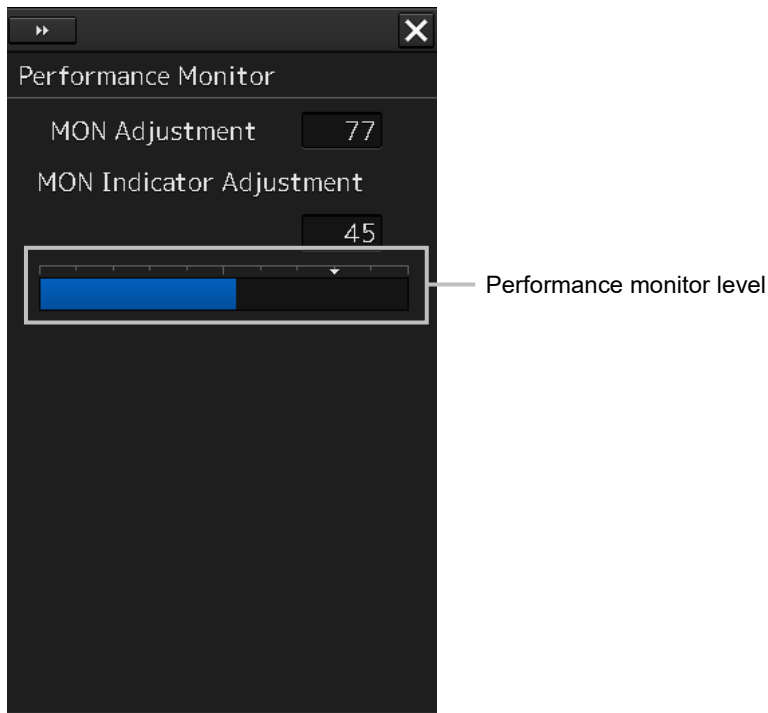
If a TGT symbol is displayed inside a pattern of the performance monitor and adjusting is difficult, cancel TGT acquisition once.

---

---

## 19.2.4.2 Adjusting a magnetron radar performance monitor

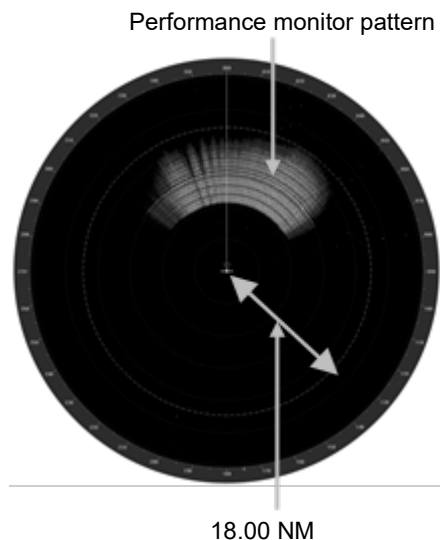
On the [Performance Monitor] dialog, adjust a magnetron radar transmitting/receiving status while checking the performance monitor level.



### Adjusting a monitor reception level

Adjust the circuit for monitoring the radar equipment reception performance.

- 1 Click on the [MON Adjustment] (MON reception level adjustment) input box.**  
A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.
- 2 Enter a setting value in the input box so that the farthest position of the performance monitor pattern becomes 18.00 NM. (0 to 127)**  
For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".



---

---

## Adjusting a monitor transmission level

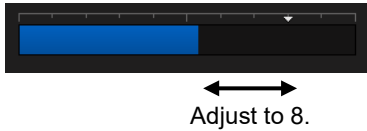
Adjust the circuit for monitoring the radar equipment transmission performance.

**1 Click on the [MON Indicator Adjustment] input box.**

A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

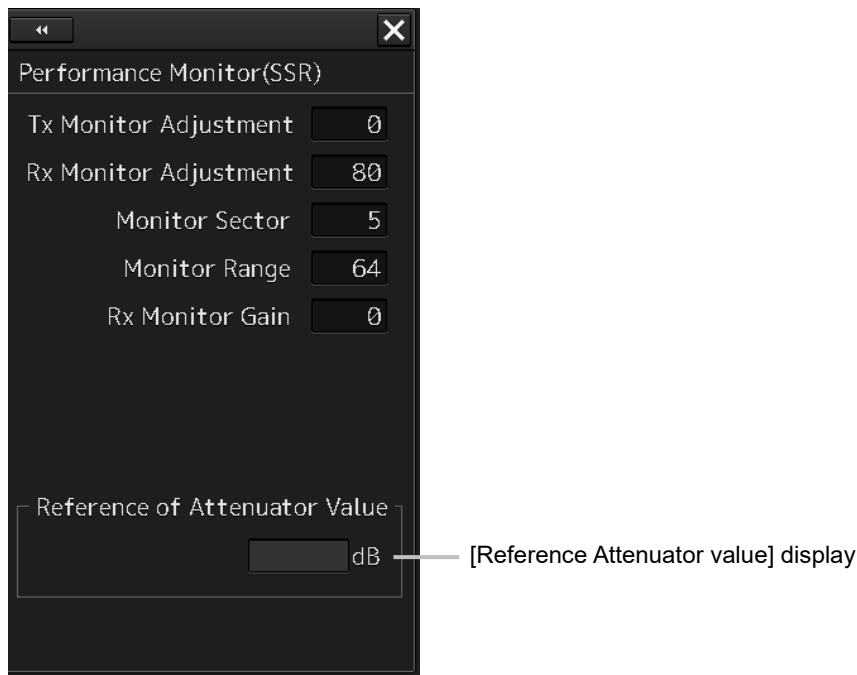
**2 Enter a setting value so that the MON level indicates "8" (0 to 127).**

For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".



### 19.2.4.3 Adjusting a performance monitor of a Solid State Radar (SSR)

Use the [Performance Monitor (SSR)] dialog.



---

---

The type of transmission/reception attenuator value that is used as the reference for the adjustment at the setting change varies depending on the setting item.

Setting	Display
Tx Monitor Adjustment	Tx Attenuator Value is displayed.
Rx Monitor Adjustment	Rx Attenuator Value is displayed.
Monitor Sector	Rx Attenuator Value is displayed.
Monitor Range	Rx Attenuator Value is displayed.
Rx Monitor Gain	Rx Attenuator Value is displayed.

Perform the following adjustments by using the transmission/reception attenuator value as the reference in the [Performance Monitor (SSR)] dialog.

**Note**

Do not change the values set in the [Monitor Range] input box and the [RX Monitor Gain] (reception monitor gain) input box.

### Adjusting a monitor transmission level

Adjust the circuit for monitoring the radar equipment transmission performance.

**1 Click on the [TX Monitor Adjustment] (transmission monitor adjustment) input box.**

A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

**2 Enter a setting value in the input box so that "0.0±1.0dB" is indicated as the [Reference Attenuator Value]. (0 to 127)**

For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

### Adjusting a monitor reception level

Adjust the circuit for monitoring the radar equipment reception performance.

**1 Click on the [Monitor Sector] input box.**

A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

**2 Input a setting value in the input box so that the maximum value is indicated as the [Reference of Attenuator Value].**

For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

**3 Click on the [RX Monitor Adjustment] (reception monitor adjustment) input box.**

A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

**4 Enter a setting value so that "0.0±1.0dB" is indicated as the [Reference of Attenuator Value] (0 to 127).**

For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".



---

---

## 19.2.5 Setting Sector Blank (Radar screen only)

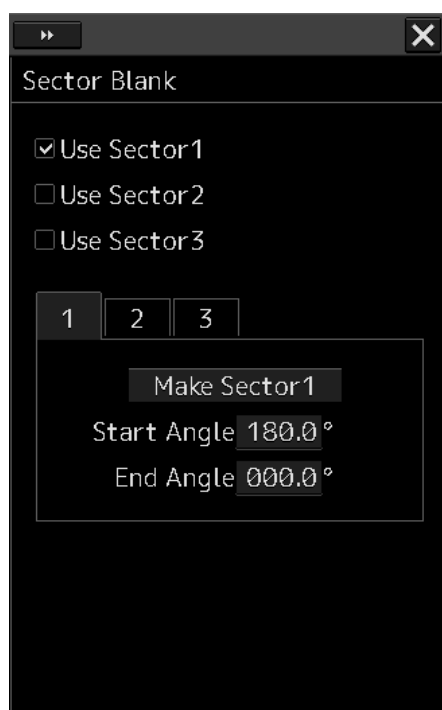
The sector blank is an area that has been set up by specifying a fan-shaped range (sector) , stopping the transmission in that bearing, and hiding radar echoes. The sector blank runs in the relative bearing using the ship's heading as reference.

Three types of sectors can be set up (sector blanks 1/2/3).

Set sector blank by using the [Sector Blank] dialog.

### 19.2.5.1 Displaying the [Sector Blank] dialog

When you select [Sector Blank] in the classification pane, the [Sector Blank] dialog is displayed in the edit pane.



### 19.2.5.2 Setting Sector Blank

#### Note

This function is disabled under the Slave mode of the interswitch.

- 1 Select sector blank to be set by checking [Use Sector1/2/3] (using sector blank 1/2/3).**
- 2 Click on the [Make Sector1/2/3] (creating sector blank 1/2/3) button that corresponds to the sector blank number that was selected in Step 1.**  
The cursor is set to the sector blank 1/2/3 creation mode.
- 3 Draw sector blank with the cursor.**  
The following information items are displayed regarding the sector blank that is being created.  
**Start Angle:** Sector blank starting angle  
**End Angle:** Sector blank ending angle

---

---

## 19.2.6 Adjusting the TT function

Adjust the following TT function parameters by using the [TT] dialog.

- Vector constant
- Quantization level
- Target symbol display position
- Gate size used for tracking
- TT limit ring

### What is quantization level?

A quantization level is a signal level that is recognized by the TT function as a target.

By setting a lower value, input of signals of weak targets in the TT target detection circuit is enabled. However, many unnecessary signals are also input, destabilizing acquisition and tracking of targets due to unnecessary signals. It is important to set a value greater than the value for detecting unnecessary signals by 4 or 5.

## CAUTION

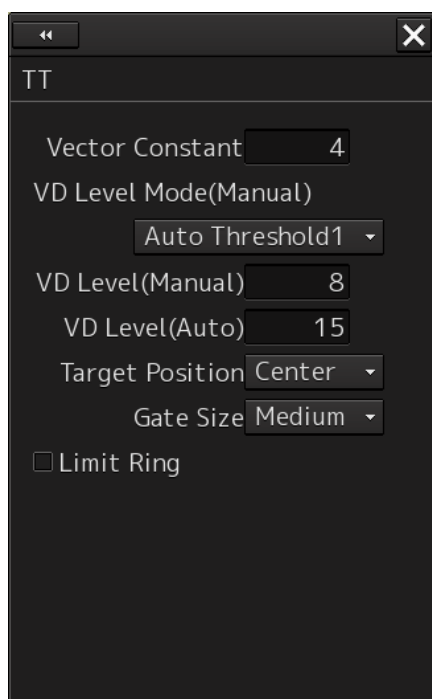


Do not change the quantization level settings indiscreetly.

If inappropriate values are set, the acquisition of the target tracking function and the tracking function will deteriorate, possibly causing accidents.

### 19.2.6.1 Displaying the [TT] dialog

When [TT] is selected in the classification pane, the [TT] dialog is displayed in the edit pane.



---

---

### 19.2.6.2 Setting vector constants

Adjust the vector tracking of the target tracking function.

**Note**

Do not change this setting unnecessarily. Normally, set 4 for [Vector Constant].

### 19.2.6.3 Setting a quantization level at manual acquisition

## CAUTION



The optimum values are set for the VD Level and Constant. Do not change it carelessly. Otherwise, the performances of the target tracking function may be affected and an accident may result.

- 1 Select a threshold value of a quantization mode at manual acquisition from the [VD Level Mode (Manual) ] (quantization mode at manual acquisition) combo box.**
  - Auto Threshold1
  - Auto Threshold2
  - Manual Threshold

### 19.2.6.4 Setting a quantization level at automatic acquisition.

## CAUTION



The optimum values are set for the VD Level and Constant. Do not change it carelessly. Otherwise, the performances of the target tracking function may be affected and an accident may result.

- 1 Click on the [VD Level (Auto) ] (quantization level at automatic acquisition) input box.**  
A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.
- 2 Enter a setting value in the input box. (0 to 255)**  
For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

---

---

### 19.2.6.5 Setting a gate size used for tracking

- 1 Select a gate size from the [Gate Size] combo box.
  - Small
  - Medium
  - Large

### 19.2.6.6 Displaying a TT limit ring

- 1 To display a TT limit ring, select the [Limit Ring] check box.

## 19.2.7 Adjusting MBS

MBS (Main Bang Suppression) adjustment is to adjust a display unit processing circuit in order to suppress main bang, which is the reflection signal from a microwave transmission circuit of a waveguide that normally appears as an image of a circle at the center of the radar screen.

Perform MBS adjustment by using the [MBS] dialog.

# WARNING



Do not change Initial Level/Area Offset indiscreetly.

If wrong adjustment is performed, the nearest target will be erased, causing collision to lead to death or serious injury.

---

### 19.2.7.1 Displaying the [MBS] dialog

When you select [MBS] in the classification pane, the [MBS] dialog is displayed in the edit pane.



### 19.2.7.2 Performing MBS adjustment

- 1 Click on the [Initial Level] (MBS initial level) input box.**  
A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.
- 2 Enter an initial level of MBS so that the image of main bang becomes optimum (faint image remains on the screen. (0 to 1023)**  
For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Names and functions of the sections of the keyboard".

### 19.2.7.3 Adjusting a MBS application range

- 1 Expand the display range up to the range where a main bang can be identified.**
- 2 Click the [Area Offset] (MBS application) input box.**  
A numerical value input keyboard is displayed.
- 3 Adjust the application range so that the main bang adjustment range becomes the optimum (distance where only the main bang section becomes the MBS adjustment range) (-0.200NM ~ 0.200NM).**  
Adjust the range together with the MBS adjustment to the degree where the nearest target will not be lost.  
For the method of using the numerical value input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

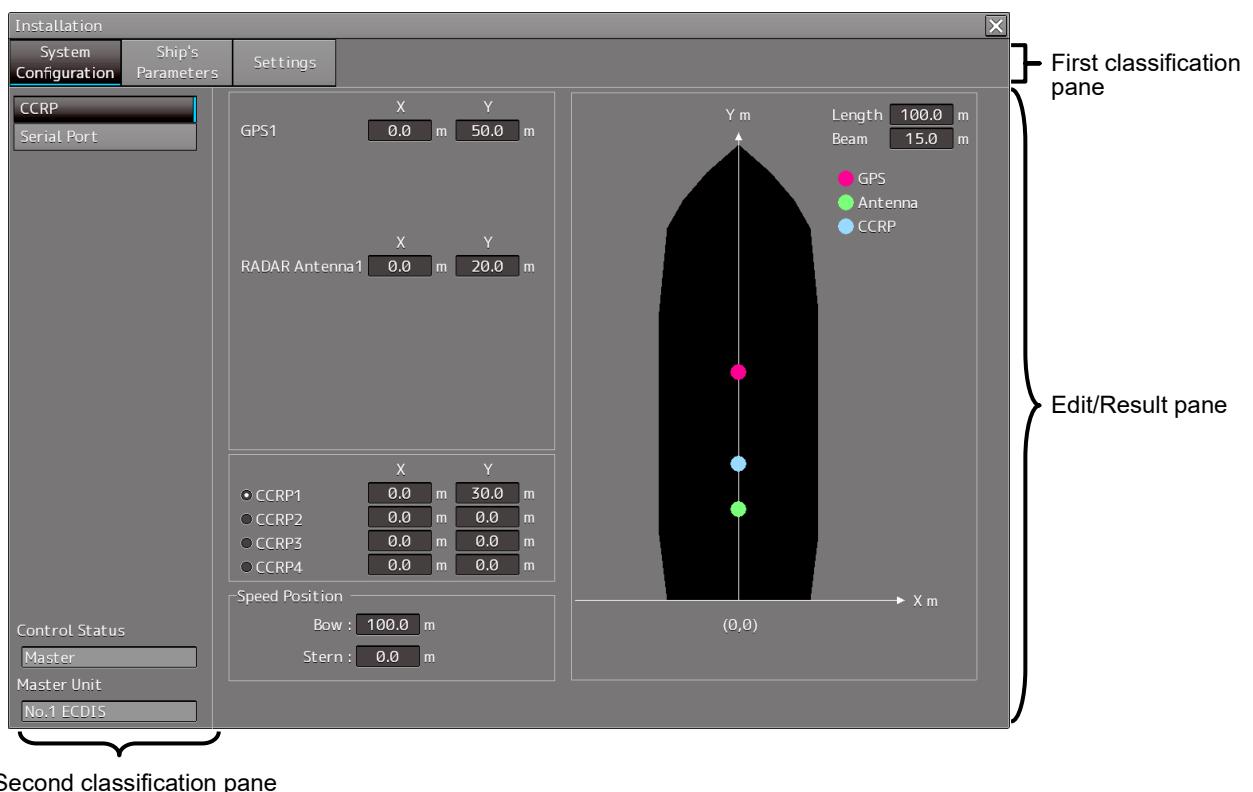
## 19.3 Verifying Installation and Initial Setting

Use the [Installation] dialog box to verify the installation of this equipment and perform initial setting.

### 19.3.1 Displaying the [Installation] dialog box

Clicking on the [Installation] in the submenu, the [Installation] dialog box appears.

The [Installation] dialog box consists of the classification pane and the edit/result pane. The classification pane consists of two-level layers of the first classification pane and the second classification pane.



- 1 Click the item you want to set up in the classification pane.**

The setup dialog of the item you selected is displayed in the edit/result pane.

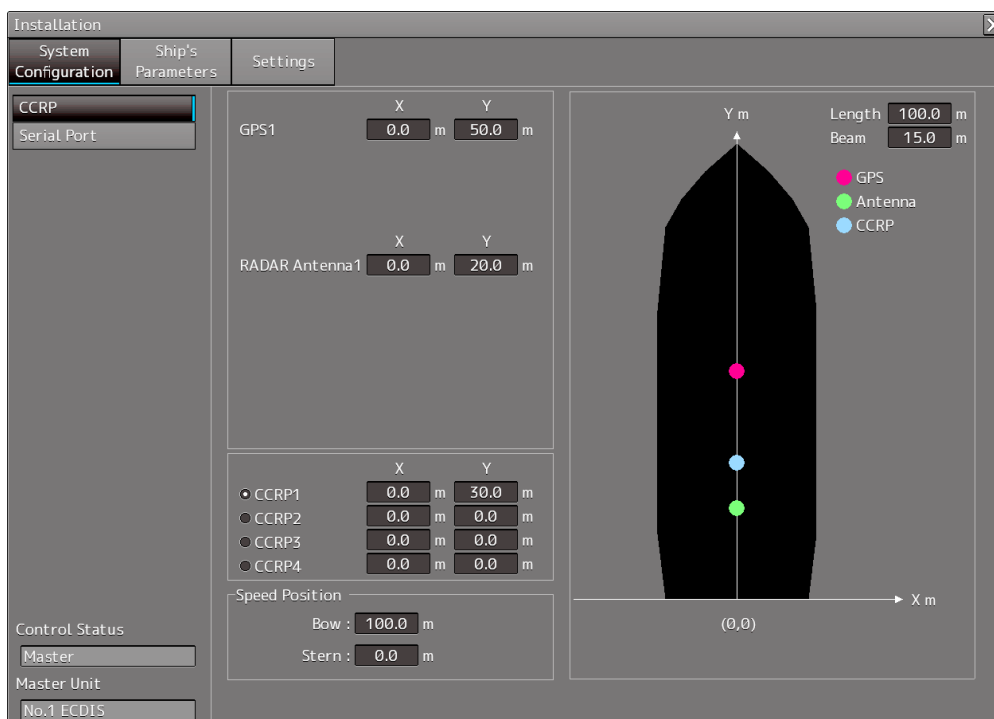
- 2 Set up in the edit/result pane or check the setup result.**

## 19.3.2 Verifying/Setting CCRP (Consistent Common Reference Point)

Set a measurement reference position (CCRP) on own ship by using the "CCRP" dialog.

### 19.3.2.1 Displaying the [CCRP] dialog

When you select [System Configuration] in the first classification pane and [CCRP] in the second classification pane, the [CCRP] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.



#### Note

Set up the GPS radar antenna correctly. The latitude and longitude data received from the GPS is compensated and then displayed as own ship's latitude and longitude. If the GPS radar antenna is not set up correctly, an AIS symbol and a radar echo may deviate when displayed.

## 19.3.2.2 Setting CCRP

Set the following items in the [CCRP] dialog.

Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
Length (of ship)	Enter the ship's length in the box.	1.0 to 1022.0m
Beam (ship's width)	Enter the ship's width in the box.	1.0 to 126.0m
GPSx (When two or more GPS units are present, "x" indicates the unit number.)	<p>Enter the equipment positions of GPSx in the boxes.</p> <p>X: Horizontal axis position on the ship of the applicable GPS (Center: 0)</p> <p>Y: Front-back axis position on the ship of the applicable GPS (Stern: 0)</p> <p><b>Note</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This item may not be displayed depending on the equipment setting.</li> <li>When the input range is changed by modifying [Length] and [Beam], if a value exceeding the input range after modifying has already been entered, the value will be corrected to the maximum or minimum value.</li> </ul>	<p>Changes depending on the value of [Length] and [Beam].</p> <p>If Length=a and Beam=b:</p> <p>X -b/2 to b/2</p> <p>Y 0.0 to a</p> <p>For example,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>if Length=1.0 and Beam=1.0: X -0.5 to 0.5 Y 0.0 to 1.0</li> <li>if Length=700.0 and Beam=70.0: X -35.0 to 35.0 Y 0.0 to 700.0</li> </ul>
Radar Antennas1 to 8 (equipment positions of radar antennas1 to 8)	<p>Enter the equipment positions of Radar Antennas1 to 8 in the boxes.</p> <p>X: Horizontal axis position of radar antennas 1 to 8 on the ship (Center: 0)</p> <p>Y: Front-back axis position of radar antennas 1 to 8 on the ship (Stern: 0)</p> <p><b>Note</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If "No Equipment" is specified in the [DipSW] settings of the interswitch unit, this is not displayed.</li> <li>When the input range is changed by modifying [Length] and [Beam], if a value exceeding the input range after modifying has already been entered, the value will be corrected to the maximum or minimum value.</li> </ul>	
CCRP1/2/3/4	<p>Enter the positions of CCRP1 to CCRP4 of the ship in the boxes.</p> <p>X: Horizontal axis position of CCRP1/2/3/4 on the ship (Center: 0)</p> <p>Y: Front-back axis position of CCRP1/2/3/4 on the ship (Stern: 0)</p> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>When the input range is changed by modifying [Length] and [Beam], if a value exceeding the input range after modifying has already been entered, the value will be corrected to the maximum or minimum value.</p>	



Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
Radio button on the left side of each CCRP	Select the position to be used as the ship's CCRP by clicking the applicable button.	CCRP1 CCRP2 CCRP3 CCRP4
Speed Position Bow	Enter the distance to the bow starboard/port speed display point.	0.0 to Ship's length m
Speed Position Stern	Enter the distance to the stern starboard/port speed display point.	0.0 to Ship's length m

### Synchronizing setting

The [CCRP] dialog enables common setting items and individual setting items for RADAR, ECDIS, and Conning (called a task station individually). Once common items are set in any of the task stations, RADAR, ECDIS, and Conning, the settings are reflected (synchronized) in other task stations.

By setting common items in the state where all the task stations are active, the common setting items are synchronized in all the task stations.

## 19.3.3 Setting a Serial Port

Verify the setting of the serial port of this equipment and perform initial setting by using the [Serial Port] dialog.

### Synchronizing setting

The [Serial Port] dialog enables common setting items and individual setting items for RADAR, ECDIS, and Conning (called a task station individually). Once common items are set in any of the task stations, RADAR, ECDIS, and Conning, the settings are reflected (synchronized) in other task stations.

By setting common items in the state where all the task stations are active, the common setting items are synchronized in all the task stations.

### 19.3.3.1 Displaying the [Serial Port] dialog

When you select [System Configuration] in the first classification pane and [Serial Port] in the second classification pane, the [Serial Port] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.



### 19.3.3.2 [Diagnosis] lamp light colors

The [Diagnosis] lamp indicates the diagnosis result on whether or not the sentence of the sensor specified for each serial port has been received successfully and the status of ISW/MTR/Serial OPU.

- Lit in red:** Data not received.
- Lit in green:** Data is receiving.
- Lit in orange:** In diagnosis (before decision).
- No color:** Serial port is disabled.

### 19.3.3.3 Setting a serial port

In the [Serial Port] dialog, allocate the sensors to be connected for the serial port on CCU (Central Control Unit) and the serial port on SLC/ALC.

#### Setting a serial port on the CCU

Set each item as follows.

"Table A: Sensors that can be selected by serial ports on CCU" shows selectable sensors. However, the sensors that actually can be selected vary depending on the equipment setting. For the sensor communication speed, refer to "Selectable baud rates".

Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
Gyro	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the check box and enable the serial port for the Gyro.</li> <li>2. Select a sensor to be connected to the serial port for Gyro from the [Sensor] combo box. When not selecting a sensor, set [ - ].</li> </ol>	To enable: Select. To disable: Clear.
LOG	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the check box and enable the serial port for the LOG.</li> <li>2. Select a sensor to be connected to the serial port for LOG from the [Sensor] combo box. When not selecting a sensor, set [ - ].</li> </ol>	To enable: Select. To disable: Clear.
GPS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the check box and enable the serial port for the GPS.</li> <li>2. Select a sensor to be connected to the serial port for the GPS from the [Sensor] combo box. When not selecting a sensor, set [ - ].</li> </ol>	To enable: Select. To disable: Clear.
AIS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the check box and enable the serial port for the AIS.</li> <li>2. Select a sensor to be connected to the serial port for the AIS from the [Sensor] combo box. When not selecting a sensor, set [ - ].</li> </ol>	To enable: Select. To disable: Clear.

Table A: Sensors that can be selected by serial ports on CCU

Serial port	Sensor name
Gyro	Heading Sensor (NMEA) , Heading Sensor1 (NMEA) *1, Heading Sensor2 (NMEA) *1
	Heading Sensor (Gyro I/F) , Heading Sensor1 (Gyro I/F) *1, Heading Sensor2 (Gyro I/F) *1
LOG	Log (NMEA) , Log1 (NMEA) *2, Log2 (NMEA) *2
	Log (Gyro I/F) *3
	Selector
GPS	GPS 1
	GPS 2*4
	GPS 3*4
	GPS 4*4
	Selector
AIS	AIS

\*1: Only when two heading sensors are available

\*2: Only when two logs are available

\*3: Only when Heading Sensor (Gyro I/F) is selected for Gyro of CCU

\*4: May not be displayed depending on the number of GPS units

## Setting serial ports on SLC/ALC

Set the serial ports on SLC/ALC that is installed as follows.

Setting item	Setting contents	Setting value
CH1 to CH8 (RS-422)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click on any of the tabs, SLC1 (M) to SLC4 (M) /SLC1 (S) to SLC4 (S) /ALC1 to ALC4.</li> <li>2. Enable the serial port of the channel by selecting the check box.</li> <li>3. Select a sensor*1 to be connected to the channel on the [Sensor] combo box. When not selecting a sensor, select [ - ].</li> </ol>	Enable: Selected Disable: Clear
CH9/CH10 (RS-422/RS485)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click on any of the tabs, SLC1 (M) to SLC4 (M) /SLC1 (S) to SLC4 (S) /ALC1 to ALC4.</li> <li>2. Enable the serial port of the channel by selecting the check box.</li> <li>3. Select a sensor*1 to be connected to the channel on the [Sensor] combo box. When not selecting a sensor, select [ - ].</li> </ol>	Enable: Selected Disable: Clear

\*1: The sensors that can be selected on SLC/ALC are indicated below.

However, the sensors that can be actually selected vary depending on the equipment setting.

Heading Sensor 1, Heading Sensor 2, Log 1, Log 2, GPS 1, GPS 2, GPS 3, GPS 4, Ship's Clock, Echo Sounder (Depth) , Echo Sounder 2 (Depth) ,AIS, NAVTEX, Anemometer (Wind) , Water Temperature Meter, Current Meter, Climate Meter, TRI, Autopilot, Rudder, Engine/Propeller, Engine Telegraph, Thruster, Azimuth Thruster, Generator, Fin Stabilizer, YEOMAN Digitizer, RADAR1 (TT RX) , RADAR2 (TT RX) , Alert (to CAM) , Alert (from Subsystem) , Alert (to BNWAS) , IAS (MODBUS) , DSC

### 19.3.3.4 To change the communication settings of the Serial Port

Click the [Detail] button of the enabled serial port and display the [Detail] dialog.

Serial Port - Detail

Source Device  Sensor

Terminal

Communication

Baud Rate  Stop Bits   Checksum

Data Length  Buffer Size

Parity  Time Out  sec

Alert(from Sensor)

Sentence

When selecting CH1 to CH7

Serial Port - Detail

Source Device  Sensor

Terminal

Communication

Baud Rate   Stop Bits   Checksum

Data Length  Buffer Size

Parity  Time Out  sec

Alert(from Sensor)

Sentence

When selecting CH8 to CH10

The setting target can be checked with [Source Device] display, [Terminal] display and [Sensor] display.

Perform the settings shown in the following table and then click on the [Set] button.

Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
Baud Rate	Select the baud rate of the serial port on the combo box. In the [Detail] dialog of any of CH8 to CH10, the [Baud Rate] addition ratio combo box is displayed on the right side of the [Baud Rate] combo box.	Selectable baud rates vary depending on the serial port (refer to "Selectable baud rates").
[Baud Rate] addition ratio combo box	Displayed in the [Detail] dialog of CH8 to CH10. By using this combo box, the addition ratio (%) for adjusting the baud rate can be changed. The baud rate is determined by adding the additional ratio to the value that is set in the [Baud Rate] combo box. Example) $4800 \times (1 + \frac{1.5}{100}) = 4872$ Additional ratio	0.0% to 3.0% (can be set in the unit of 0.5%)
Data Length	Select the data length of the corresponding serial port from the combo box.	5/6/7/8
Parity	Select the parity of the corresponding serial port from the combo box.	None/Odd/Even
Stop Bits (Stop Bit Length)	Select the stop bit length of the corresponding serial port from the combo box.	1/2
Buffer Size	Enter the buffer size of the corresponding serial port from the list.	0 to 10240 byte
Time Out	Enter the time-out duration of the corresponding serial port from the list.	0 to 999s
Checksum	Select the check box and enable the checksum of the sentence of the corresponding serial port.	To enable: Select. To disable: Clear.
Subsystem	Set the equipment to be connected for Alert Handling. Displayed only when the sensor is "Alert (from Subsystem) " or "Alert (to CAM) ". The selection is also allowed for the subsystem that has already been used in the channel of some other serial port.	"Alert (from Subsystem) ": Equipment that is set as -/installed (Task Station and sensor) "Alert (to CAM) ": Equipment that is set as -/installed (Task Station)
Primary/Secondary	Select Primary or Secondary for IAS (MODBUS) input. Displayed only when the sensor is "IAS (MODBUS) ".	Primary: Primary system Secondary: Secondary system

Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
Sentence	Select the sentence of Alert Handling. Displayed when the sensor is other than "Alert (BNWAS), "IAS (MODBUS)", "DSC" or "NAV/Alert".	Normal sensor such as GPS and Log: -/ALR/ALF "Alert (from Subsystem/to CAM) ": ALR/ALF

### Selectable baud rates

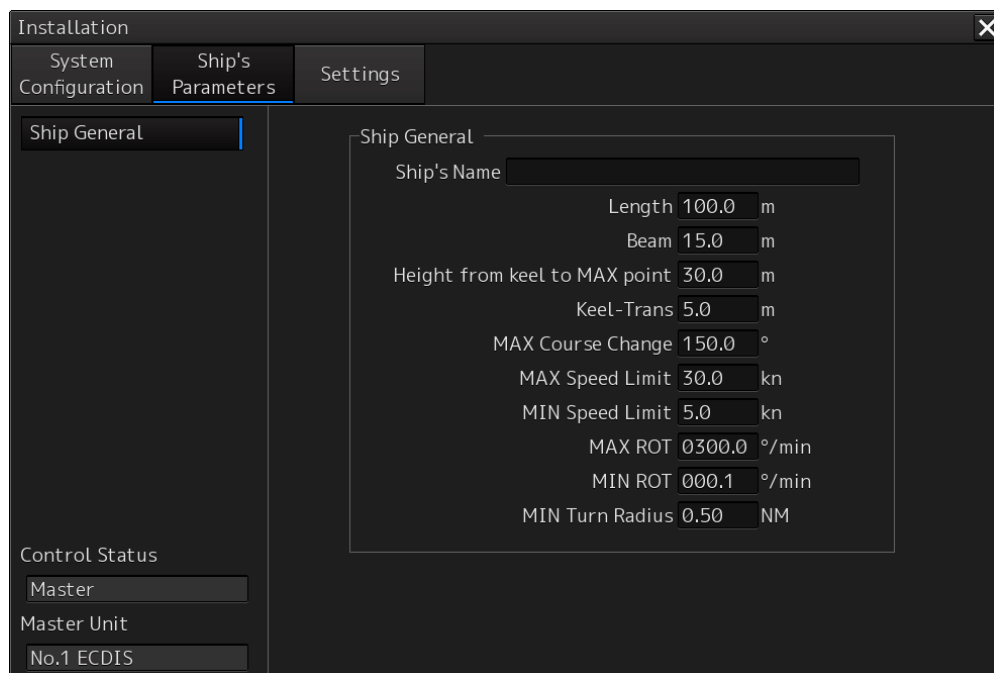
Serial port	Baud rate
Serial point on CCU	
Gyro (at selection of Heading Sensor (NMEA) )	4800/38400
Gyro (at selection of Heading Sensor (Gyro I/F) )	Fixed to 38400
Log (at selection of Log (NMEA))	Fixed to 4800
Log (at selection of Log (Gyro I/F))	Fixed to 38400
GPS	Fixed to 4800
AIS	Fixed to 38400
Serial port on SLC/ALC	
CH1-8	2400/4800/9600
CH9/10	2400/4800/9600/19200/38400
Gyro I/F	Fixed to 38400

## 19.3.4 Setting own ship's parameters

Set parameter values of own ship by using the [Ship's Parameters] dialog.

### 19.3.4.1 Displaying the [Ship's Parameters] dialog

When you select [Ship's Parameters] in the classification pane, the [Ship's Parameters] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.



### 19.3.4.2 Setting own ship's parameters

Set the following items in the [Ship's Parameters] dialog.

Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
Ship's Name	Enter own ship's name in the box.	Max. 20 characters
Length (of ship)	Enter own ship's length in the box.	1.0 to 1022.0 m
Beam (ship's width)	Enter own ship's beam in the box.	1.0 to 126.0 m
Height from keel to MAX point	Enter the height of the ship from the keel to the maximum point in the box.	1.0 to 126.0 m
Keel-Trans (distance between the transducer and the keel)	Enter the distance between the transducer of the depth sounder and the keel. (Required when displaying the water depth with the keel fixed)	0.0 to 20.0 m
MAX Course Change (limit value of course change angle)	Enter the limit value of the course change angle of the planned route in the box.	20.0 to 359.9°
MAX Speed Limit	Enter the ship's maximum speed in the box.	10.0 to 99.9 kn
MIN Speed Limit	Enter the ship's minimum speed in the box.	0.0 to 89.9 kn
MAX ROT	Enter the maximum rate of turn in the box.	30.0 to 600.0°/min
MIN ROT	Enter the minimum rate of turn in the box.	0.0 to 570.0°/min
MIN Turn Radius	Enter the minimum turn radius in the box.	0.00 to 9.99 NM



---

---

## Synchronizing setting

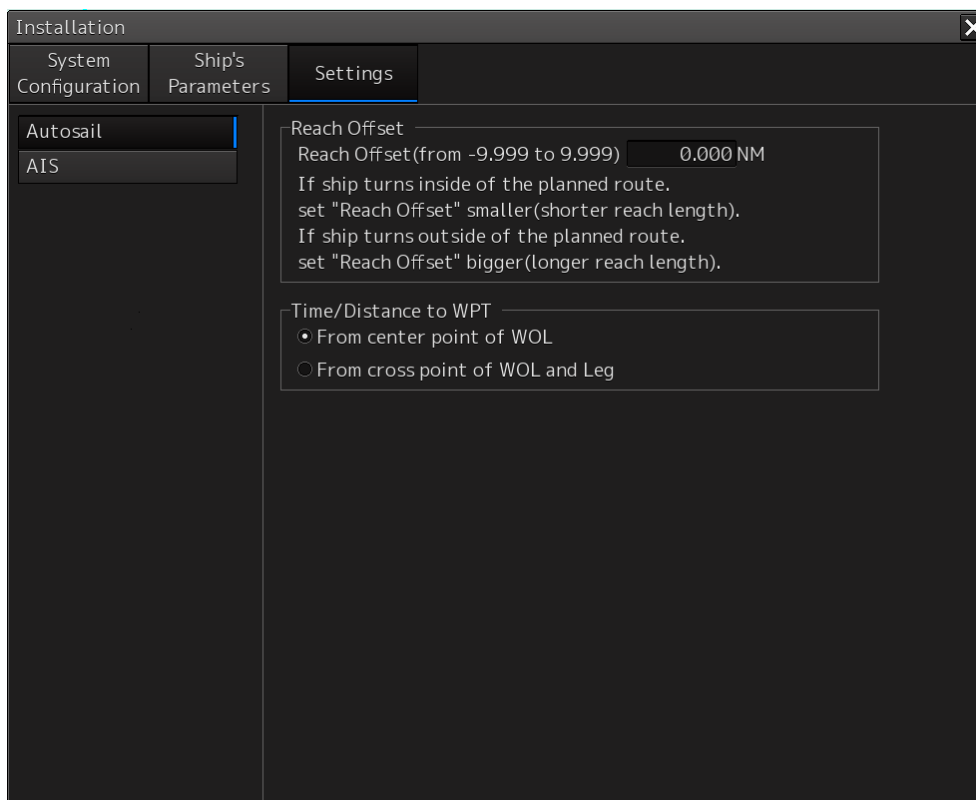
The [Ship's Parameters] dialog enables common setting items and individual setting items for RADAR, ECDIS, and Conning (called a task station individually). Once common items are set in any of the task stations, RADAR, ECDIS, and Conning, the settings are reflected (synchronized) in other task stations. By setting common items in the state where all the task stations are active, the common setting items are synchronized in all the task stations.

## 19.3.5 Setting the automatic sailing system

By using the [Autosail] dialog, verify and initialize the automatic sailing system that is installed in this equipment.

### 19.3.5.1 Displaying the [Autosail] dialog

When you select [Settings] in the first classification pane and [Autosail] in the second classification pane, the [Autosail] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.



---

---

## 19.3.5.2 Setting the automatic sailing system

Set the following items in the [Auto Sail] dialog.

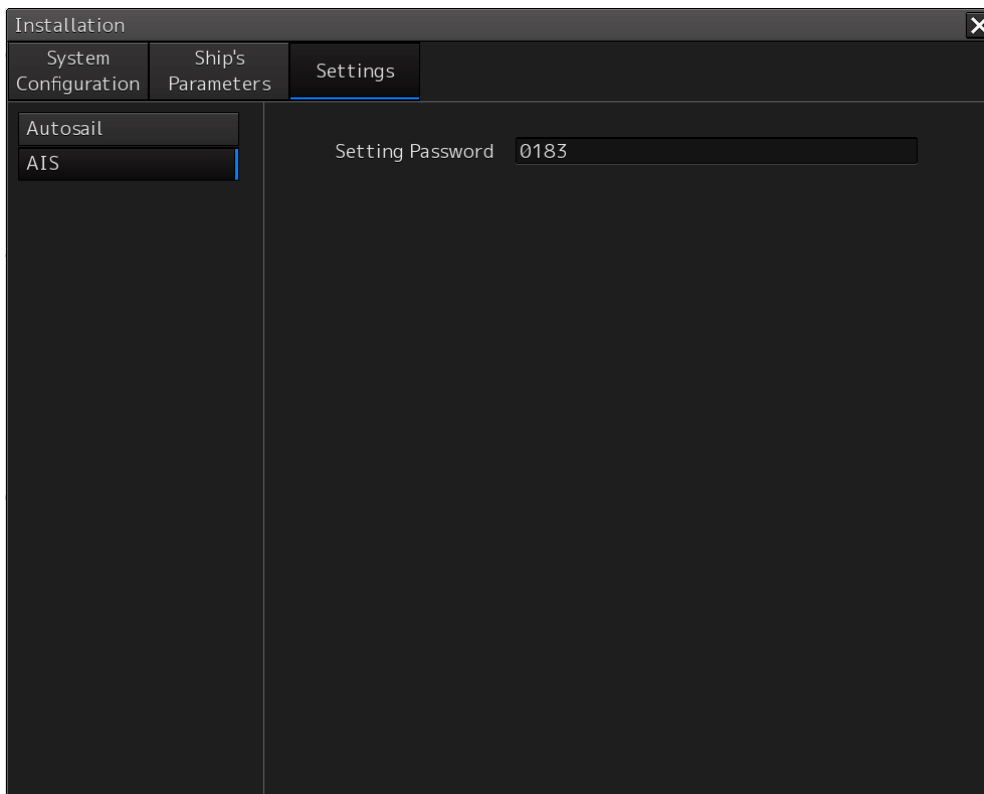
Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
Reach Offset	Enter the reach offset in the box.	-9.999 to 9.999 NM
Time/Distance to WPT	Select this to select a parameter for calculating the time and distance from own ship to the WPT. <b>From center point of WOL:</b> Center point between own ship and the WOL <b>From cross point of WOL and Leg:</b> Center point of own ship's heading and the WOL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• From center point of WOL</li><li>• From cross point of WOL and Leg</li></ul>

## 19.3.6 Setting the AIS password

Set the AIS password by using the [AIS] dialog.

### 19.3.6.1 Displaying the [AIS] dialog

When [Settings] is selected in the 1st classification pane and [AIS] is selected in the 2nd classification pane, the [AIS] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.



---

---

### 19.3.6.2 Setting the AIS password

Set the following item on the [AIS] dialog.

Setting item	Description of setting	Setting value
Setting Password	To change Voyage data from the external device, JHS-183 requires the password. When the AIS password is changed, change this setting value. When the password is not required, this setting value is ignored in (JHS-182).	Up to 32 characters (numeric value only)

---

---

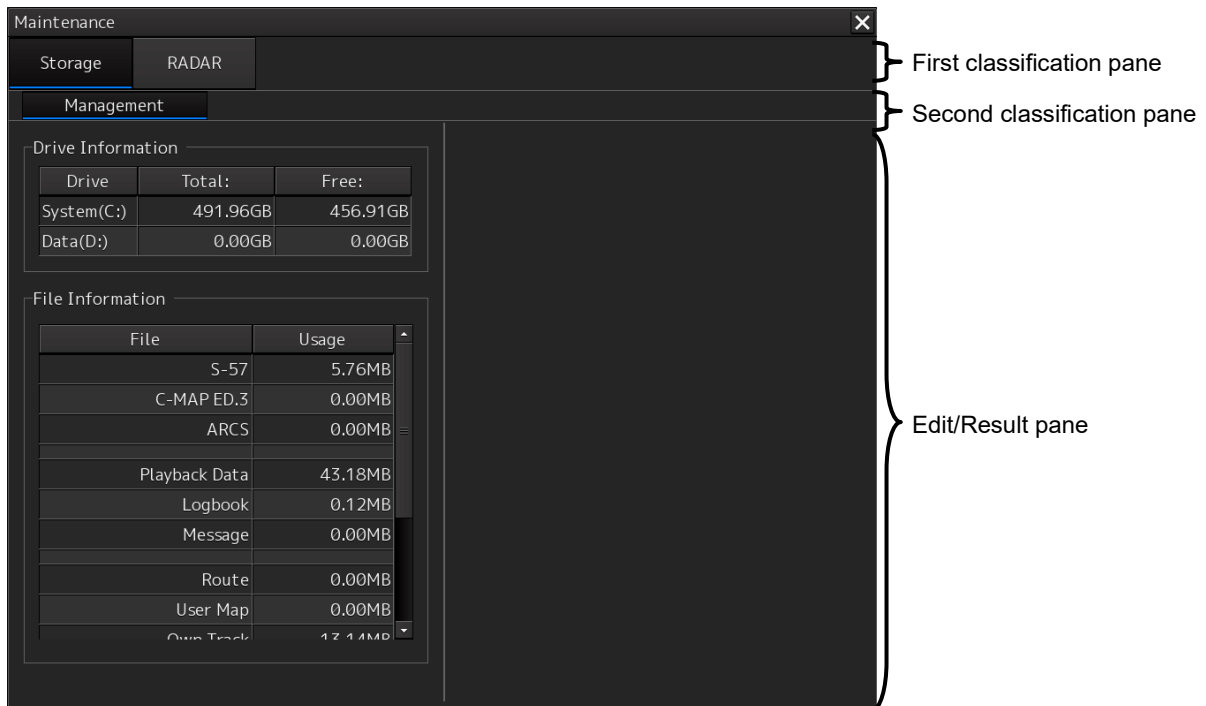
## 19.4 Maintenance

Use the [Maintenance] dialog box for maintenance operation of this equipment.

### 19.4.1 Displaying the [Maintenance] dialog box

Clicking the [Maintenance] button in the submenu displays the [Maintenance] dialog box.

The [Maintenance] dialog box in the submenu consists of the classification pane and the edit/result pane. The classification pane consists of two-level layers of the first classification pane and the second classification pane.



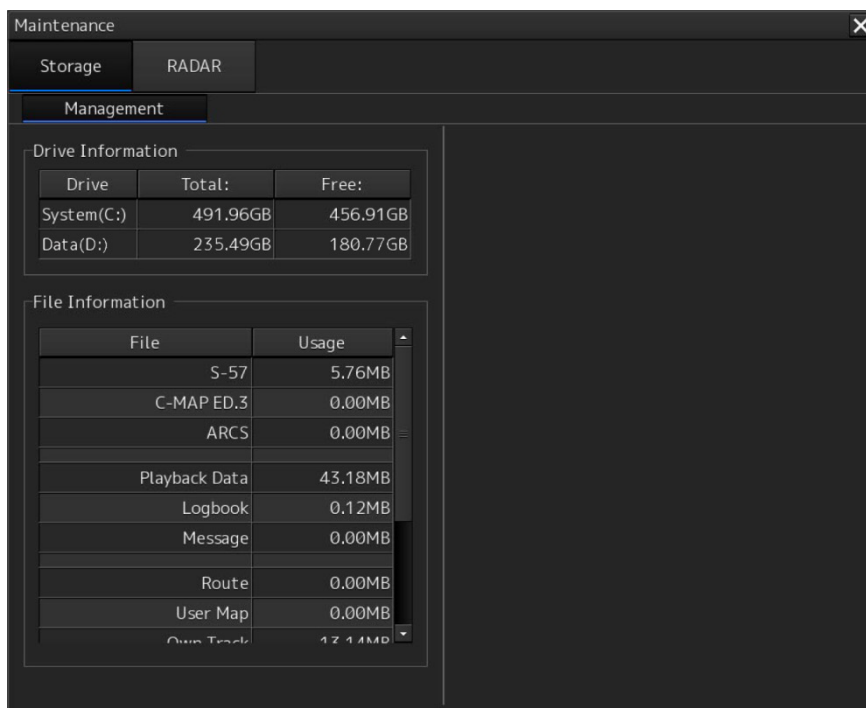
#### Note

In the ECDIS screen, [RADAR] function does not work.

---

## 19.4.2 Managing storage

When you select [Storage] in the first classification pane and [Management] in the second classification pane, the [Management] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.



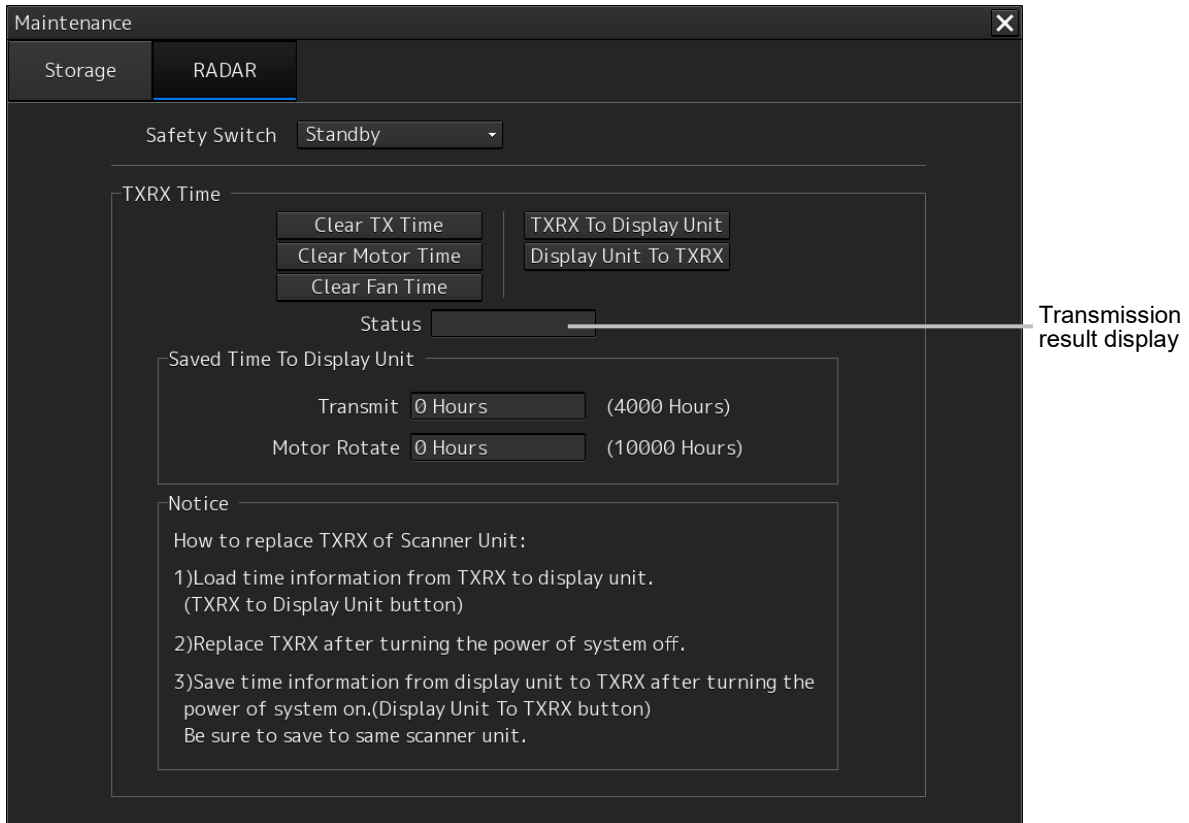
The total storage capacity and free space on each of the drives (C and D) are displayed in the [Drive Information] list. The capacity of each of the files stored on the drives is displayed in the [File Information] list. The files managed by File Manager are applicable.

## 19.4.3 Maintaining the radar (Radar screen only)

Use the [RADAR] dialog to maintain the radar.

### 19.4.3.1 Displaying the [RADAR] dialog

When you select [RADAR] in the classification pane, the RADAR dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.



Transmission result display

### 19.4.3.2 Changing the operation mode of the safety switch

Open the list of the [Safety Switch] box and select the operation to be performed when the safety switch of the antenna is set to OFF.

Setting	Operation
TX-Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No radiant section's rotation and transmission</li> <li>PPI screen in the transmitting state</li> <li>Maintains the transmitting state without generating BP or BZ alarm</li> </ul>
Standby	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No radiant section's rotation and transmission</li> <li>PPI screen standby</li> </ul>
TX-On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No radiant section's rotation, with transmission</li> <li>PPI screen in the transmitting state</li> <li>Maintains the transmitting state without generating BP or BZ alarm</li> </ul>

---

---

### 19.4.3.3 Clearing a radar antenna operation time

The total transmission time and the total motor rotation time of a radar antenna can be cleared.

#### Clearing the total transmission time of a radar antenna

- 1 Click on the [Clear TX Time] (resetting transmission time) button.

#### Clearing the total motor rotation time of a radar antenna

- 1 Click on the [Clear Motor Time] (resetting the motor rotation time) button.

### 19.4.3.4 Replacing a TXRX circuit of a radar antenna

Verify the total transmission time and the total motor rotation time of the radar antenna and use the information as the guideline for replacement.

#### Acquiring the data of the total transmission time and the total motor rotation time from a radar antenna

- 1 Click on the [TXRX To Display Unit] (transmitting from an antenna to a display unit) button.

The data of the total transmission time and the total motor rotation time is acquired from the antenna and is stored in a display unit. The time that is acquired is displayed on the [Saved Time To Display Unit] display section.

**Transmit:** Total time acquired from the radar antenna

**Motor Rotate:** Total motor rotation time acquired from the radar antenna

#### Storing data of the total transmission time and the total motor rotation time in the radar antenna

- 1 Click the [Display Unit To TXRX] button (transmission from the display to the radar antenna).

The total transmission time and total motor rotation time saved in the display unit are saved to the radar antenna.

If data is saved normally, the data saved in the display unit will be deleted.

When a command is sent from the display unit to the radar antenna, the transmission result is displayed as follows.

**Result waiting state:** "Sending..." is displayed blinking at intervals of 1 sec.

**When the result is success:** "Completed" is displayed.

**When the result is failure:** "Not Completed" is displayed.

---

## Replacing a TXRX circuit

The operation procedure and notes are displayed on the Notice display.

- 1** By clicking on the [TXRX To Display Unit] button, load the data of the total transmission time and the total motor rotation time from the radar antenna to the display unit.
- 2** Turn off the power of the system and replace the TXRX circuit.
- 3** Turn on the power of the system and write the data of the total transmission time and the total motor rotation time in the transceiver unit of the radar antenna by clicking on the [Display Unit To TXRX].

### Note

Make sure that data is written to the transceiver unit of the same radar antenna when the data is loaded.



---

# Section 20    Playing Back Data Recorded During Navigation

---

The following information recorded during navigation can be played back on the ECDIS screen.

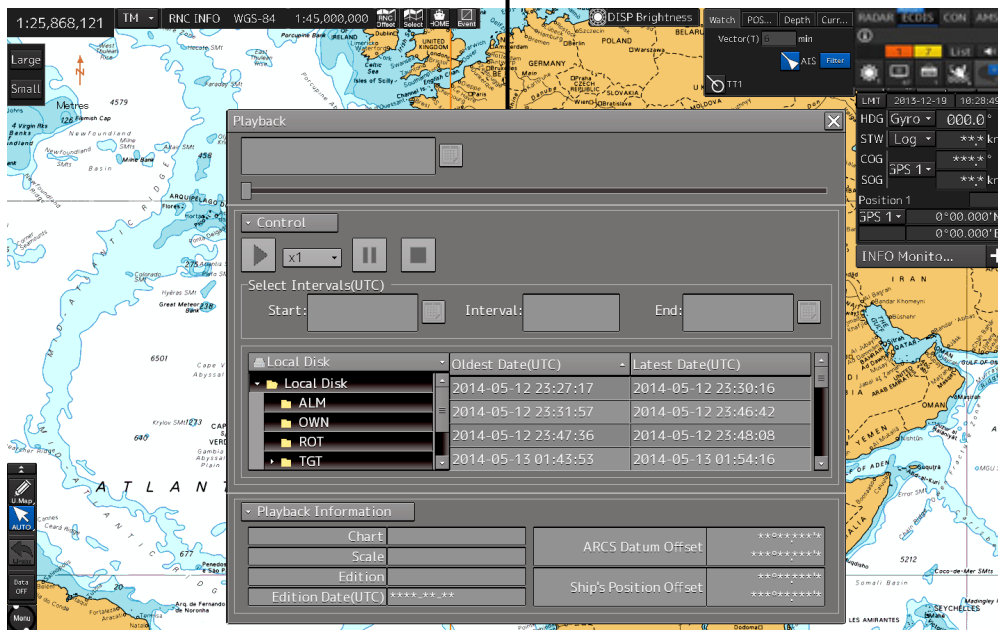
- Own ship's information
- Other ship's information
- Route information
- Alarm information

Click on the [Playback] button on the Task Menu.





The following ECDIS screen appears and the playback controller is displayed. (Playback mode)

Playback controller

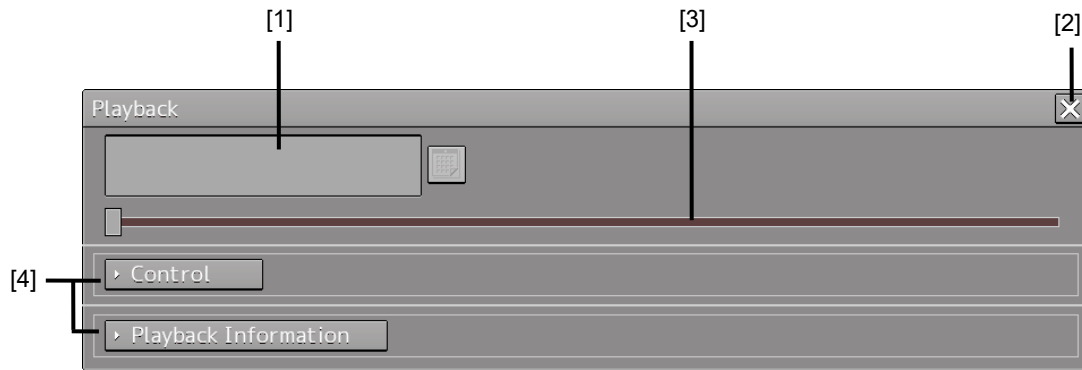


The playback controller can move to any position on the Playback dialog box; however, it cannot be minimized.

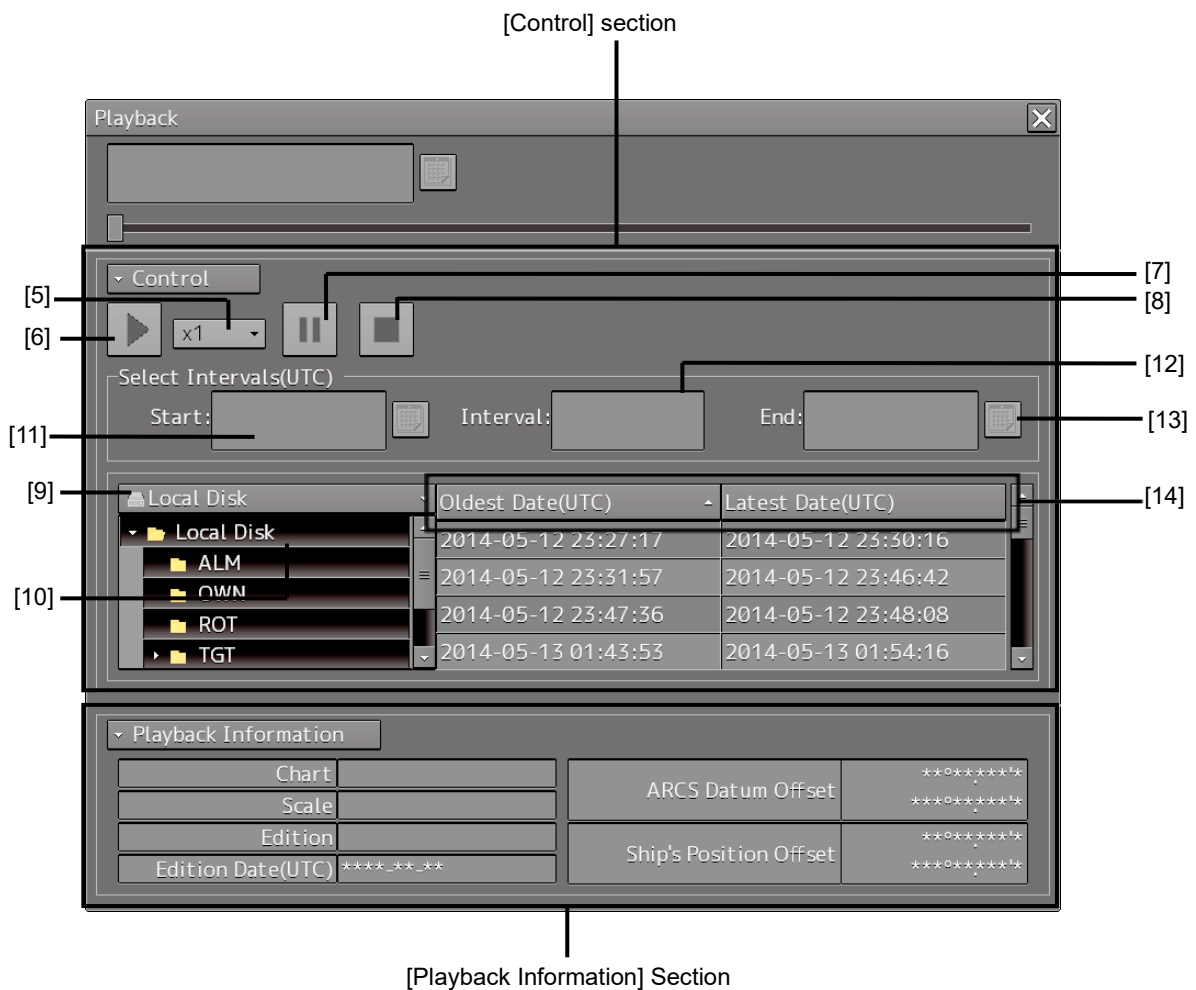
# 20.1 Playback Controller

The view of the playback controller can be switched between simplified display and full display by clicking the View Change button (  or  ).

## Simplified Display



## Full Display



## Upper Part of the Playback Controller

Number	Name	Function
1	Playback time	The playback time is displayed.
2	[X] (Close) button	Exits playback.
3	Playback slider	The progress of playback is displayed. The playback position can be changed by moving the slider control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During playback, the pointer of the playback slider cannot be dragged.</li> <li>• During halt/temporary halt, the pointer of the playback slider cannot be dragged to any position.</li> </ul>
4	View switch buttons	Switch between full display/simple display of the control unit and the playback information unit.

## [Control] Section

Number	Name	Function
5	Playback speed selection box	Select the playback speed from the list. (x1, x2, x4, x10, x30, x60)
6	Playback button	Executes playback. When this button is clicked during playback, the playback speed changes in the following order: x1 ⇒ x2 ⇒ x4 ⇒ x10 ⇒ x30 ⇒ x60 ⇒ x1 ⇒ .....
7	Pause button	Pauses playback. To resume, click the Playback button again.
8	Stop button	Stops playback. When playback is stopped, the playback time returns to the playback start time and the playback slider control returns to the playback start time position.
9	Drive selection box	Select a data drive storing navigation record data from the list.
10	Folder tree	Folders storing navigation record data are displayed in tree view.
11	Playback start time	The playback start time is displayed. By clicking the calendar icon, you can display the calendar picker and change the playback start time. Specify the playback time range concurrently with the playback end time. The range can be specified within the range from the start to the end of the recording of the log data.
12	Playback segment	The playback segment is displayed. (When a playback list has not been selected, this box is blank.)
13	Playback end time	The playback end time is displayed. (When a playback list has not been selected, this box is blank.) By clicking the calendar icon, you can display the calendar picker and change the playback end time. Specify the playback time range concurrently with the playback start time. The range can be specified within the range from the start to the end of the recording of the log data.
14	Playback list	Each record data is displayed in the order of the oldest time to the latest time. When [Oldest Date] or [Latest Date] on the title bar is clicked on, the data is sorted in the order of the oldest data or latest data.

---

---

**[Playback Information] Section**

Information of each record data is displayed.

Name	Function
Chart	The cell having the cell name of the chart being displayed when recorded is shown.
Scale	The scale of the chart being displayed when recorded is shown.
Edition	The version of the cell having the cell name of the chart being displayed when recorded is shown.
Edition Date (UTC)	The issue date of the chart being displayed when recorded is shown.
ARCS Datum Offset	The offset value of the ARCS chart when recorded is shown.
Ship's Position Offset	The offset value of own ship's position when recorded is shown.

---

---

## 20.2 Selecting Playback Data

Select the navigation record data you want to play back.

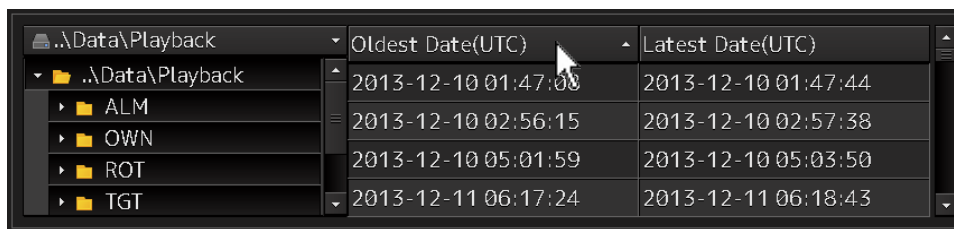
- 1 Click on the Drive Selection box to open the list, and then select a data drive storing navigation record data.



Folders saved on the selected data drive are displayed in tree view.

- 2 Select a folder storing the navigation record data you want to play back (ex. Playback folder).

Each navigation record data is displayed in the order of the oldest time to the latest time.



Folder	Oldest Date(UTC)	Latest Date(UTC)
..\Data\Playback	2013-12-10 01:47:00	2013-12-10 01:47:44
ALM	2013-12-10 02:56:15	2013-12-10 02:57:38
OWN	2013-12-10 05:01:59	2013-12-10 05:03:50
ROT		
TGT	2013-12-11 06:17:24	2013-12-11 06:18:43

- 3 Select the navigation record data you want to play back.

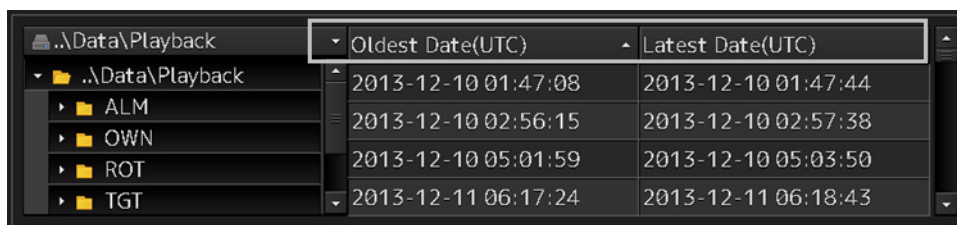
The oldest time and latest time of the selected navigation record data are reset to their initial values and then displayed in the playback list.

When navigation record data is selected, a chart is displayed in such a way that the position of own ship when recording has started is at the center of the dialog box. When display setting is executed, own ship's track is displayed on the chart.

### 20.2.1 Sorting the Playback List

Sort the logbook data display sequence in the ascending/descending sequence based on the oldest time/latest time.

- 1 Click the title bar on the control section.



Folder	Oldest Date(UTC)	Latest Date(UTC)
..\Data\Playback	2013-12-10 01:47:08	2013-12-10 01:47:44
ALM	2013-12-10 02:56:15	2013-12-10 02:57:38
OWN	2013-12-10 05:01:59	2013-12-10 05:03:50
ROT		
TGT	2013-12-11 06:17:24	2013-12-11 06:18:43

To sort navigation record data by the oldest time, click on [Oldest Date(UTC)]; to sort it by the latest time, click on [Latest Date(UTC)].

---

---

## 20.3 Playing back Logbook Data

Play back the selected logbook data.

### To Start Playback

**1 Click on the Playback button.**

Playback of navigation record data starts.

The Playback button is highlighted during playback, and the playback time indicator and the playback slider control are also linked with the playback.

### To Pause Playback

**1 Click on the Pause button.**

Playback of navigation record data pauses.

The Pause button is highlighted while pausing, and the playback time indicator and the playback slider control also pause.

To resume, click on the Playback button.

### To Stop Playback

**1 Click on the Stop button.**

Playback of navigation record data stops.

The Stop button is highlighted while stopping, and the playback time is reset to the playback start time and the playback slider control returns to the starting point at the left edge.

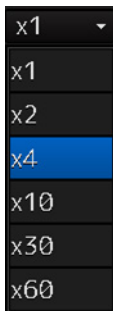
---

---

## 20.3.1 Changing the Playback Speed

Change the playback speed of logbook data.

- 1 Select a playback speed from the list in the Playback Speed Selection box.



Navigation record data is played back at the selected playback speed.

The time shown on the playback time indicator and the progress shown on the playback slider control change according to the playback speed.

The playback speed can be changed by clicking on the Playback button repeatedly.

Each time the Playback button is clicked, the playback speed changes in the following order: x1 ⇒ x2 ⇒ x4 ⇒ x10 ⇒ x30 ⇒ x60 ⇒ x1 ⇒ .....



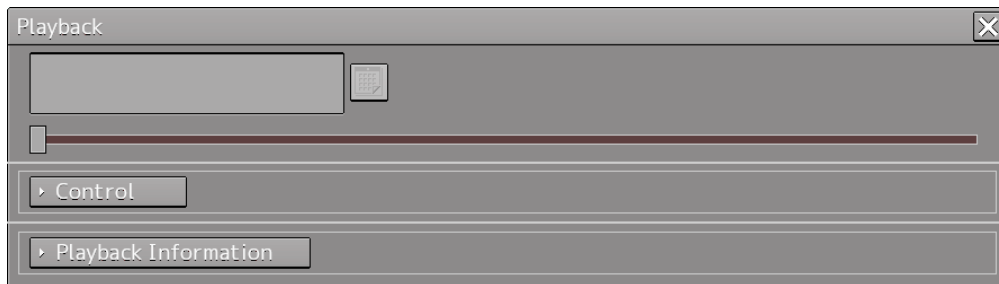
---

## 20.4 Exiting the Playback Mode

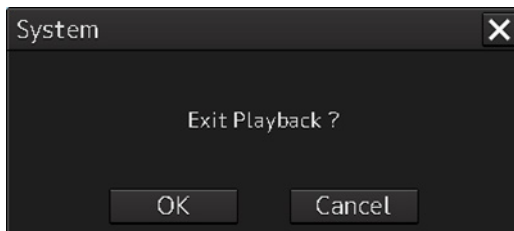
Other tasks cannot be executed while the Playback dialog box is being displayed (during the Playback mode).

To execute other tasks, exit the Playback mode.

- 1 Click on the [X] (Close) button on the playback controller.



The Exit Confirmation dialog box appears.



- 2 Click on the [OK] button.

The playback controller closes and the Playback mode ends.

To cancel exiting the Playback mode, click on the [Cancel] button.

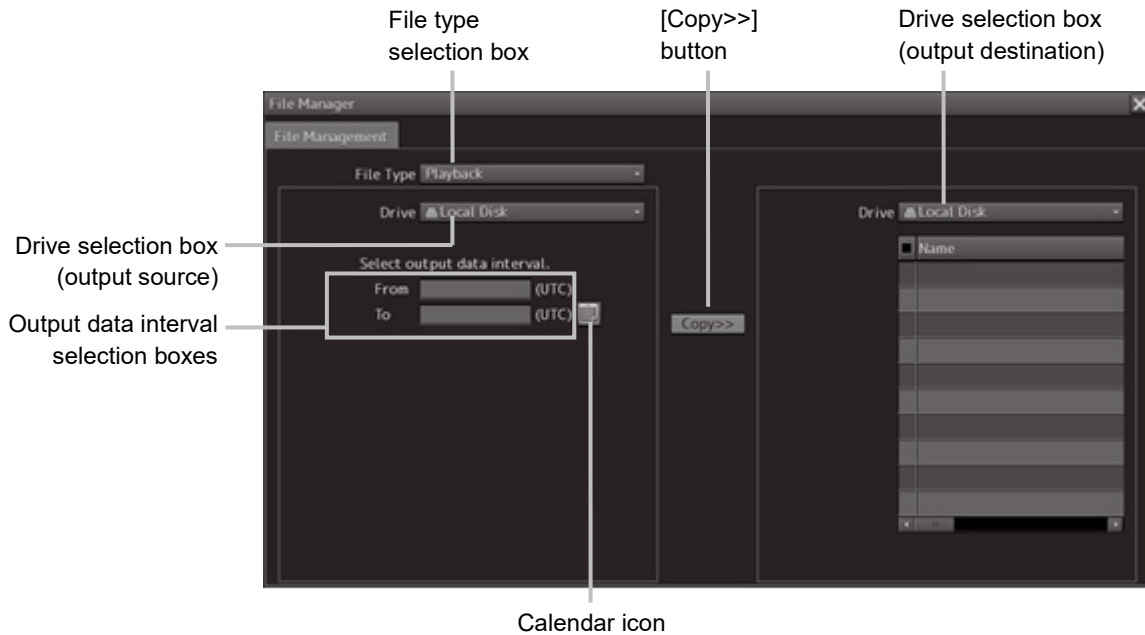
---

---

## 20.5 Outputting Navigation Record Data

Select navigation record data from the File Manager submenu of the Tools menu, and then copy it to the output destination you specify.

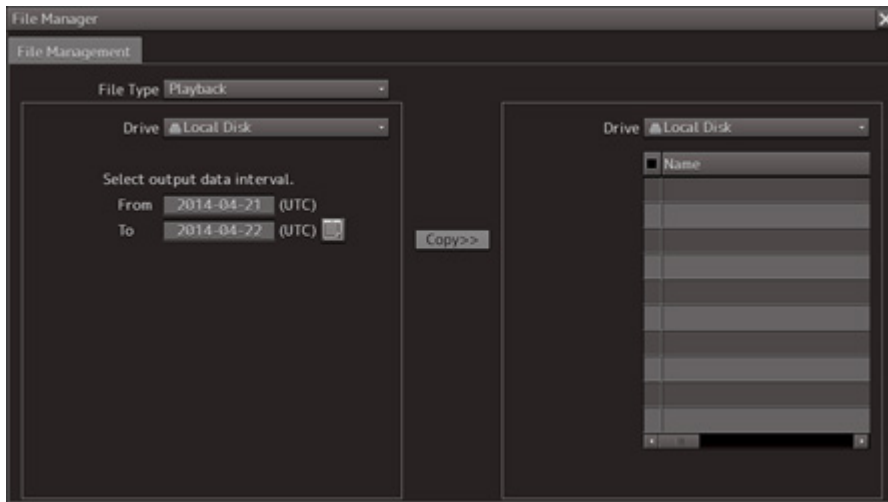
- 1 Open the File Manager submenu of the Tools menu.



- 2 Select [Playback] from the File type selection box, and then select [Local Disk] from the Drive at the output source selection box.

Below the Drive at the output source selection box, the output data interval selection boxes and the calendar icon appear.

- 
- 3** By clicking on the Calendar icon, specify the duration of the logbook data to be output.  
The selected dates appear in the output data interval selection boxes.



- 4** Specify the drive of the output destination from the output destination drive selection box and the output destination folder from the folder tree.

The [Copy>>] button takes effect.

- 5** Click on the [Copy>>] button.

The following folder is created in the output destination path, and the navigation record data having the specified interval is copied to this folder.

Folder name: Playback\_120108\_120109

Output data start time [yymmdd]      Output data end time [yymmdd]

---

## 20.6 Functional Restrictions when in the Playback Mode

Some functions are restricted in playback mode. The restricted functions are disabled.

---

---

# Section 21 Maintenance & Inspection

---

## 21.1 Maintenance Functions Executed from Menu

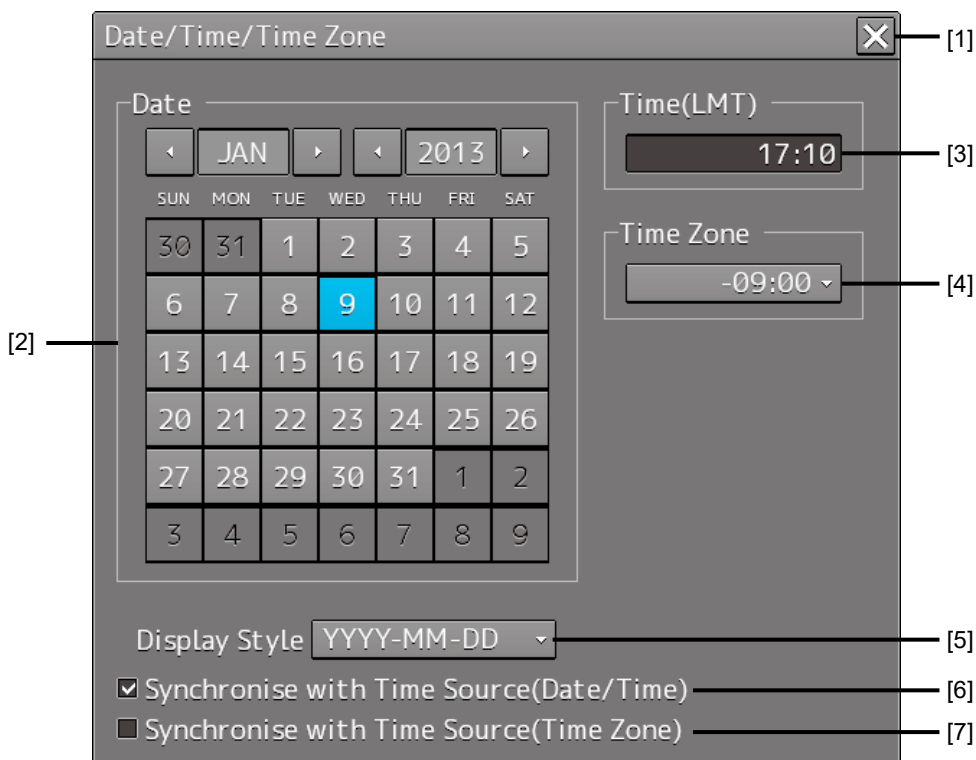
This section explains maintenance functions that are executed from the menu.

### 21.1.1 Starting maintenance functions

- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**  
The menu is displayed.
- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] button on the menu.**  
The submenu is displayed.
- 3 Click on a button on the submenu.**  
The dialog box of the selected maintenance function is displayed.

### 21.1.2 Setting Date/Time/Time Zone

- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**  
The menu is displayed.
- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Date/Time/Time Zone] button on the menu.**  
The [Date/Time/Time Zone] dialog box appears.



---

---

**[1] [X] button**

Click on this button to close the [Date/Time/Time Zone] dialog box.

**[2] [Date]**

Set the year, month and day on the calendar.

For the details of how to use the calendar, refer to "3.17 Setting a Date and a Time [Calendar Operation)".

**[3] [Time(LMT)]**

Enter the time in the input box. The time entered will be reflected on the clock.

**[4] [Time Zone]**

Enter the time zone in the time zone input box.

A time zone can be selected between -13:30 and +13:30 from UTC.

**[5] [Display Style]**

From the list, select the style to display the date.

- YYYY-MM-DD (Japanese style)
- MMM DD,YYYY (North American style)
- DD MMM,YYYY (European style)

**[6] [Synchronise with Time Source (Date/Time) ](synchronization of time with GPS)**

When this item is checked, date and time are synchronized by using the time information (ZDA sentence) from GPS.

**[7] [Synchronise with Time Source (Time Zone) ](synchronization of time difference with GPS)**

When this item is checked, time difference is synchronized by using the time information (ZDA sentence) from GPS.

**Note**

When [Synchronize with Time Source (Date/Time)] is not checked, the time is reset to the initial value at the start of power supply. Therefore, set a correct time manually.

---

---

## 21.1.3 Confirming System Information

System information can be confirmed.

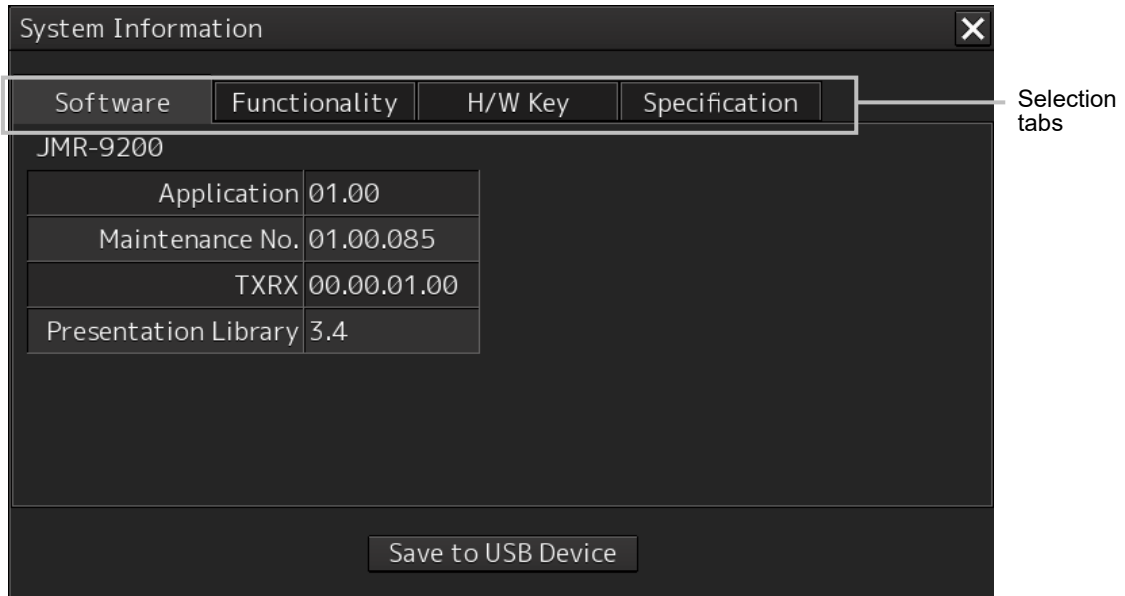
- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.

The menu is displayed.


- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [System Information] button on the menu.

The [System Information] dialog box appears.


The contents of the dialog will be switched by clicking on the selection tabs provided in the dialog box.



### 21.1.3.1 Confirming software information


 **WARNING**

---



When you want to use a USB flash memory to read or write a file, make sure in advance that the USB flash memory is not affected by a computer virus. If the indicator is infected with a virus, other equipment will also be infected, with the result that a trouble will occur.

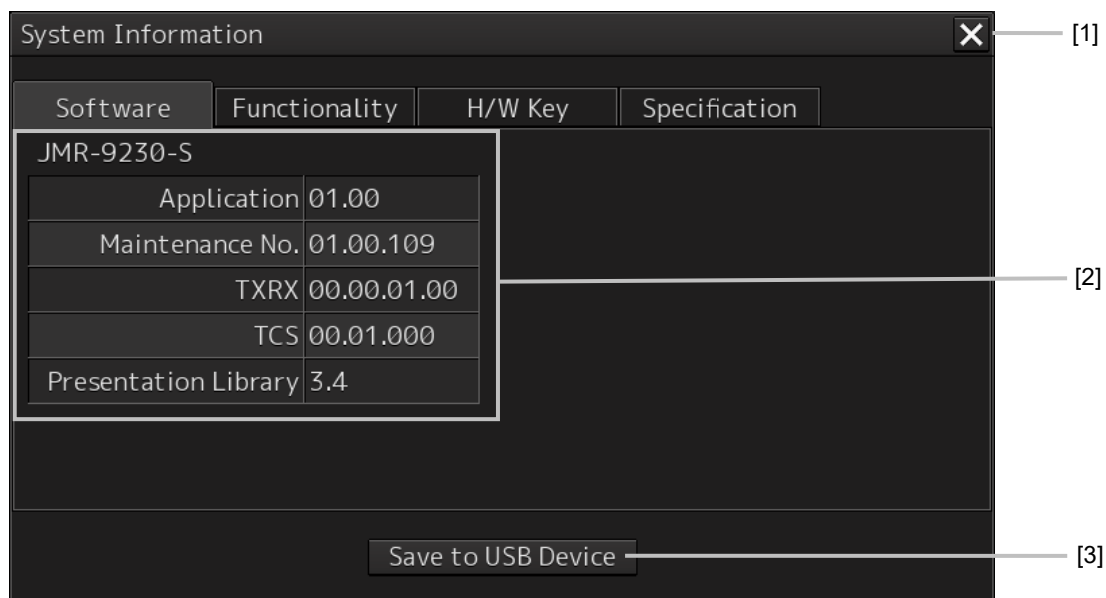
---



Before removing the USB flash memory, check for the access lamp of the USB flash memory and make sure that it is not being accessed. If you remove the USB flash memory when it is accessed, data may be destroyed and a trouble may occur.

Software information can be confirmed.

- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**  
The menu is displayed.
- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [System Information] button on the menu.**  
The [System Information] dialog box appears.
- 3 Click on the [Software] tab.**  
The software information is displayed.



#### [1] [X] button

Click on this button to close the [System Information] dialog box.



---

---

## [2] Software information

Item	Displayed information
Jxx-xxxx	Type and model name of the system
Application	Version of the application software
Maintenance No.	7-digit maintenance number
TXRX	Version of the software used for the radar transmitter-receiver unit * This information is displayed when the system is equipped with the RADAR function.
TCS	Version of the software used for TCS * This information is displayed when the system is equipped with the TCS function.
Presentation Library	Edition of S52 Presentation Library Displayed for ECDIS or RADAR (ENC chart display license available) only

## [3] [Save to USB Device] (Saving to USB flash memory) button

Click on this button to save the displayed information in a USB flash memory in the text format.

---

---

### 21.1.3.2 Checking the enable/disable statuses of the functions that have been installed

## **WARNING**



When you want to use a USB flash memory to read or write a file, make sure in advance that the USB flash memory is not affected by a computer virus. If the indicator is infected with a virus, other equipment will also be infected, with the result that a trouble will occur.



Before removing the USB flash memory, check for the access lamp of the USB flash memory and make sure that it is not being accessed. If you remove the USB flash memory when it is accessed, data may be destroyed and a trouble may occur.

**1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**

The menu is displayed.

**2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [System Information] button on the menu.**

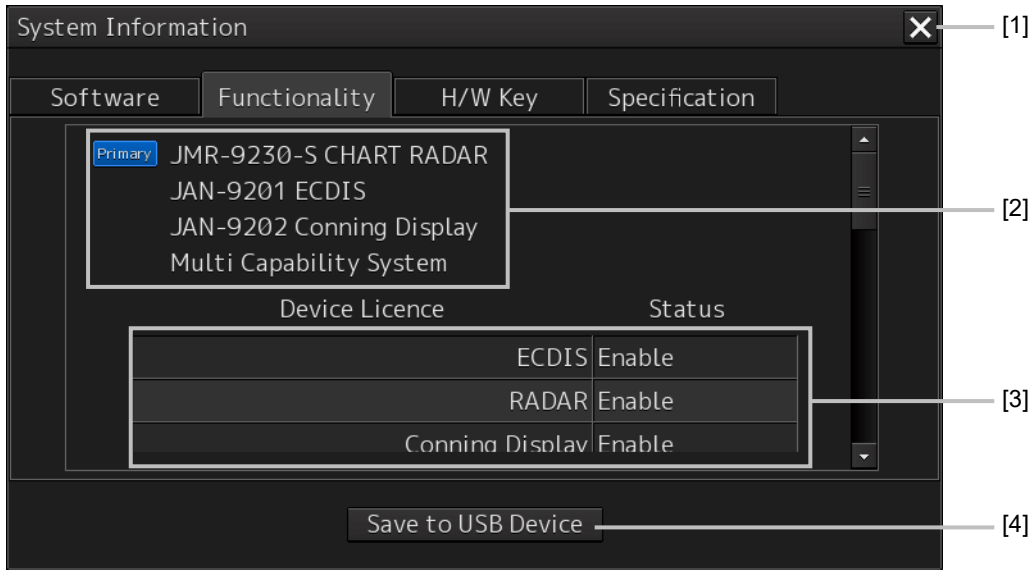
The [System Information] dialog box appears.

**3 Click on the [Functionality] tab.**

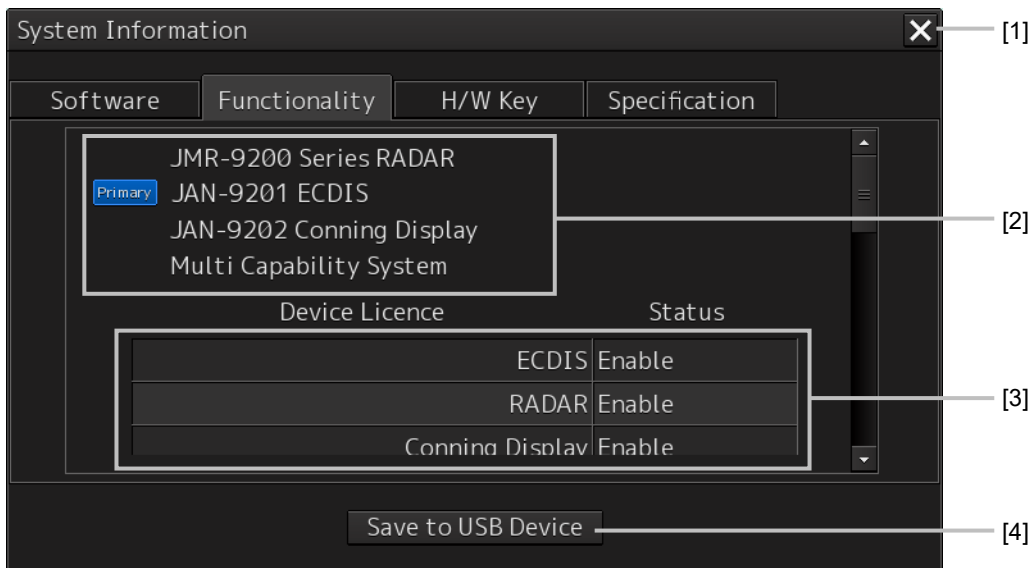
The functionality information is displayed.

The display contents vary depending on the number of operation modes and whether the modes include the primary task (shown by this equipment).

[The system has multiple operation modes and RADAR is the primary task]



[The system has multiple operation modes and RADAR is not the primary task]



[Section that is displayed when the above screen is scrolled down (example)]

System Information

Software    **Functionality**    H/W Key    Specification

Option Licence	Status
LAN Interswitch	Disable
X/S Band Combining	Disable
MAX TT Number	200
MAX AIS Number	1000
Chart ENC/C-MAP Ed3	Enable
TCS	Enable

Save to USB Device

[3]

System Information

Software    **Functionality**    H/W Key    Specification

TCS	Enable
S-Joy	Disable
Using VHF	Disable
RADAR Overlay	Enable
Inmarsat Blocking Area	Disable
Wave Analysis	Enable
Data Synchronization	Stand-alone
Overlay Weather	Disable

Save to USB Device

[3]

System Information

Software    **Functionality**    H/W Key    Specification

RADAR Overlay	Enable
Inmarsat Blocking Area	Disable
Wave Analysis	Enable
Data Synchronization	Stand-alone
Overlay Weather	Disable
Overlay Current	Disable
Overlay Wave Height/ Direction.	Disable

Save to USB Device

[3]

---

---

### [1] [X] button

Click on this button to close the [System Information] dialog box.

### [2] Format

The system format and model name of this equipment are displayed.

(Example: JAN-9201)

The [Primary] badge is displayed in front of the format for the primary task.

### [3] Functionality

The functions that are installed are displayed in [Device Licence] and [Option Licence].




One of the following is displayed in [Status].

[Status]	Meaning
Enable	Indicates that the function can be used.
Disable	Indicates that the function cannot be used.
Value (such as 500)	Indicates the setting value of the option license of the function.
Stand-alone	This indicates that it is not possible to use the function of synchronization with other equipment, and independent operation has to be made.

### [4] [Save to USB Device] (Saving to USB flash memory) button

Click on this button to save the displayed information in a USB flash memory in the text format.

## 21.1.3.3 Confirming H/W key information

 <b>WARNING</b>	
	When you want to use a USB flash memory to read or write a file, make sure in advance that the USB flash memory is not affected by a computer virus. If the indicator is infected with a virus, other equipment will also be infected, with the result that a trouble will occur.
	Before removing the USB flash memory, check for the access lamp of the USB flash memory and make sure that it is not being accessed. If you remove the USB flash memory when it is accessed, data may be destroyed and a trouble may occur.

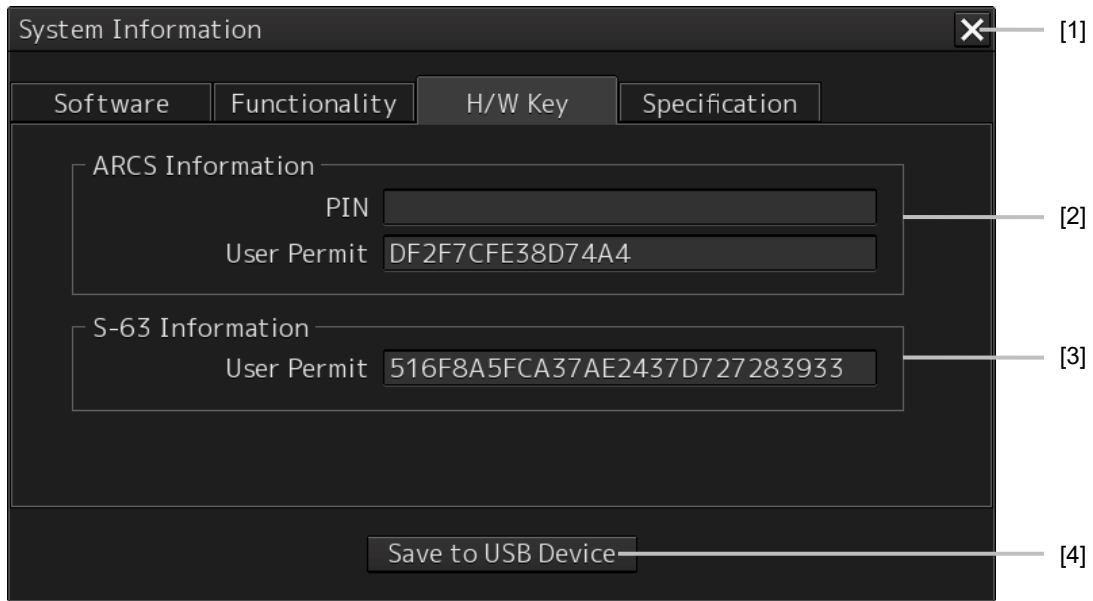
Hardware key information can be confirmed.

This information is displayed only for the equipment with the ECDIS function.

- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**  
The menu is displayed.
- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [System Information] button on the menu.**  
The [System Information] dialog box appears.

**3 Click on the [H/W Key] tab.**

The hardware key information is displayed.



**[1] [X]**

Click on this button to close the [System Information] dialog box.

**[2] [ARCS Information]**

The ARCS PIN number and User Permit are displayed.


**[3] [S-63 Information]**


The S-63 User Permit is displayed.

**[4] [Save to USB Device] (Saving to USB flash memory) button**

Click on this button to save the displayed information in a USB flash memory in the text format.

### 21.1.3.4 Confirming the compliant standards for the equipment

 **WARNING**



When you want to use a USB flash memory to read or write a file, make sure in advance that the USB flash memory is not affected by a computer virus. If the indicator is infected with a virus, other equipment will also be infected, with the result that a trouble will occur.

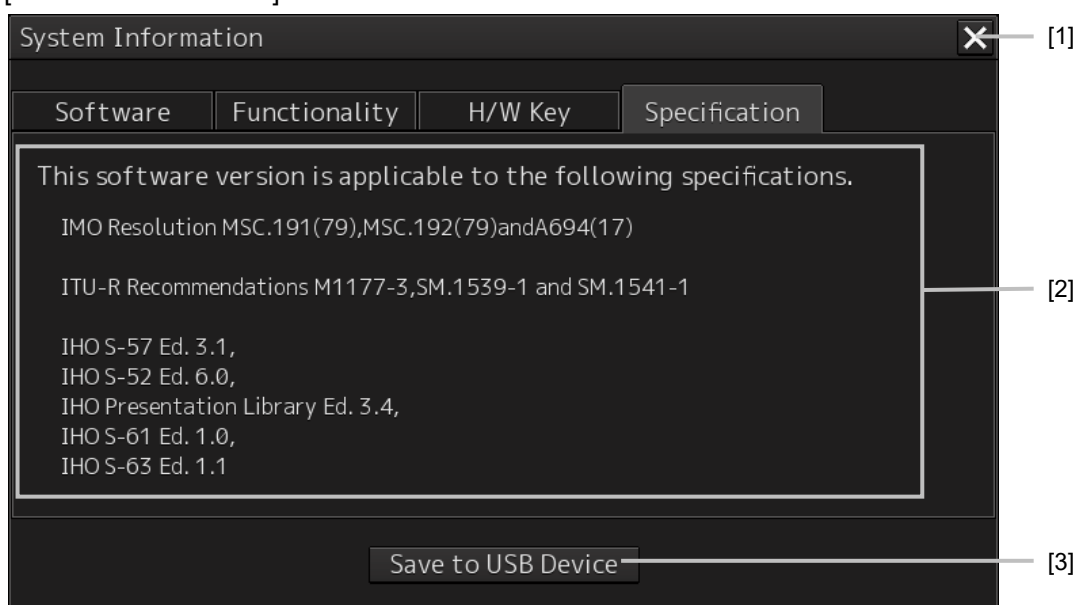


Before removing the USB flash memory, check for the access lamp of the USB flash memory and make sure that it is not being accessed. If you remove the USB flash memory when it is accessed, data may be destroyed and a trouble may occur.

When the equipment license of RADAR or ECDIS is available, the standard relating to the equipment license is displayed.

- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**  
The menu is displayed.
- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [System Information] button on the menu.**  
The [System Information] dialog box appears.
- 3 Click on the [Specification] tab.**  
The equipment license standard specification information is displayed.

[In the case of RADAR]

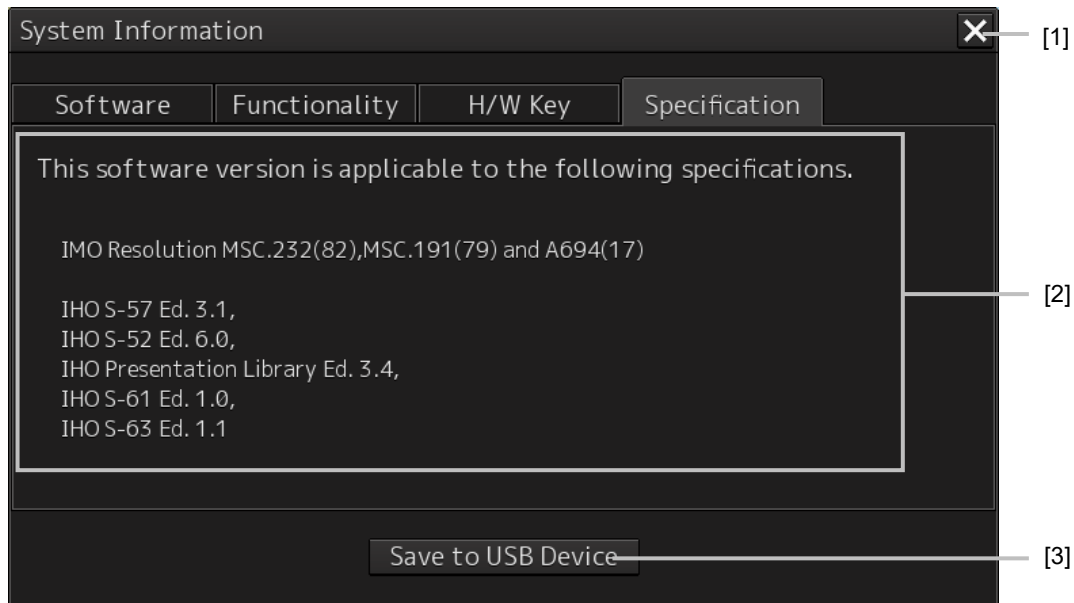


#### Memo

The IHO information is displayed only when there is ENC chart display as an optional license.

---

[In the case of ECDIS]



**[1] [X] button**

Closes the [System Information] dialog box.

**[2] Equipment license information**

The equipment license standard specification information is displayed.

**[3] [Save to USB Device] (Saving to USB flash memory) button**

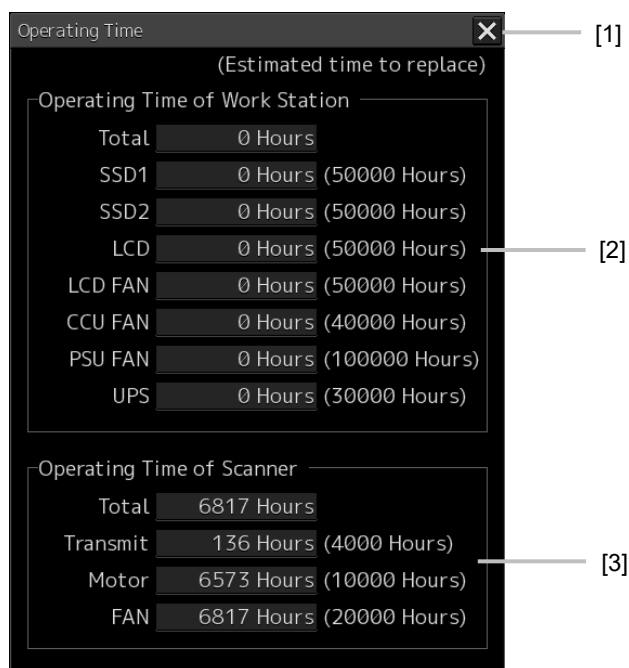
Click on this button to save the displayed information in a USB flash memory in the text format.



## 21.1.4 Confirming Operating Time

Confirm the operating time of this system.

- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**  
The menu is displayed.
- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Operating Time] button on the menu.**  
The [Operating Time] dialog box appears.



### [1] [X] button

Click on this button to close the [Operating Time] dialog box.

### [2] [Operating Time Of Work Station]

The operating time of this equipment is displayed.

[Total]: Total operating time of this equipment

[SSD1]: Total operating time of SSD1. The estimated replacement time is indicated in ( ).

[SSD2]: Total operating time of SSD2. The estimated replacement time is indicated in ( ).

[LCD]: Total operating time of LCD. The estimated replacement time is indicated in ( ).

[LCD FAN]: Total operating time of LCD FAN. The estimated replacement time is indicated in ( ).

[CCU FAN]: Total operating time of CCU FAN. The estimated replacement time is indicated in ( ).

[PSU FAN]: Total operating time of PSU FAN. The estimated replacement time is indicated in ( ).

[UPS]: Total operating time of UPS. The estimated replacement time is indicated in ( ).

### Memo

[UPS] is displayed only when UPS is installed as an option.

---

---

### [3] [Operating Time Of Scanner]

The total operating time of the radar antenna is displayed.

[Total]: Total operating time of the radar antenna

[Transmit]: Total operating time of the transmitter. The estimated replacement time is indicated in ( ).

[Motor]: Total operating time of the motor. The estimated replacement time is indicated in ( ).

[FAN]: Total operating time of the radar antenna fan.

#### Memo

[Operating Time Of Scanner] is displayed when it is connected with an antenna.

## 21.1.5 Displaying/Resetting the Current Voyage Distance

This equipment displays the current voyage distance (estimated voyage distance) that is calculated from the speed over the ground and the speed through the water.

The voyage distance can also be reset.

#### Note

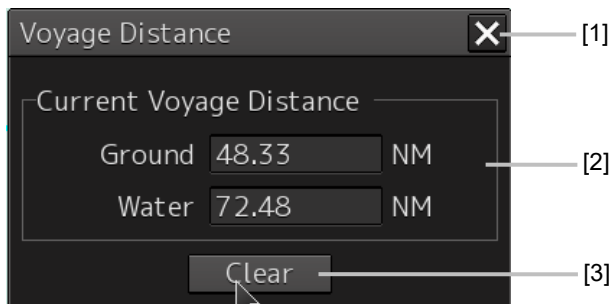
While the ship is anchored or sailing at low speed, it takes up to around 2 minutes to reset the current voyage distance.

#### 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the Left Tool Bar.

A menu is displayed.

#### 2 Click on [Maintenance] - [Voyage Distance] on the menu.

The [Voyage Distance] dialog is displayed.



#### [1] [X] button

The [Voyage Distance] dialog is closed.

#### [2] [Current Voyage Distance]

The current voyage distance is displayed.

[Ground]: Indicates the current voyage distance that is calculated from the speed over the ground.

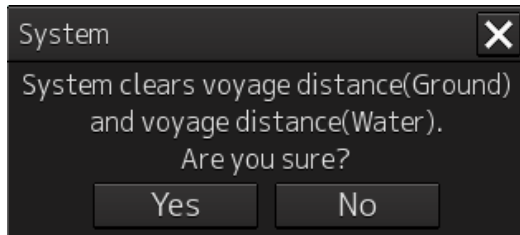
[Water]: Indicates the current sea distance that is calculated from the speed through the water.

---

### [3] [Clear] button

The voyage distance is reset.

When this button is clicked on, a confirmation dialog is displayed.



To reset the voyage distance, click on the [Yes] button. When not resetting the voyage distance, click on the [No] button.

#### **Memo**

When the voyage distance is reset in the [Voyage Distance] dialog, the voyage distance in the event detailed information in the logbook is also reset. The [Voyage distance (ground)] and [Voyage distance (water)] in the event detailed information are reset.

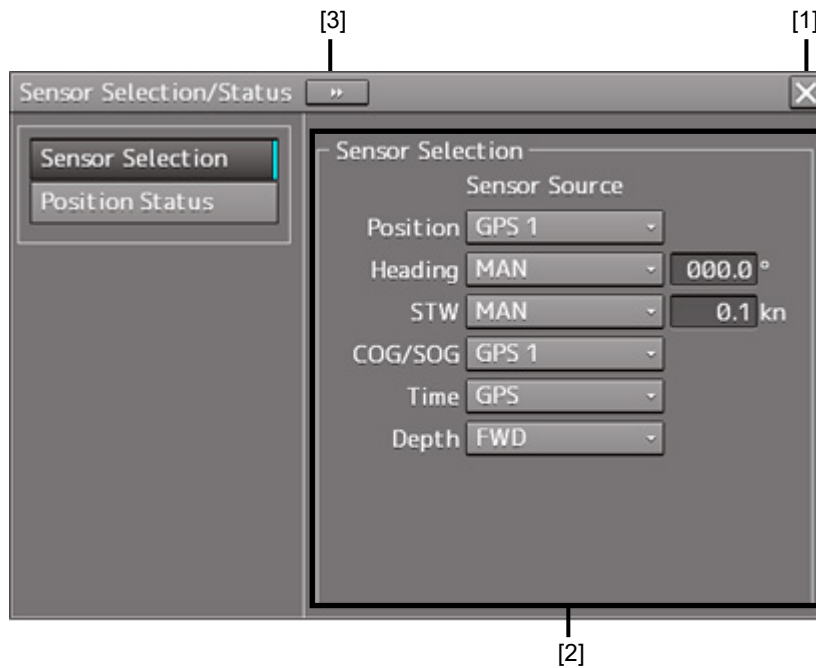
For the details of the event detailed information in the logbook, refer to “15.1.1 Event detailed information”.

---

## 21.1.6 Setting and confirming the Sensor Source

Set and confirm the sensor source.

- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**  
The menu is displayed.
- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Sensor Selection/Status] button on the menu.**  
The [Sensor Selection/Status] dialog box appears.



### [1] [X] button

Closes [Sensor Selection/Status] dialog box.

### [2] [Sensor Selection]

Enables selection of a sensor source.

Setting item	Setting contents	Setting value
Position	Select a Primary Position sensor source from the combo box.	GPS x, DR ("x": equipment number)
Heading	Select a heading sensor source from the combo box. * The sources that can be selected vary according to the installation. * When GyroSW is enabled, only Gryo and MAN can be selected.  When the Gyro Compass system that is used has the automatic switching function, the sensor source display is switched automatically according to the switching condition.  When the sensor source is set to [MAN], the ship's heading value can also be input in the input box. Ship's heading value input range: 0.0-359.9°	MAN, Gyro x, MAG, G/C ("x" indicates the unit number)
STW (Speed Through Water)	Select a Speed Through Water sensor source from the combo box. * The source that can be selected varies depending on the installation * When 1AX is installed in Log, Log cannot be selected from the sensor source.  When the sensor source is set to [Manual], a Speed Through Water can also be input in the input box. Speed Through Water value input range: -99.9-99.9kn	MAN, Logx ("x" indicates the unit number)
COG/SOG (Course Over the Ground/Speed Over the Ground)	Select Course Over the Ground/Speed Over the Ground sensor source from the combo box. * The source that can be selected varies depending on the installation  When GPS is selected for Position, the same GPS is selected automatically.	Log x, GPS ("x" indicates the unit number)
Time (Time correction)	Select a sensor source to be used for time correction of this equipment from the combo box. * The source that can be selected varies depending on the installation	GPS, Ship Clock
Depth (Water depth)	Select a water depth sensor source from the combo box. * The source that can be selected varies depending on the installation	FWD, AFT, MID, AUTO*1

\*1: When Echo Sounder 1 and Echo Sounder 2 are installed as depth sensor sources, E/S1 (AUTO) and E/S2 (AUTO) are displayed instead of AUTO.

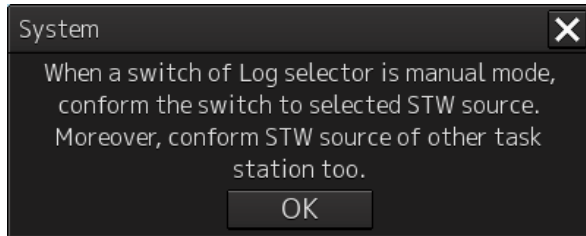
---

### [3] Disclosure button









Clicking on this hides the left pane.

#### Memo

When Log Selector is installed and the Log (speed) sensor is switched automatically, a popup window is displayed, notifying the effect.



# 21.2 General Maintenance

 <b>DANGER</b>	
	Never attempt to check or repair the inside of the equipment. Checking or repair by an unqualified person may cause a fire or an electric shock. Contact our head office, or a nearby branch or local office to request servicing.
	Never remove the cover of this equipment. Touching the high-voltage section inside will cause an electric shock.
	Do not attempt to disassemble or tamper with this equipment. Otherwise, a fire, an electric shock, or a malfunction may occur.
	When conducting maintenance, make sure to turn the main power off. Failure may result in electric shock.
	Turn off all the main powers before cleaning the equipment. Make sure to turn it off since voltage is still outputted from the rectifier even after the indicator and the radar are turned off. Failure may result in equipment failure, or death or serious injury due to electric shock.
	When conducting maintenance work on the radar antenna, make sure to turn all the main powers off. Failure may result in electric shock or injuries.
	Make sure to turn off the radar antenna safety switch. Failure may result in injuries caused by physical contact with the rotating radar antenna.

For operating this equipment in the good conditions, it is necessary to make the maintenance work as described below. If maintenance is made properly, troubles will reduce. It is recommended to make regular maintenance work.









The general maintenance work common among each equipment is as follows.

**Clean the equipment.**

Remove the dust, dirt, and sea water rest on the equipment cabinet with a piece of dry cloth. Especially, clean the air vents with a brush for good ventilation.

# 21.3 Maintenance on Each Unit

## 21.3.1 Radar antenna NKE-1125/1129/1130/1139

 <b>WARNING</b>																	
	<p>When turning off the power supply, do not hold down the power button of the operation unit.</p> <p>Otherwise, a trouble may occur due to termination failure.</p>																
	<p>Never directly touch the internal components of the radar antenna or indicator. Direct contact with these high-voltage components may cause electric shock. For maintenance, inspection, or adjustment of equipment components, consult with our branch office, branch shop, sales office, or our distributor in your district.</p>																
	<p>Do not get close to the radiant section of the radar antenna. It is a rotating part, and it may cause injuries if it suddenly starts rotating and consequently hits the body. It is recommended that the radiant section be installed at a high place such as on the roof of the wheelhouse, on the flying bride, on the trestle, or on the radar mast so that no one can get close to it.</p>																
	<p>Keep away from the radar antenna during transmission.</p> <p>Microwaves are generated from the front center of the radiant section of the radar antenna at the levels indicated in the table below. Exposure to microwaves at close range can result in injury (especially damage to eyes).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Microwave radiation level of the radar antenna</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="padding: 5px;">System</th> <th style="padding: 5px;">50 W/m<sup>2</sup></th> <th style="padding: 5px;">20 W/m<sup>2</sup></th> <th style="padding: 5px;">2.5 W/m<sup>2</sup></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">NKE-2103</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">n/a</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">26 cm</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">123 cm</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">NKE-1125/1129/2254</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">5 cm</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">81 cm</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">162 cm</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">NKE-1130/1139</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">11 cm</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">76 cm</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">181 cm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	System	50 W/m <sup>2</sup>	20 W/m <sup>2</sup>	2.5 W/m <sup>2</sup>	NKE-2103	n/a	26 cm	123 cm	NKE-1125/1129/2254	5 cm	81 cm	162 cm	NKE-1130/1139	11 cm	76 cm	181 cm
System	50 W/m <sup>2</sup>	20 W/m <sup>2</sup>	2.5 W/m <sup>2</sup>														
NKE-2103	n/a	26 cm	123 cm														
NKE-1125/1129/2254	5 cm	81 cm	162 cm														
NKE-1130/1139	11 cm	76 cm	181 cm														
	<p>Make sure to install the radar antenna at a place higher than human height. Direct exposure to electromagnetic wave at close range will have adverse effects on the human body.</p>																
	<p>When it is necessary to get close to the radar antenna for maintenance or inspection purposes, make sure to turn the power switch of the display unit to "OFF" or "STBY".</p> <p>Direct exposure to electromagnetic waves at close range will have adverse effects on the human body.</p>																
	<p>When conducting maintenance work, make sure to turn off the power so that the power supply to the equipment is completely cut off.</p> <p>Some equipment components can carry electrical current even after the power switch is turned off, and conducting maintenance work may result in electric shock, equipment failure, or accidents.</p>																



---

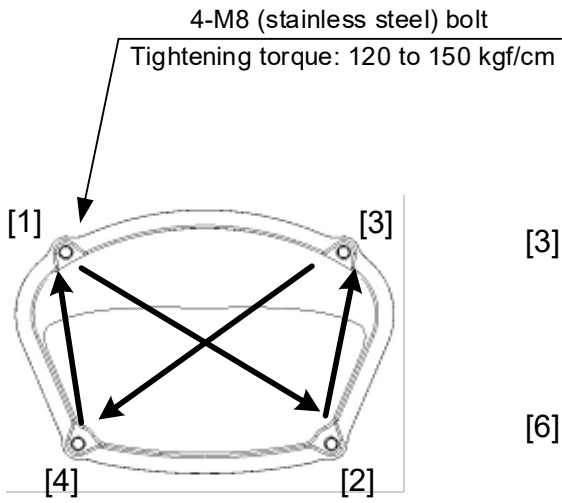
After the maintenance work, turn the safety switch to stop the radar antenna to "ON".

### 21.3.1.1 Precautions in mounting the cover

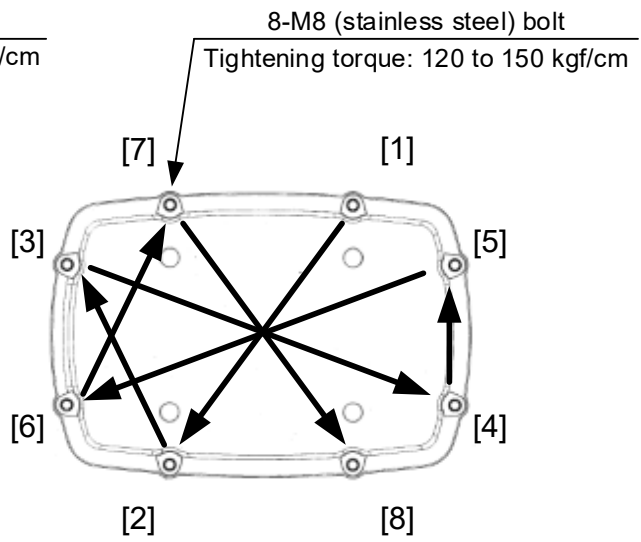
When the cover is removed for regular inspection and replacement of parts and refitted after such work, the procedures of fastening bolts shall be taken with the following precautions:

- (1) The proper fastening torque of the fitting bolts (M8) is 1176 to 1470 N•cm (120 to 150 kgf•cm) (which makes the inside water-tight and protects the packings against permanent compressive strain). The packings start sticking out from the cover at a torque of approximately 1470 N•cm (150 kgf•cm). Do not fasten the bolts with a torque exceeding the specified value. Otherwise, the screws may be broken.
- (2) Use an offset wrench of 11 mm × 13 mm or a double-ended wrench of 13 mm × 17 mm (not longer than 200 mm).
- (3) Screw all the bolts by hand first to prevent them playing, then fasten them evenly in order not to cause one-sided fastening. (Fasten the bolts with 25% of the required torque at the first step.)

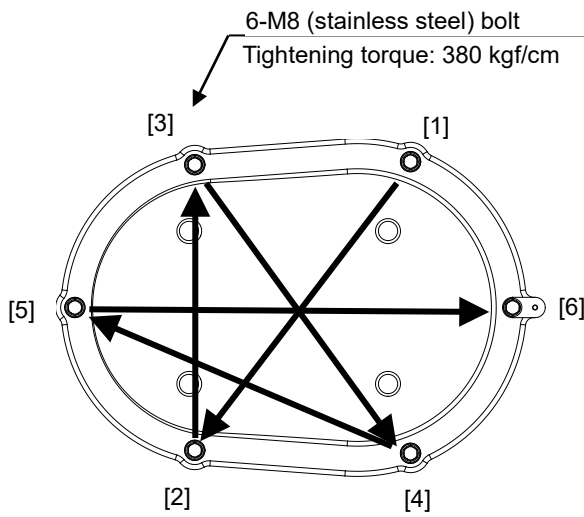
\*: Fasten the bolts in the diagonal order.



Bolt Tightening Order of  
NKE-1125/1129 Cover



Bolt Tightening Order of  
NKE-1130/1139/1632 Cover



Bolt Tightening Order of  
NKE-2632/2632-H Cover

---

---

### 21.3.1.2 Radiator

Perform inspection and cleaning of the radiator.

**Note**

- If the radiator front face (radiation plane) is soiled with smoke, salt, dust, paint or birds' droppings, wipe it with a piece of soft cloth wetted with alcohol or water and try to keep it clean at all times. Otherwise, radar beam radiation may attenuate or reflect on it, resulting in deterioration of radar performance.
- Never use solvents of gasoline, benzene, trichloroethylene and ketone for cleaning. Otherwise, the radiation plane may deteriorate.

### 21.3.1.3 Rotating section

**Supply oil seal**

When there is not a grease nipple, the replenishment of grease oil is unnecessary.

Remove the cap on the grease nipple located on the front of the part at which the radiator is supported, and grease with a grease gun. Make the oiling every six months. The oil quantity shall be approximate 100 g, which is as much as the grease comes out of the oil seal. Use the grease of Mobilux2 of Mobil Oil.

**Oiling gears**

Apply grease evenly to the tooth surfaces of the main shaft drive gear and the encoder drive gear with a spreader or brush. Oiling in short intervals is more effective to prevent the gears from wear and tear and extend their service life, but oil at least every six months.

Use the grease of Mobilux2 of Mobil Oil or equivalent.

**Mounting legs**

Check the mounting legs and mounting bolts of the radar antenna chassis for corrosion at intervals and maintain them to prevent danger. Apply paint to them once a half year because painting is the best measure against corrosion.

## 21.3.2 Flexible wave guide (JMR-9225-7X3/9X3, JMR-7225-7X3/9X3)

**Note**





- Install the flexible wave guide without any clearance.
- Leaving a clearance may cause water leakage or corrosion later.

---

---

### 21.3.3 Coaxial cable (JMR-9230-S3, JMR-7230-S3)

The coaxial tube gland of a coaxial cable terminal is fully waterproofed when installed. To prevent a water leakage accident, periodically inspect the coaxial tube gland. In particular, the coaxial tube gland should be repainted every six months.

 <b>WARNING</b>	
	Do not apply strong shock to the coaxial cable by striking it with a tool or hammering it. Otherwise, an open circuit failure may result.
	Do not place anything heavy on the coaxial cable. Otherwise, an open circuit failure may result.
	Do not twist or pull the coaxial cable. Otherwise, an open circuit failure may result.

For the details, refer to the coaxial cable installation procedure for S-band radars.

### 21.3.4 Transmitter-receiver (NTG-3225/3230)

Wipe dust off the transmitter-receiver with a dry cloth or feather duster.

### 21.3.5 Display unit

 <b>WARNING</b>	
	When cleaning the screen, do not wipe it too strongly with a dry cloth. Also, do not use gasoline or thinner to clean the screen. Otherwise the screen surface may be damaged.

Dust accumulated on the screen will reduce clarity and darken the video.

For cleaning it, wipe it with a piece of soft cloth (flannel or cotton). Do not wipe it strongly with a piece of dry cloth nor use gasoline or thinner.

## 21.4 Performance Check

Make performance check on the radar equipment regularly and if any problem is found, investigate it immediately. Pay special attention to the high voltage sections in inspection and take full care that no trouble is caused by any error or carelessness in measurement. Take note of the results of inspection, which can be used effectively in the next inspection work.

Carry out performance check on the items listed in the check list below.

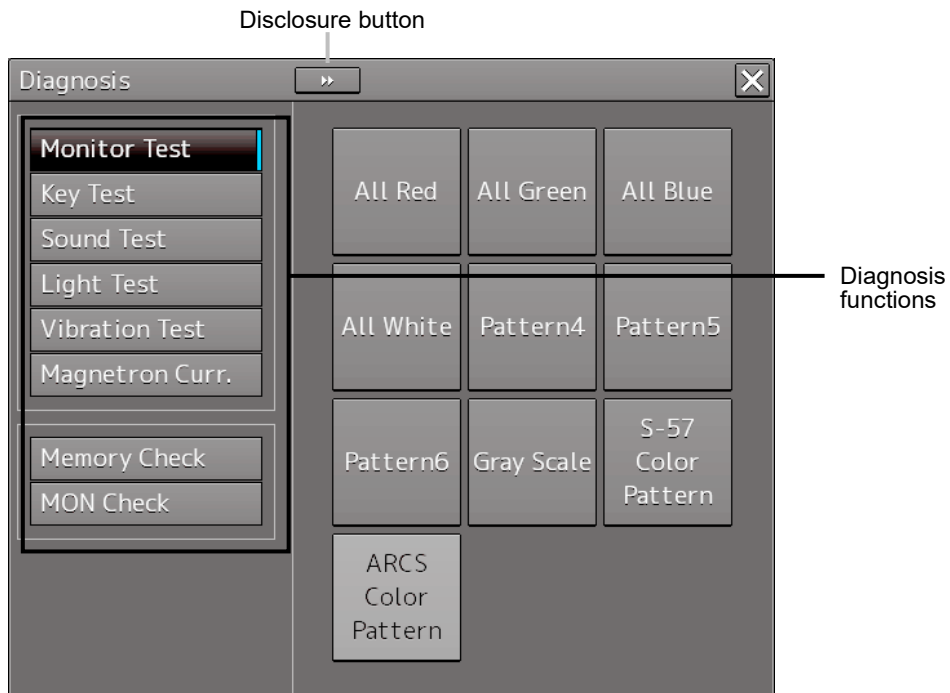
Check List

Equipment	Item to be checked	Criteria	Remarks
Transmitter-receive	Synchronization LED of Receiver	The LED is lit during operation	48 NM range
Display unit	Video and echoes on the screen Sensitivity Brightness Various markers Various numerical indications Lighting	Can be correctly controlled	
	Cleaning the DVD drive	21.4.10 Cleaning the lens of the DVD drive	
Radar antenna	Magnetron current	21.4.7 Checking the magnetron current level of the radar [Magnetron Curr.]	
	Performance Monitor	21.4.9 Checking the performance monitor status	

---

## 21.4.1 Starting Diagnosis functions

- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**  
The menu is displayed.
- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Diagnosis] button on the menu.**  
The [Diagnosis] dialog box appears.



The Diagnosis functions are displayed in the left pane.  
Click on the disclosure button to hide the left pane.

- 3 Click on a Diagnosis function to be executed.**  
The execution dialog of the selected diagnosis function is displayed.

---

## 21.4.2 Confirming the screen status [Monitor Test]

Confirm the screen status.

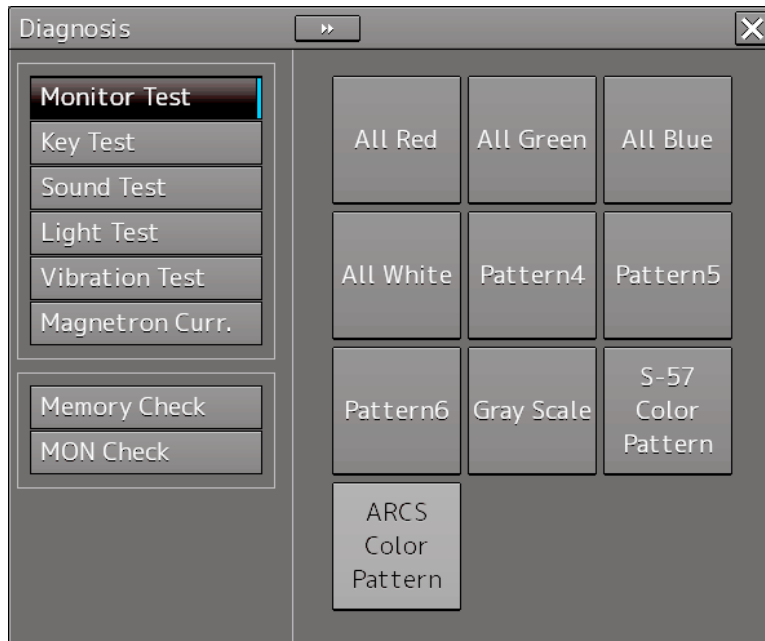
- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.

The menu is displayed.

- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Diagnosis] - [Monitor Test] button on the menu.

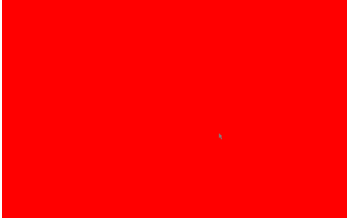
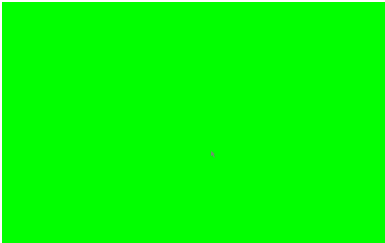
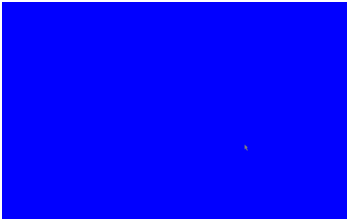
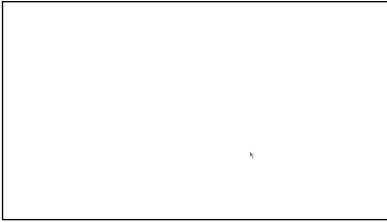
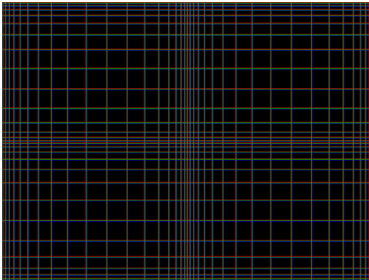
When the color or pattern of the dialog is clicked on, the color or pattern is displayed on the screen.

Check the screen status with the display status.

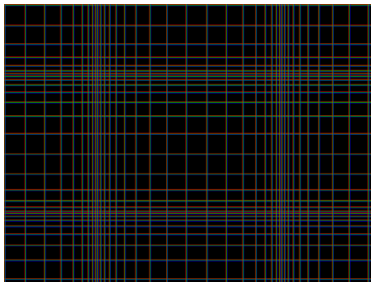

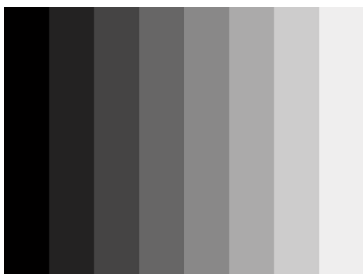


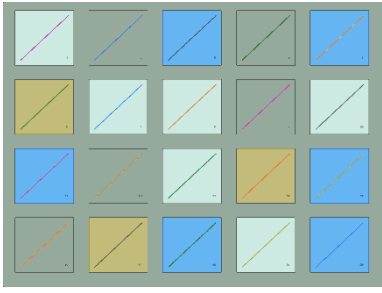
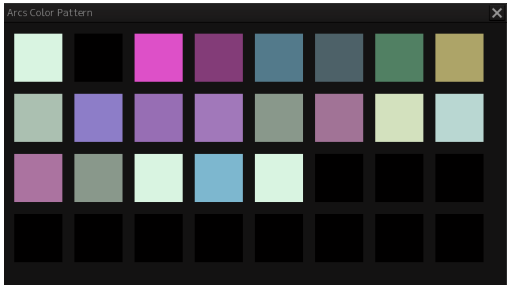
To reset the display, click the button again.

Pattern list

Pattern button name	Display
All Red	 <p>The entire screen is displayed in red.</p>
All Green	 <p>The entire screen is displayed in green.</p>
All Blue	 <p>The entire screen is displayed in blue.</p>
All White	 <p>The entire screen is displayed in white.</p>
Pattern4	 <p>Displays the pattern for checking the communication quality for VDR.</p>



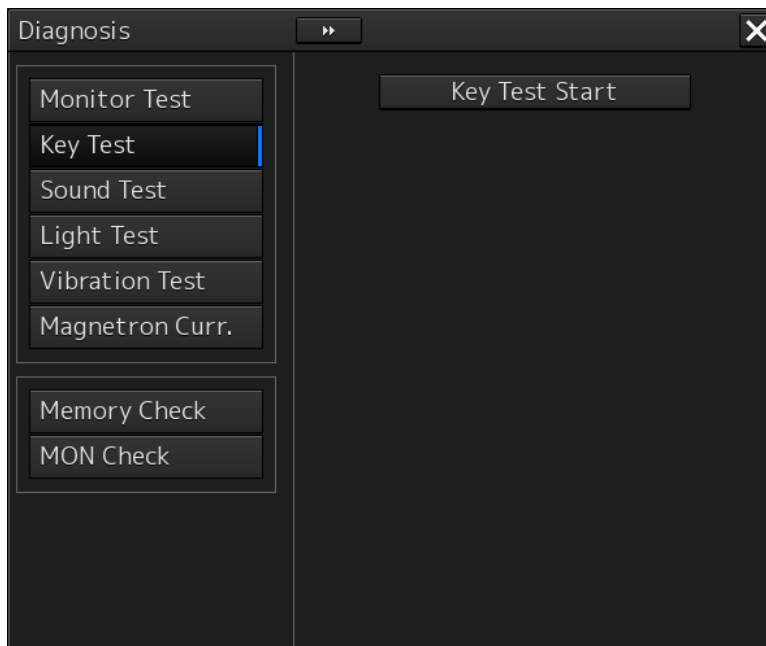
Pattern button name	Display
Pattern5	 <p>Displays the pattern for checking the communication quality for VDR.</p>
Pattern6	 <p>Displays the pattern for checking the communication quality for VDR.</p>
Gray Scale	 <p>Displays the grey scale pattern for checking the monitor brightness adjustment.</p> <p>Grey scale patterns can be identified with brightness in day/night mode. By adjusting the monitor brightness to facilitate identification of grey scale patterns, the optimum brightness can be set. The brightness in night mode can also be adjusted in the same way.</p> <p>Use the Day/Night button on the right Toolbar for switching between the day and night mode.</p> <p>For the details of the Day/Night button, refer to “2.2.2 Right toolbar”.</p>

Pattern button name	Display
S-57 Color Pattern	 <p>A color test pattern of the S57 chart is displayed. By identifying the color pattern, the S57 chart display status can be verified. A color pattern can be displayed in Day/Night mode. Use the Day/Night button on the right Toolbar for switching between the day and night mode. For the details of the Day/Night button, refer to "2.2.2 Right toolbar".</p>
ARCS Color Pattern	<p>The [ARCS Color Pattern] dialog is displayed.</p>  <p>A color test pattern of the ARCS chart is displayed. By identifying the color pattern, the ARCS chart display status can be verified. A color pattern can be displayed in Day/Night mode. Use the Day/Night button on the right Toolbar for switching between the day and night mode. For the details of the Day/Night button, refer to "2.2.2 Right toolbar".</p>

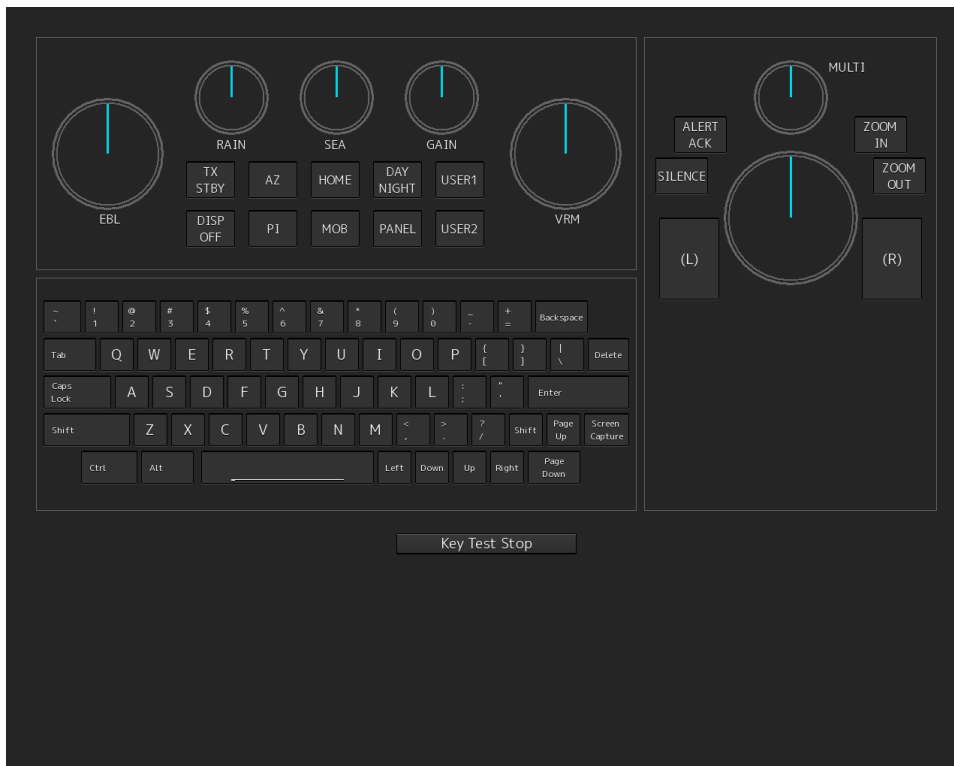
## 21.4.3 Confirming the operation of the operation unit [Key Test]

Confirm the operation of the keys of the operation unit.

- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.  
The menu is displayed.
- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Diagnosis] - [Key Test] button on the menu.
- 3 Click on the [Key Test Start] button.



Key Test screen is displayed.



---

**4 Operate the keys, buttons and dials in the operation unit.**

If the performance of the operation unit is normal, the colors of the keys, buttons and dials are changed.

**5 Click on the [Key Test Stop] button after the operation check.**

Returns to the [Diagnosis] dialog box.

## 21.4.4 Confirming the alert sound [Sound Test]

Confirm the alert sound.

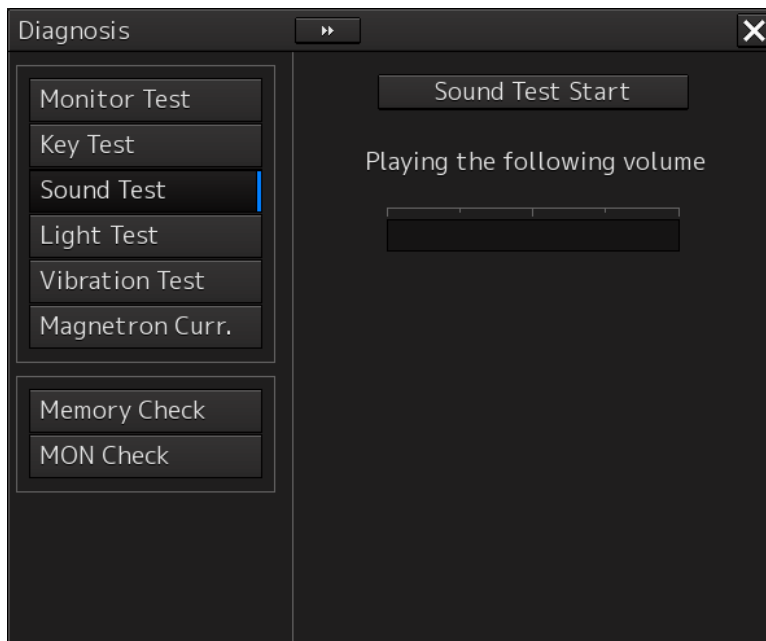
**1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**

The menu is displayed.

**2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Diagnosis] - [Sound Test] button on the menu.**

**3 Click on the [Sound Test Start] button.**

A sound test starts. All the available beep sound volumes can be tested by increasing the level from 0.



---

## 21.4.5 Testing the brightness of LED [Light Test]

Test the brightness of the LED of the operation unit.

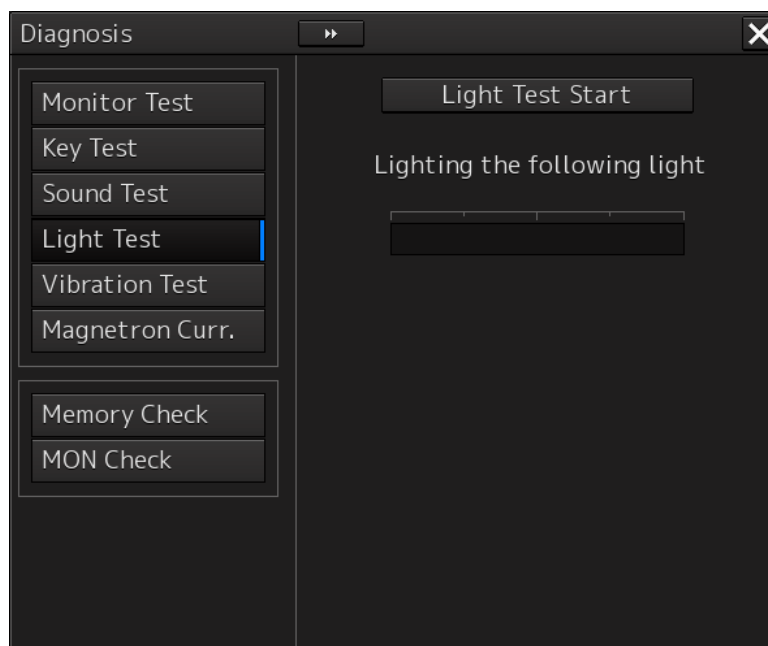
- 1** Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.

The menu is displayed.

- 2** Click on the [Maintenance] - [Diagnosis] - [Light Test] button on the menu.

- 3** Click on the [Light Test Start] button.

A LED brightness test starts. All the available brightness levels can be tested by increasing the level from 0.



---

## 21.4.6 Testing a motor [Motor Vibration]

Test the vibrations of the motor.

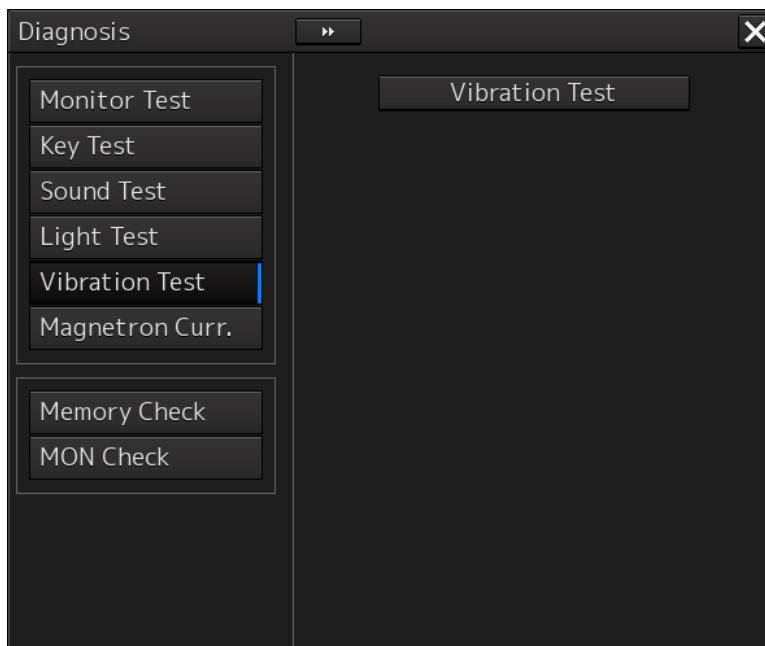
- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**

The menu is displayed.

- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Diagnosis] - [Vibration Test] button on the menu.**

- 3 Click on the [Vibration Test] button.**

The motor continuously vibrates while the button is pressed. When the button is released, vibration stops.



---

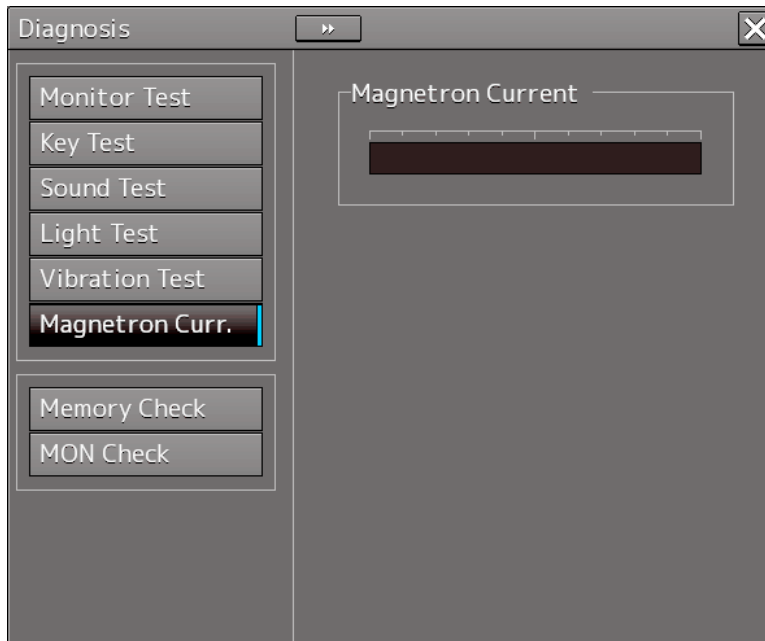
---

## 21.4.7 Checking the magnetron current level of the radar [Magnetron Curr.]

This function is used to check the magnetron current level of the radar.

This function is displayed only when the magnetron radar antenna is connected.

- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**  
The menu is displayed.
- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Diagnosis] - [Magnetron Curr.] button on the menu.**  
The magnetron current level of the radar antenna is displayed.



The current level is normal if it is within the following scope under the 48NM range.

10kW transmitter: Scale 4 to 7

25/30kW transmitter: Scale 6 to 9

### Note

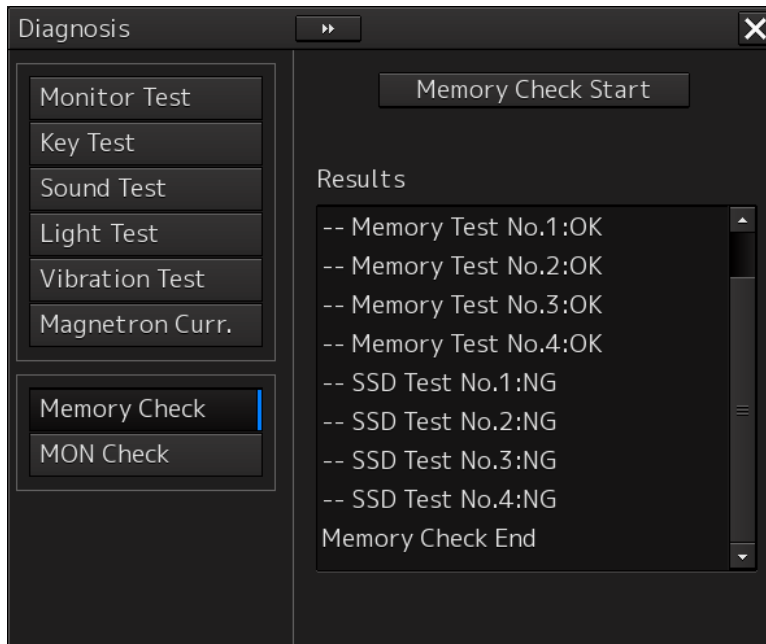
- In the sector blank area, the display of the magnetron current becomes unstable.
- Check that there are no fluctuations (drift) of 2 scales or more while sector blank is not set. For the details of sector blank setting, refer to "19.2.5 Setting Sector Blank".

---

## 21.4.8 Checking the memory [Memory Check]

Check the memory.

- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**  
The menu is displayed.
- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Diagnosis] - [Memory Check] button on the menu.**
- 3 Click on the [Memory Check Start] button.**  
Memory checking starts and the checking result is displayed on the [Result] list.



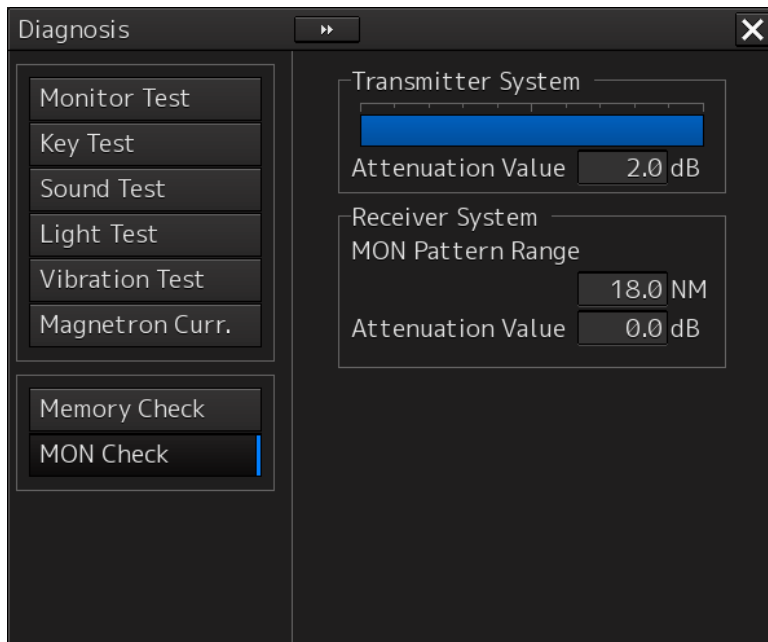


## 21.4.9 Checking the performance monitor status

This function is used to check the condition of the radar performance monitor.

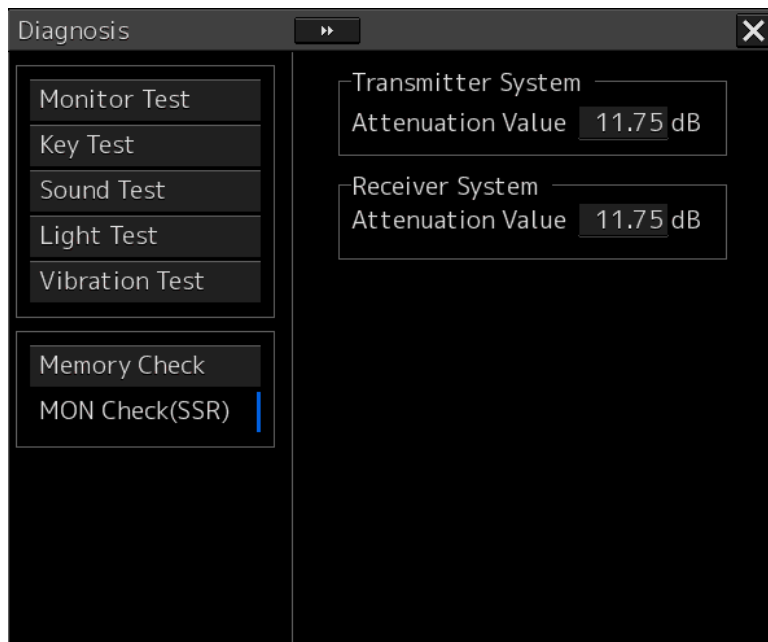
Items displayed under this function vary depending on the type of the radar antenna.

When magnetron radar is used, the following dialog box appears.



For the details of this dialog box, refer to "21.4.9.1 MON Check."

When a solid-state radar is used, the following dialog box will be displayed.

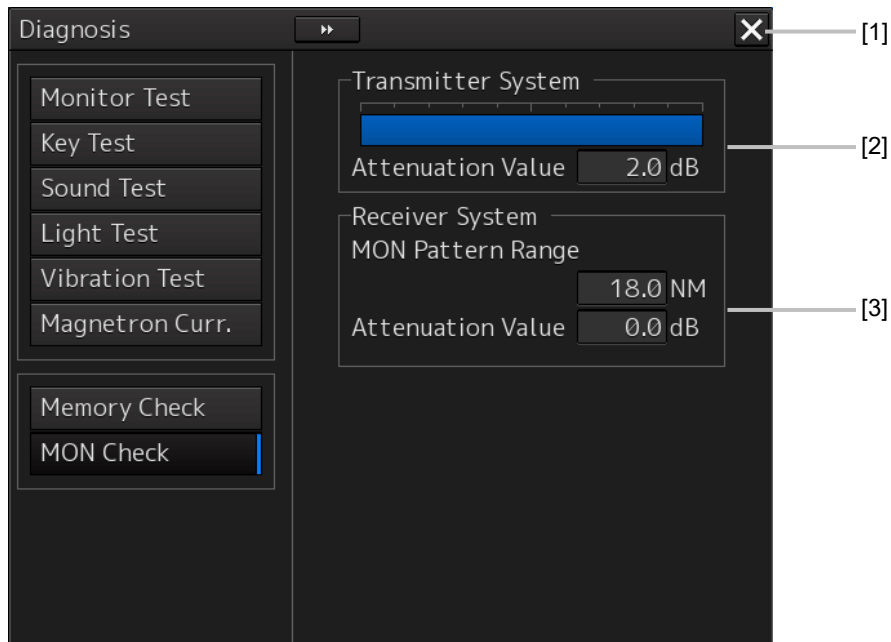


For the details of this dialog box, refer to "21.4.9.2 MON Check (SSR)".

---

## 21.4.9.1 MON Check

- 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.  
The menu is displayed.
- 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Diagnosis] - [MON Check] button on the menu.



### [1] [X] button

Click on this button to close the [Diagnosis] dialog box.

### [2] [Transmitter System]

The amount of attenuation at the radar transmitter is displayed in a bar graph as well as in a numerical value [dB].

### [3] [Receiver System]

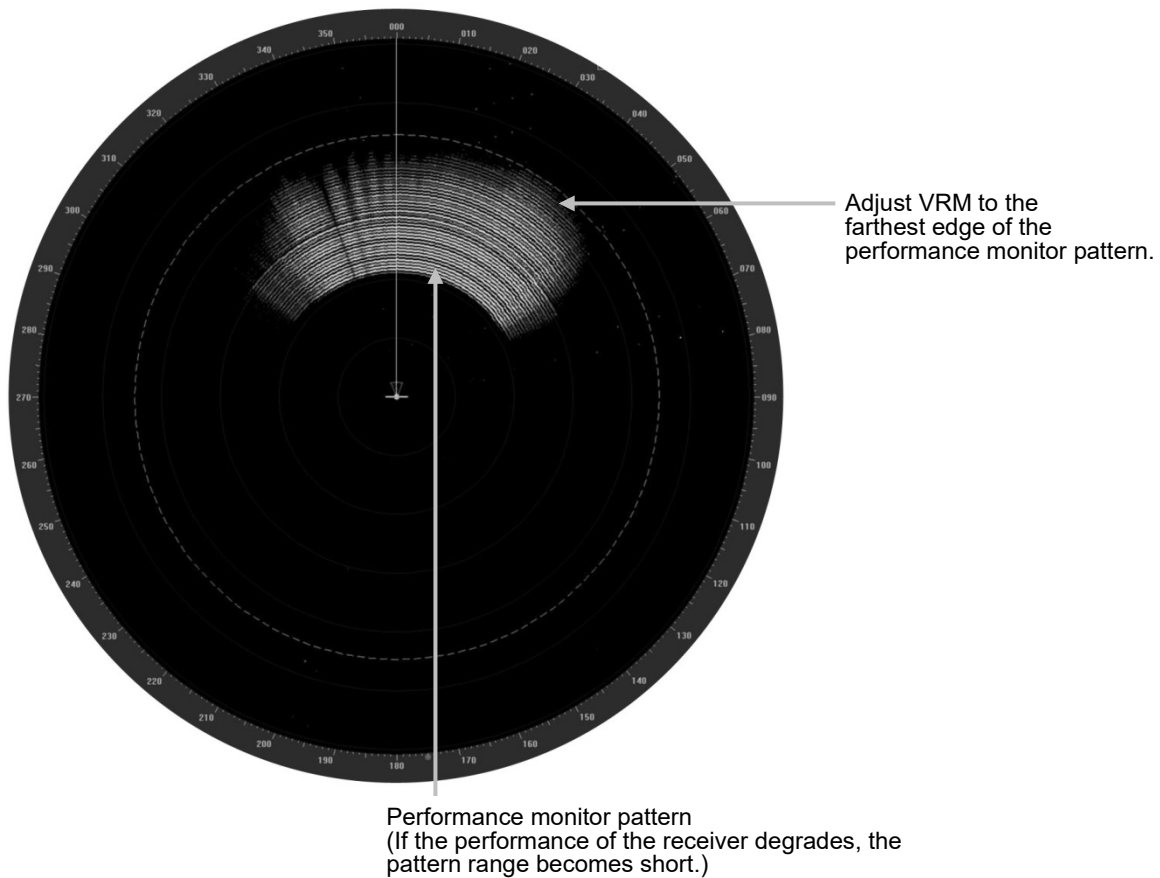
- MON Pattern Range  
The distance [NM] is displayed when the user adjusts VRM to the farthest edge of the performance monitor pattern.
- Attenuation Value  
The amount of attenuation at the radar receiver is displayed in a numerical value [dB].

## Checking a performance monitor status



### In case of equipped with Interswitch function (Option)

To check the performance with the performance monitor, set the interswitch connection to straight (i.e. No. 1 radar antenna is connected to No. 1 display unit).



- 1** Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.  
The menu is displayed.
- 2** Click on the [Maintenance] - [Diagnosis] - [MON Check] button on the menu.
- 3** Turn the [VRM] control on the keyboard operation unit to the farthest edge of the performance monitor pattern.

#### 4 Check the amount of attenuation in the dialog box.

Benchmarks for the amount of attenuation are as follows:

Attention Value of Transmitter:

At normal: -6.9 dB to +2.0 dB

At degrading performances: -15.0 dB to -7.0 dB

Attention Value of Receiver:

At normal: -2.9 dB to +3.5 dB

At degrading performances: -15.0 dB to -3.0 dB



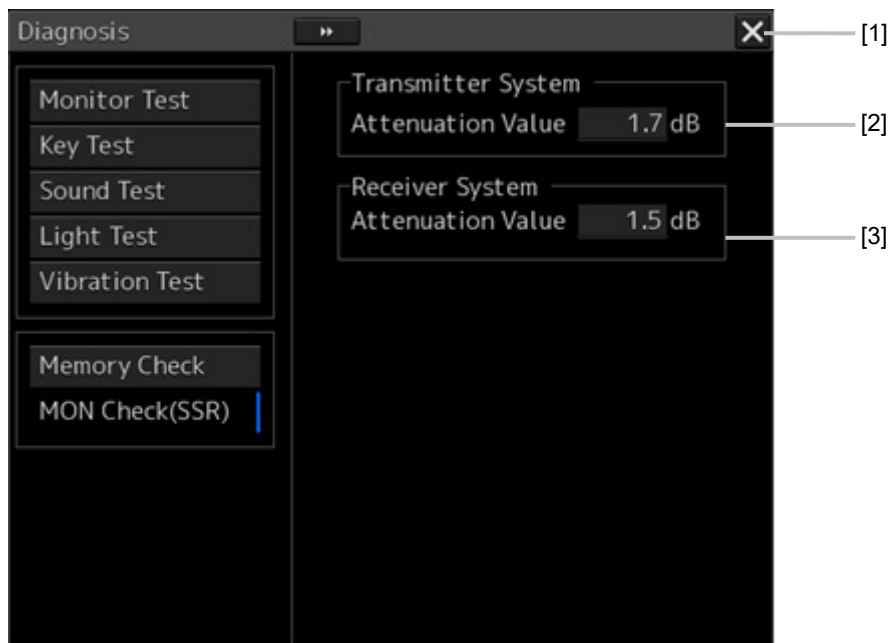
- When confirming the attenuation value of the transmitter, after opening the dialog box, wait for one minute, and then read its value.
- If the attenuation value of the transmitter is -7dB or lesser, or the receiver's attenuation indicator is -3dB or lesser, it indicates that performances of the transmitter/receiver unit are degrading.  
In this case, inspection by the specialized service personnel is required. Contact our dealer, the nearest service representative or JRC sales.

### 21.4.9.2 MON Check (SSR)

#### 1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.

The menu is displayed.

#### 2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Diagnosis] - [MON Check (SSR)] button on the menu.



#### [1] [X] button

Click on this button to close the [Diagnosis] dialog box.

#### [2] [Transmitter System]

The amount of attenuation at the radar transmitter is displayed in a numerical value [dB].

---

### [3] [Receiver System]

The amount of attenuation at the radar receiver is displayed in a numerical value [dB].

### 3 Check the attenuation value with the dialog.

The guidelines of attenuation values are as follows.

Transmission section attenuation value:

Normal: -6.9dB to +7.0dB

Performance deterioration: -20.0dB to -7.0dB

Reception section attenuation value:

Normal: -6.9dB to +7.0dB

Performance deterioration: -20.0dB to -7.0dB



- When confirming the attenuation value of the transmitter, after opening the dialog box, wait for one minute, and then read its value.
- If the attenuation value of the transmitter is -7dB or lesser, or the receiver's attenuation indicator is -7dB or lesser, it indicates that performances of the transmitter/receiver unit are degrading.  
In this case, inspection by the specialized service personnel is required. Contact our dealer, the nearest service representative or JRC sales.

## 21.4.10 Cleaning the lens of the DVD drive

**1** Insert the supplied lens cleaner CD into the DVD drive.

**2** Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.

The menu is displayed.

**3** Click [Maintenance] - [Diagnosis] - [DVD Cleaning] from the menu.

Cleaning automatically starts.

The following dialog box appears during cleaning:



---

**4** When the cleaning completion dialog box appears, click on the [OK] button.

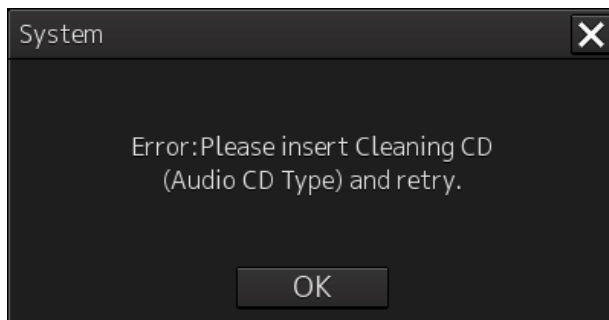


Remove the supplied lens cleaner CD.

**Note**




It is recommended that the DVD drive is cleaned at least once a month. If the lens becomes dirty, it may not be possible to read data from a CD/DVD, or else it may not be possible to install a chart or an update.

When reading the lens cleaner CD fails, an error dialog box appears.



## 21.5 Replacement of Major Parts

The system includes parts that need periodic replacement. The parts should be replaced as scheduled. Use of parts over their service life can cause a system failure.

 <b>CAUTION</b>	
	Turn off the main power source before inspecting and replacing parts. Otherwise, an electric shock or trouble may be caused.
	The liquid crystal monitor shall be replaced by two more persons. If only one person does this work, he may drop the LCD, resulting in injury.

### 21.5.1 Parts required for periodic replacement

Here are parts required for periodic replacement.

Part type	Name	Part name	Interval	Replacement kit type
NWZ-207	19inch monitor	FAN	40,000 hours	7ZYNA4004
NWZ-208	26inch monitor	FAN	40,000 hours	7ZYNA4005
NBD-913	Power supply unit	FAN	100,000 hours	7ZYNA4007
QUINT-BAT/24 DC/3.4AH	DC UPS	Battery	30,000 hours	QUINT-BAT/24D C/3.4AH
NDC-1590	Central control unit	FAN	40,000 hours	7ZYNA4006
NKE-1130	S band radar antenna	Magnetron	4,000 hours	5VMAA00104
		Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10823
		FAN for motor driver circuit	20,000 hours	7BFRD0002
		FAN for modulation	20,000 hours	5BFAB00674
NKE-1139	S band radar antenna	Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10823
NTG-3230	S band transceiver	Magnetron	4,000 hours	5VMAA00104

Part type	Name	Part name	Interval	Replacement kit type
NKE-1125	X band radar antenna	Magnetron	4,000 hours	5VMAA00106
		Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10822
		Fan for magnetron	20,000 hours	7BFRD0002
		FAN for modulation	20,000 hours	7BFRD0002
NKE-1129	X band radar antenna	Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10822
NTG-3225	X band transceiver	Magnetron	4,000 hours	5VMAA00106
NKE-2254-HS	X band radar antenna	Magnetron	4,000 hours	5VMAA00106
		Motor	10,000 hours	7BDRD0045A
		FAN for modulation	20,000 hours	7BFRD0002
		FAN for modulation	20,000 hours	7BFRD0002
NKE-2103	X band radar antenna	Magnetron	4,000 hours	5VMAA00102
		Motor	10,000 hours	7BDRD0048
NKE-1632	Solid state radar antenna	Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10823
		FAN	100,000 hours	109L0912S410
NKE-2632	Solid state radar antenna	Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10823
		FAN	100,000 hours	109L0912S410
NKE-2632-H	Solid state radar antenna	Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10967
		FAN	100,000 hours	109L0912S410



---

---

## 21.5.2 Replacement of magnetron

### **CAUTION**



When replacing magnetrons, make sure to shut off the main power and let the equipment stand for more than 5 minutes to discharge the high-voltage circuit.  
Failure may result in electric shock.



Make sure to take off your watch when your hand must get close to the magnetron.  
Failure may result in damage to the watch since the magnetron is a strong magnet.

#### **Note**

Replacement of magnetron must be made by a specialized service personnel.  
For details, refer to Service Manual.  
Use necessarily the parts to meet the part types in the above shown in the table.

Do not touch the magnet of the magnetron with a screwdriver or put the magnetron on an iron plate.  
When replacing the magnetron, connect the lead wire correctly.

### 21.5.2.1 Handling of magnetron under long-time storage

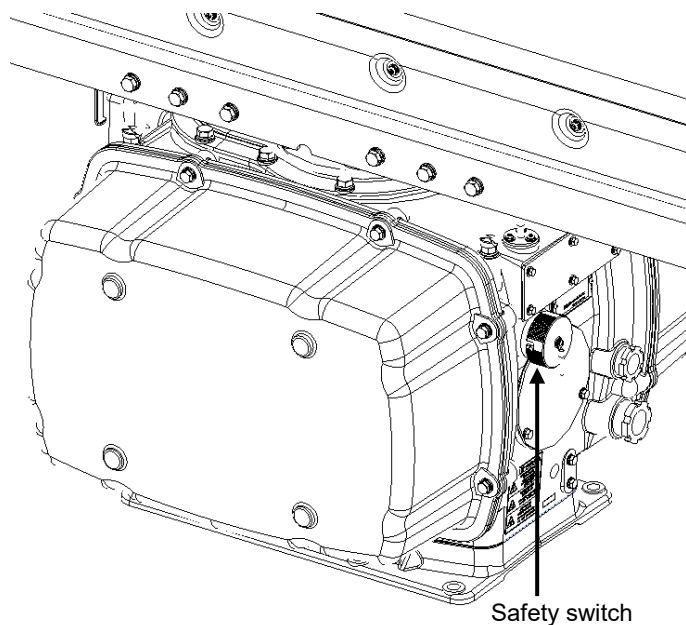
The magnetron that has been kept in storage for a long time may cause sparks and operate unstably when its operation is started. Perform the aging in the following procedures:

- 1 Warm up the cathode for a longer time than usually. (20 to 30 minutes in the standby state.)**
- 2 Start the operation from the short pulse range and shift it gradually to the longer pulse ranges.**

If the operation becomes unstable during this process, return it to the standby mode immediately. Keep the state for 5 to 10 minutes and repeat the operation.

## 21.5.2.2 Magnetron replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-1130

### 1 Turn Off the safety switch of the radar antenna.

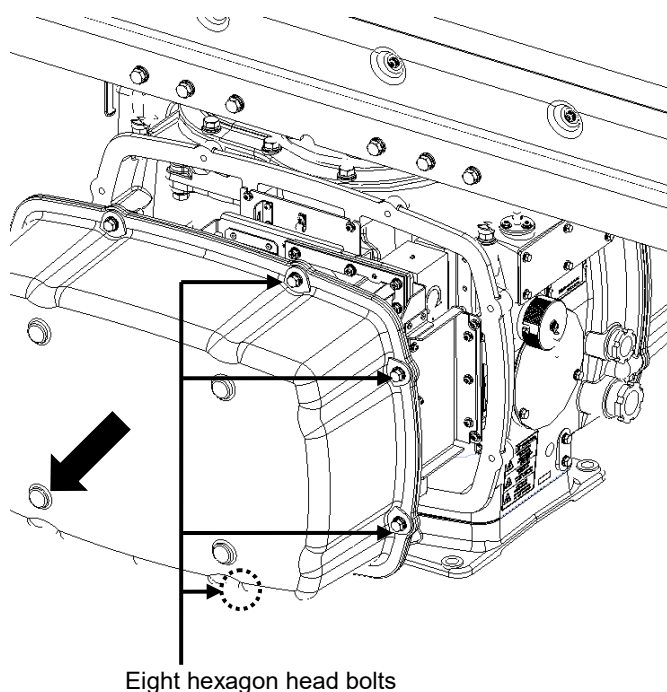


**!** When replacing a magnetron, ensure that the safety switch of the radar antenna is turned Off prior to commencing the replacement work.

The safety switch is located on the rear (stern) side of the radar antenna.

Remove the cover and turn Off (to the lower side) the safety switch.

### 2 Remove the cover.



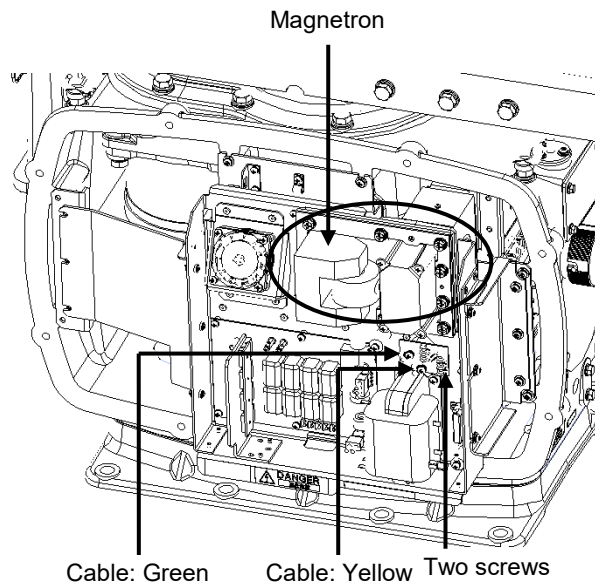
The magnetron is mounted on the left side (port side) of the radar antenna. Remove the left side cover.

The cover is secured in place with hexagon head bolts (M8, designed to be protected from falling out) at eight positions.

After removing the cover, place it in a safe area.

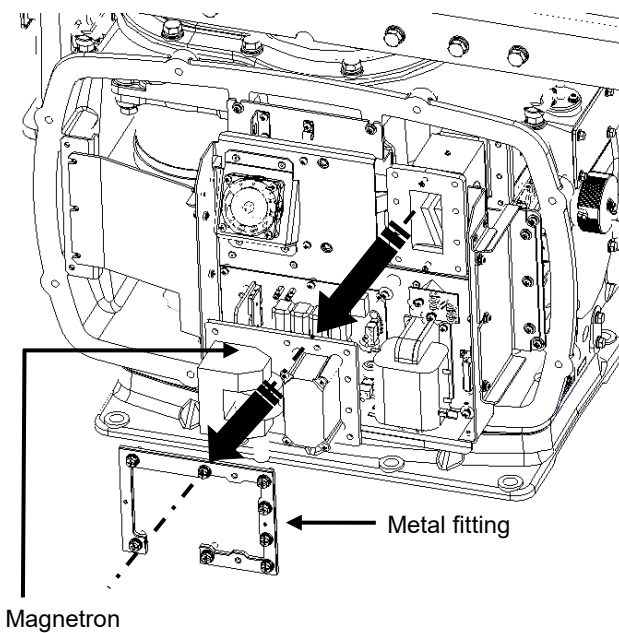
Exercise care to avoid dust or other foreign matters adhering to the packing.

### 3 Replace the magnetron.





To detach the cables to which the magnetron is connected, remove the two screws (M4×12) holding the cables.


Use caution not to lose the screws after removing them.



The magnetron is secured in place with a special metal fitting. The fitting uses bolts protected from falling out. Loosen all bolts and demount the fitting and bolts together.

 The magnetron is attached to the radar antenna with pins. Use caution not to drop the magnetron.

 Use a shielded screwdriver for this work.

 Contact with metal (tools) can cause performance degradation in the magnetron.

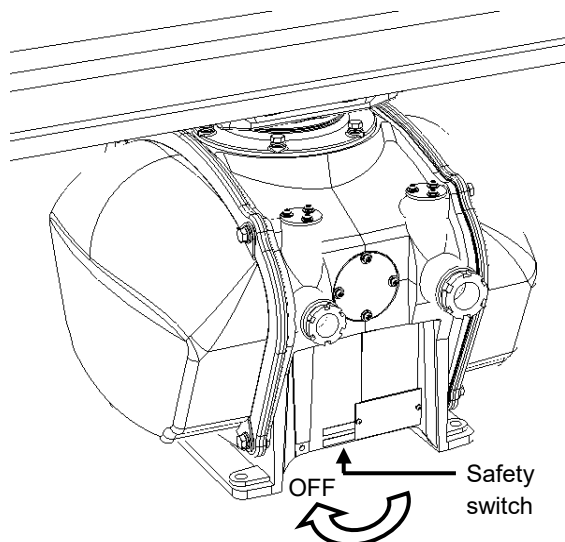
Install a replacement magnetron and cables.

After replacing the magnetron, reassemble the unit by following the same steps in reverse order. Do not forget to tighten the bolts and screws, and do not forget to reconnect the cables.

The above steps complete the magnetron replacement procedure.

### 21.5.2.3 Magnetron replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-1125

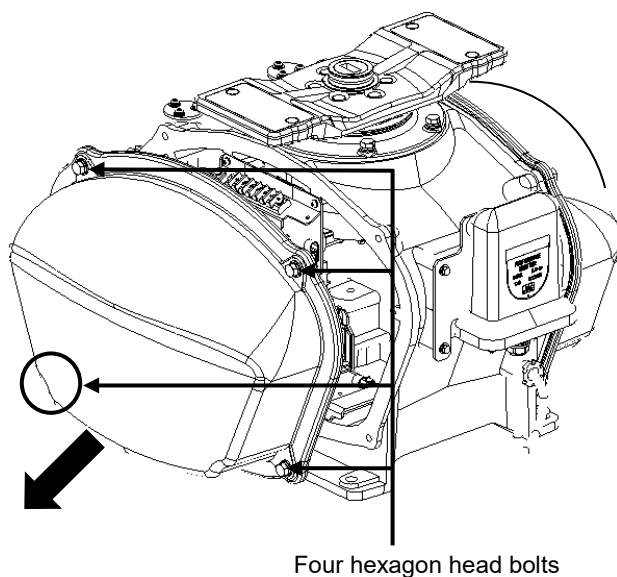
#### 1 Turn Off the safety switch of the radar antenna.



**!** When replacing a magnetron,, turn Off the safety switch of the radar antenna.

Turn off the safety switch located on the bottom of the stern side of the radar antenna.

#### 2 Remove the cover.



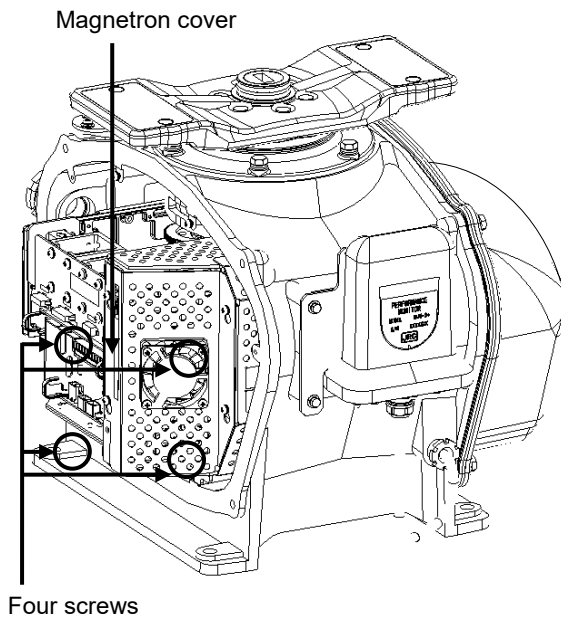
The magnetron is mounted on the right side (starboard side) of the radar antenna. Remove the right side cover.

The cover is secured in place with hexagon head bolts (M8, designed to be protected from falling out) at four positions.

After removing the cover, place it in a safe area.

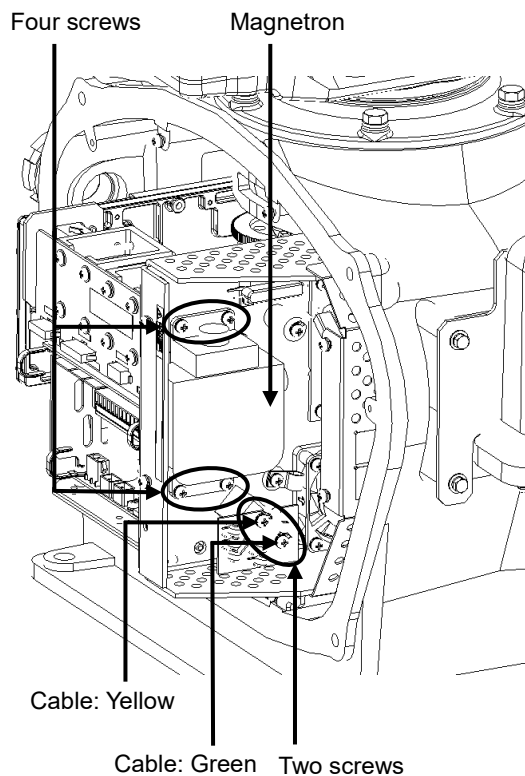
Exercise care to avoid dust or other foreign matters adhering to the packing.

### 3 Replace the magnetron.



Loosen the screws (M4×10) at four positions to remove the magnetron cover.

Remove the screws (M4×12) at two positions and detach the magnetron cables.



**⚠** Use a shielded screwdriver for this work.  
Contact with metal (tools) can cause performance degradation in the magnetron.

Remove the screws (M4×12) at four positions and demount the magnetron.

Exercise caution not to lose the screws after removing them.

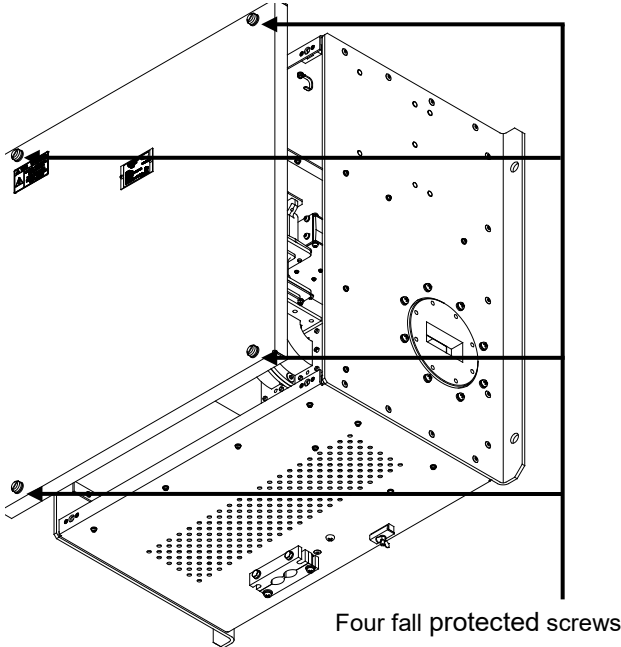
Install a replacement magnetron and cables.

After replacing the magnetron, reassemble the unit by following the same steps in reverse order.

Do not forget to tighten the bolts and screws, and do not forget to reconnect the cables.

## 21.5.2.4 Magnetron replacement procedure for transmitter-receiver unit NTG-3230

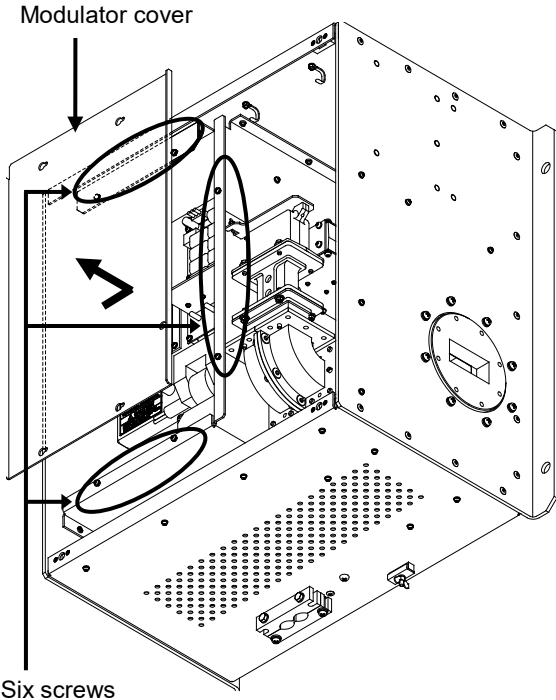
**1** Remove the cover of the transmitter-receiver unit.



Loosen the four screws designed to be protected from falling out, and remove the cover.

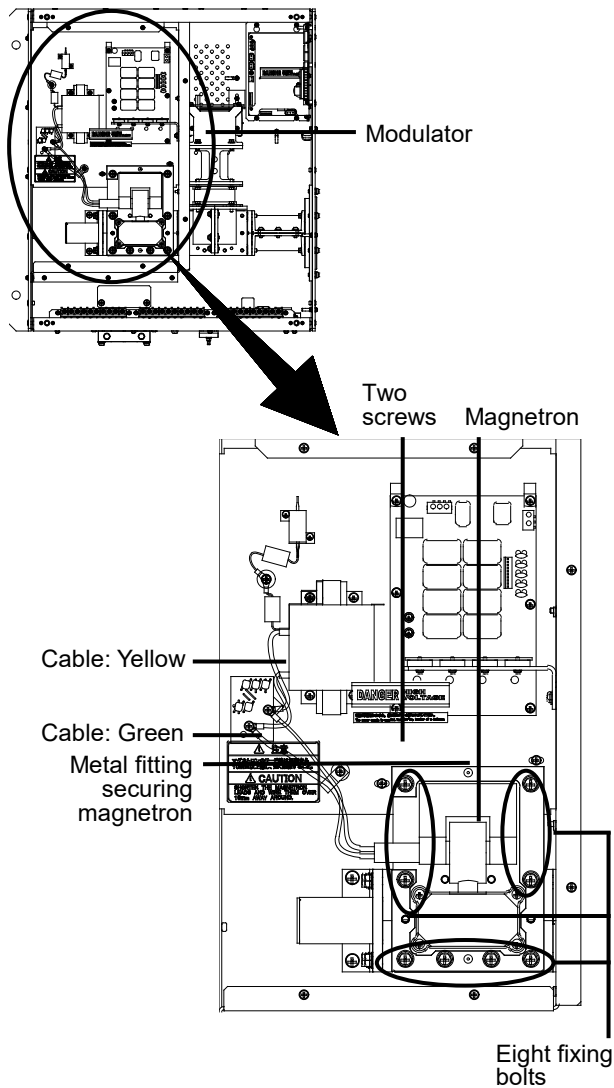
The fall protected screws have slotted heads. Use a slotted screwdriver for this work.

**2** Remove the modulator cover.



Loosen the screws (M4×12) at six positions and slide the modulator cover to the right to remove it.

### 3 Replace the magnetron.



Remove the screws (M4×12) holding the cables at two positions, and detach the cables.



Use a shielded screwdriver for this work.

Contact with metal (tools) can cause performance degradation in the magnetron.

Remove the bolts (M6×25) holding the magnetron in place at eight positions, and demount the metal fitting and magnetron.

Install a replacement magnetron by securing it in place with the metal fitting, and fix the cables in position.

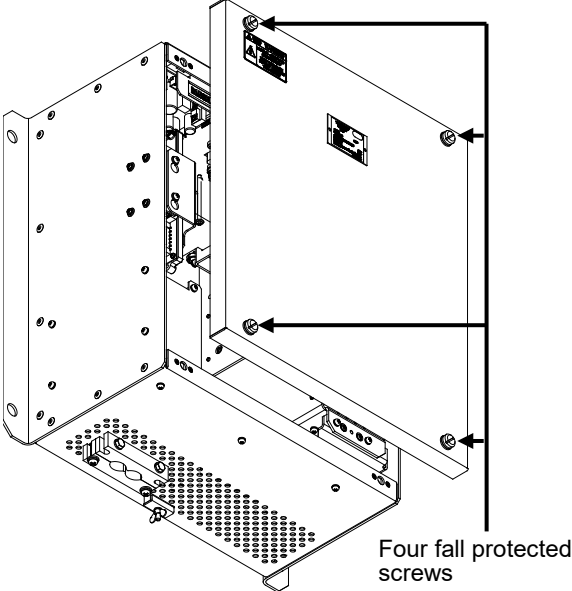
Pay special attention to the positions to which the cables (yellow and green) of the magnetron and pulse transformer are fixed.

After replacing the magnetron, install the cover by following the same steps in reverse order.

Do not forget to tighten the bolts and screws, and do not forget to reconnect the cables.

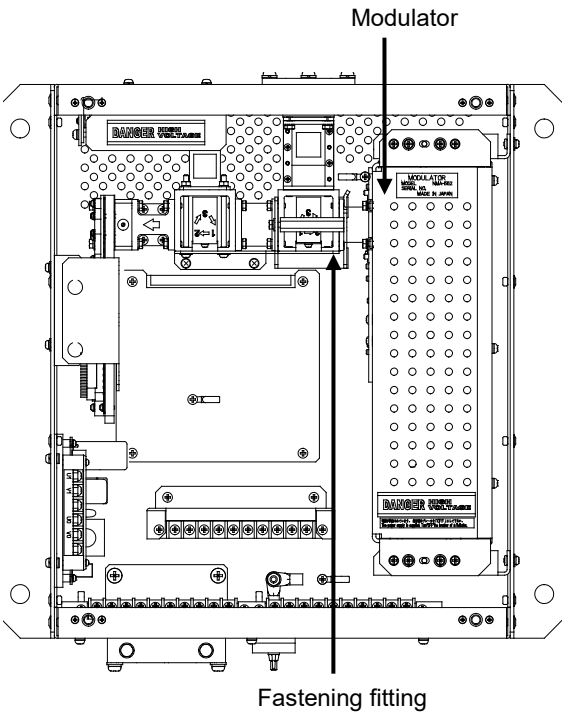
# 21.5.2.5 Magnetron replacement procedure for transmitter-receiver unit NTG-3225

1 Remove the cover of the transmitter-receiver unit.



Loosen the screws designed to be protected from falling out at four positions, and remove the cover.

The fall protected screws have slotted heads. Use a slotted screwdriver for this work.



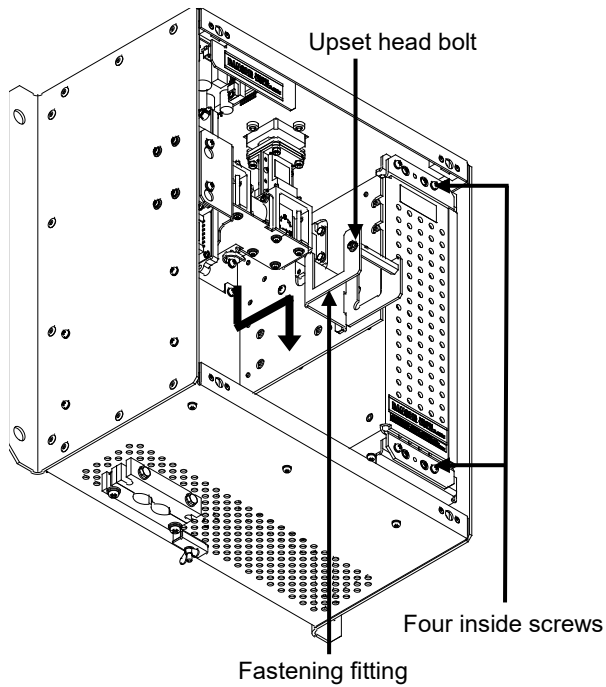
The magnetron is embedded inside the modulator.

The modulator can be demounted by removing the fastening fitting. The cables connected to the unit shall be detached before removing the fitting.

Transmitter-receiver unit after the cover is removed

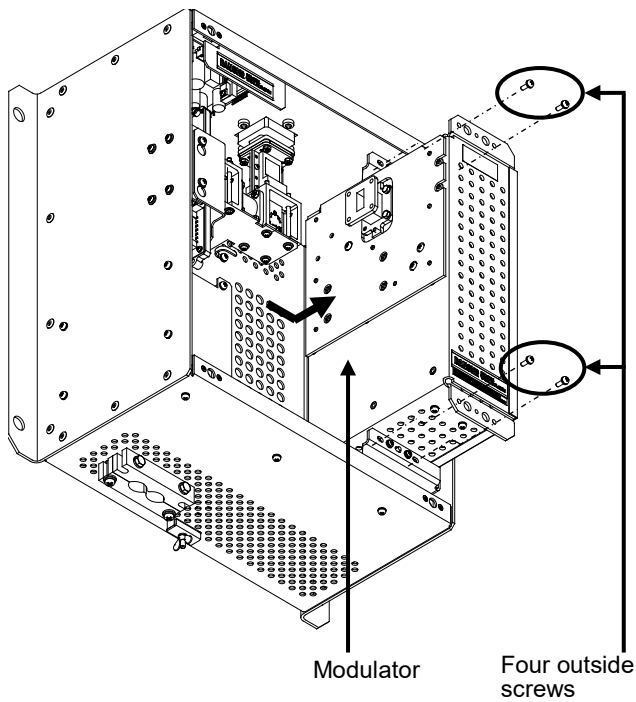


## 2 Demount the modulator.



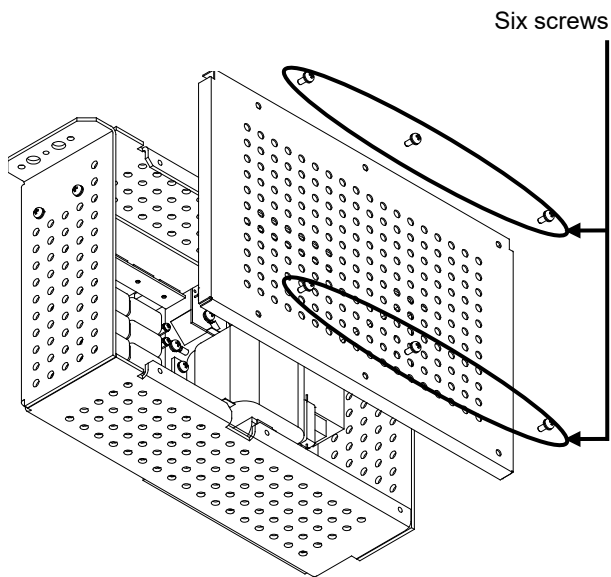
Loosen the upset head bolt (M4×12) and slide down the fastening fitting to remove it.

Loosen the inside screws of the modulator at four positions. (Removing the outside screws makes it possible to slide the modulator.)

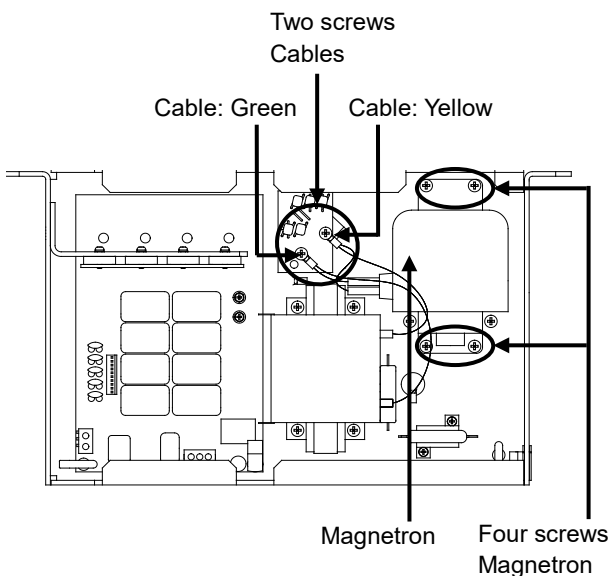


Loosen the outside screws (M4×12) at four positions and slide the modulator to the right to remove it.

### 3 Replace the magnetron.



Loosen the screws (M4×10) at six positions and remove the modulator cover.



Remove the screws (M4×12) holding the cables at two positions, and detach the cables.



Use a shielded screwdriver for this work.

Contact with metal (tools) can cause performance degradation in the magnetron.

Remove the bolts (M4×12) holding the magnetron in place at four positions, and demount the metal fitting and magnetron.

Modulator after the cover is removed

Install a replacement magnetron by securing it in place with the metal fitting, and fix the cables in position.

Pay special attention to the positions to which the magnetron and pulse transformer cables (yellow and green) are fixed.

After replacing the magnetron, reassemble the unit by following the same steps in reverse order. Do not forget to tighten the bolts and screws, and do not forget to reconnect the cables.

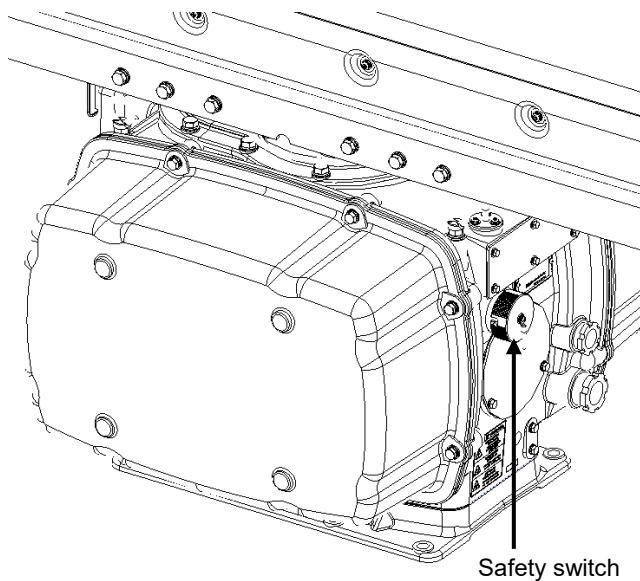
## 21.5.3 Replacing the motor

### Note

Replacement of motor must be made by specialized service personnel.  
For details, refer to Service Manual.  
After replacement, connect the lead wire correctly.

### 21.5.3.1 Motor replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-1130/1139

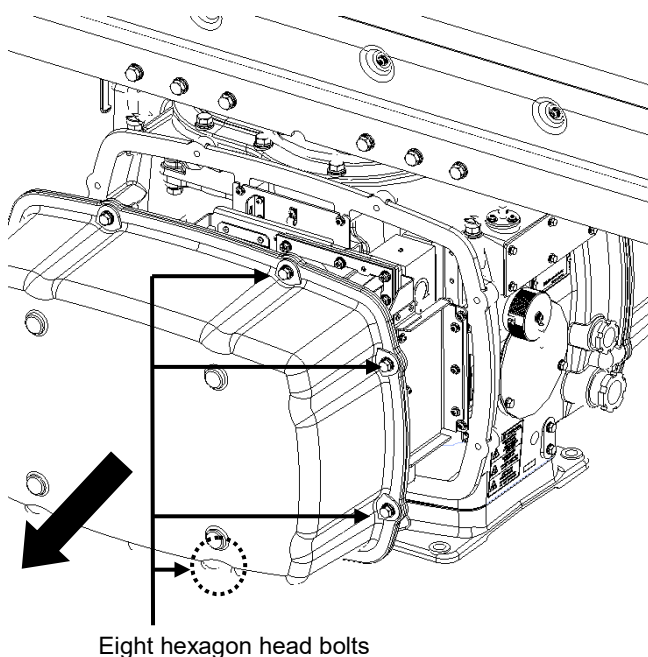
#### 1 Turn Off the safety switch of the radar antenna.



**⚠** When replacing a motor, ensure that the safety switch of the radar antenna is turned Off prior to commencing the replacement work.

The safety switch is located on the rear (stern) side of the radar antenna. Remove the cover and turn Off (to the lower side) the safety switch.

#### 2 Remove the cover.



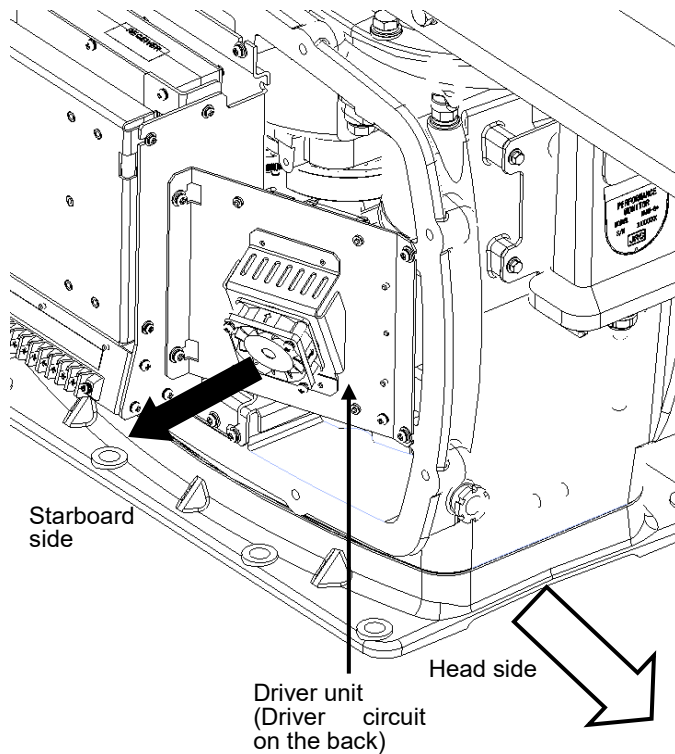
The motor is mounted on the front side (head side) of the radar antenna. Both left and right side covers need to be removed to carry out the motor replacement work.

The cover is secured in place with hexagon head bolts (M8, designed to be protected from falling out) at eight positions.

After removing the cover, place it in a safe area.

Exercise care to avoid dust or other foreign matters adhering to the packing.

### 3 Remove the motor cable.

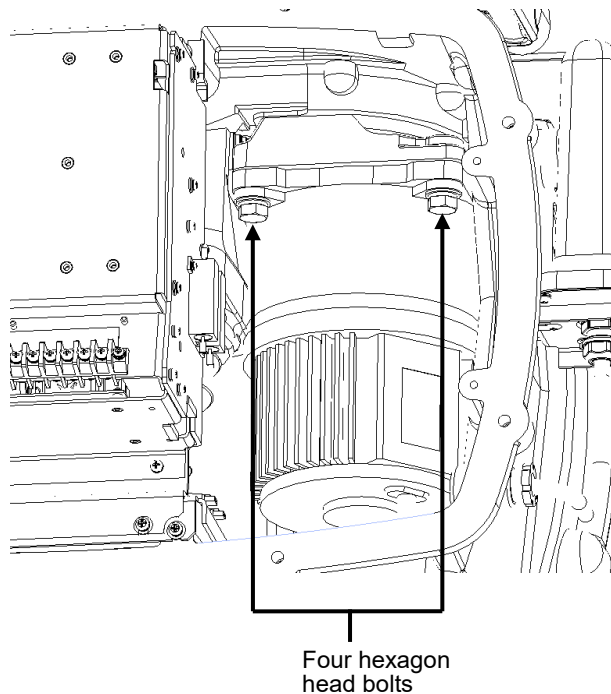


The motor driver unit is located on the right side (starboard side).

The motor driver is secured in place with screws (M5×12) at four positions.

Demount the motor driver unit and detach the motor cables connected to the driver circuit on the back of the driver unit.

### 4 Replace the motor.

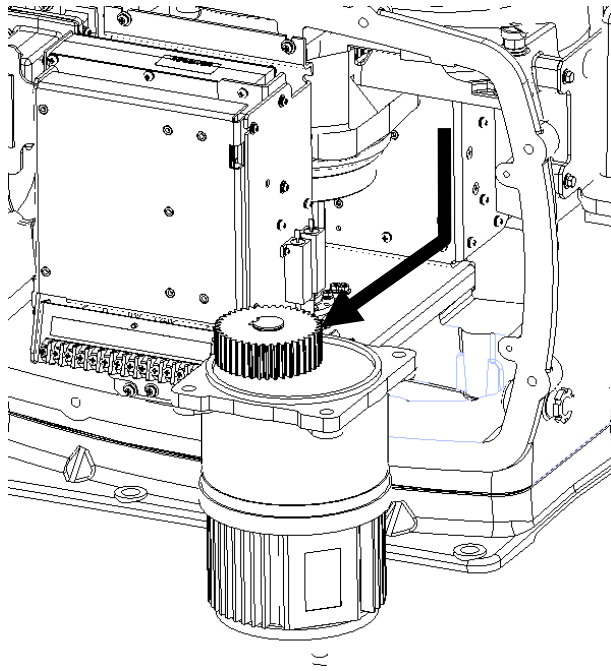


The motor is secured in place with hexagon head bolts (M10×40, SW10 and W10) at four positions.

Remove the four hexagon head bolts.



The weight of the motor is about 10 kg.  
Use due caution when undertaking this procedure.



Remove the motor.

Apply grease to the gear wheel of the new motor.

Install the new motor in the radar antenna.

Fasten the hexagon head bolts with proper torque (380 kgf·cm) to ensure that none of the bolts is left without being tightened or tightened too loosely.

## **5 Connect the motor cables.**

Connect each cable back to its original position on the motor driver circuit.

## **6 Install the cover.**

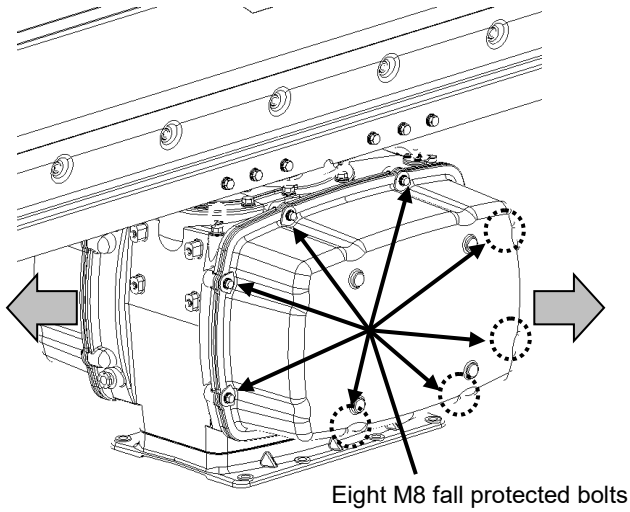
Before installing the cover on the radar antenna, check to confirm that there are no deformations, cracks or other abnormalities in the packing of the cover. Remove any foreign matters, dust or other contaminants if found.


Leaving any hexagon head bolts without tightened, or tightening them too loosely, may result in the waterproof performance of the radar antenna being adversely affected. Fasten the hexagon head bolts with proper torque to ensure that none of the bolts is left without being tightened or tightened too loosely.


When the motor replacement is complete, turn on the safety switch of the radar antenna and check if the equipment operates properly.

### 21.5.3.2 Motor replacement procedure for NKE-1632

#### 1 Remove the cover.



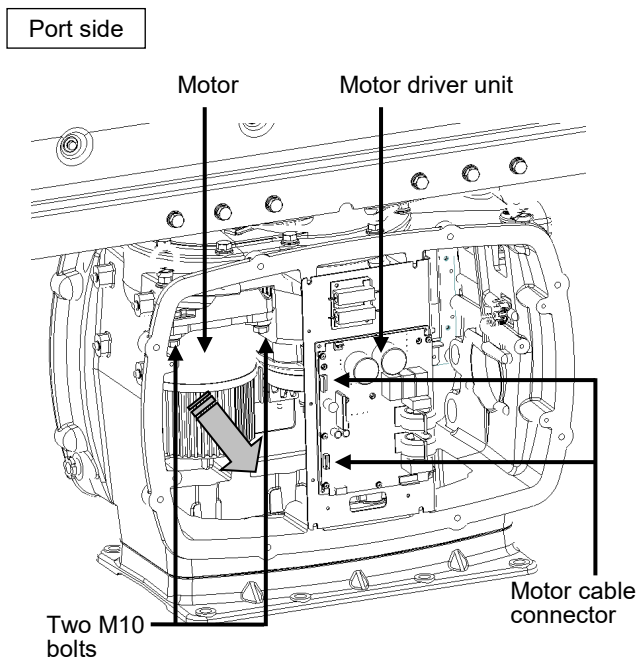
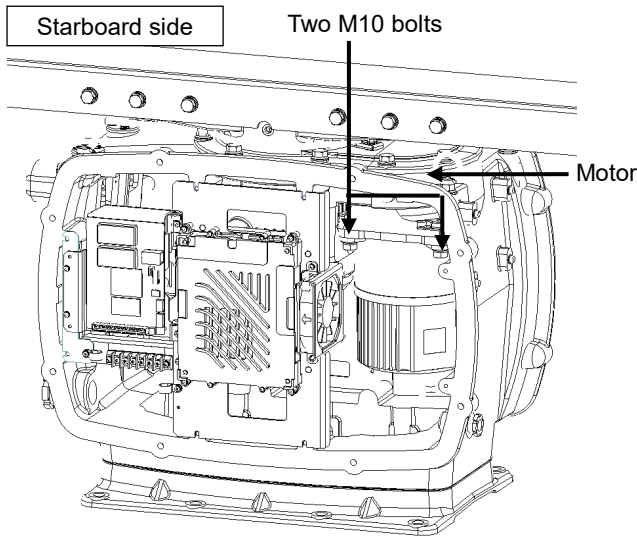
 When replacing a motor, ensure that the safety switch of the radar antenna is turned Off prior to commencing the replacement work.

 Exercise care not to lose bolts, screws and other parts removed from the radar antenna, as they will be used again in later steps.

Both left and right side covers need to be removed to carry out the motor replacement work.

Loosen the M8 bolts designed to be protected from falling out at eight positions, and remove the cover.

## 2 Replace the motor.



[Starboard side]

Unscrew the M10 bolts at two positions.

[Port side]

Detach the motor cables connected to the motor driver.

Remove the M10 bolts at two positions and pull the motor carefully to demount it.

Apply grease to the gear wheel of the replacement motor prior to installation.

Install the new motor in the radar antenna.

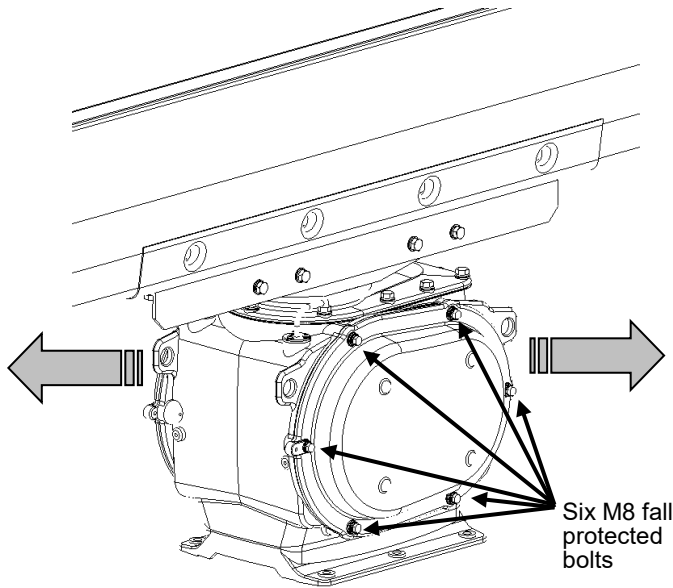
Fasten the hexagon head bolts with proper torque (380 kgf·cm) to ensure that none of the bolts is left without being tightened or tightened too loosely.

Install the cover by following the same steps in reverse order.

Turn On the safety switch and confirm if the equipment operates properly.

### 21.5.3.3 Motor replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-2632/ NKE-2632-H

#### 1 Remove the cover.



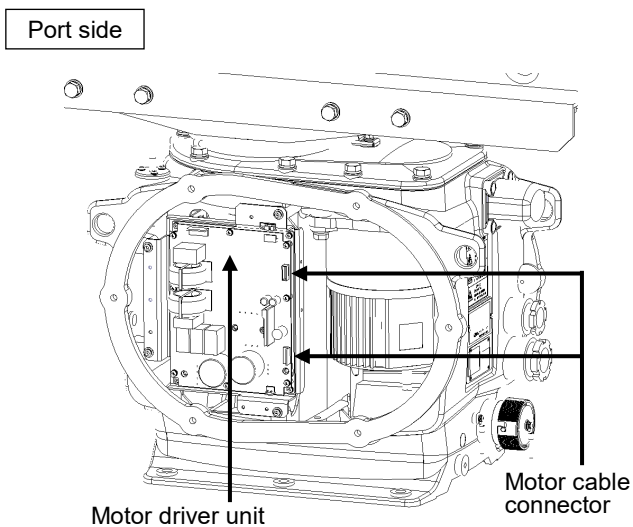
**!** When replacing a motor, ensure that the safety switch of the radar antenna is turned Off prior to commencing the replacement work.

**!** Exercise care not to lose bolts, screws and other **parts removed from the radar antenna**, as they will be used again in later steps.

Both left and right side covers need to be removed to carry out the motor replacement work.

Loosen the M8 bolts designed to be protected from falling out at six positions, and remove the cover.

#### 2 (Port side) Detach the motor cable.

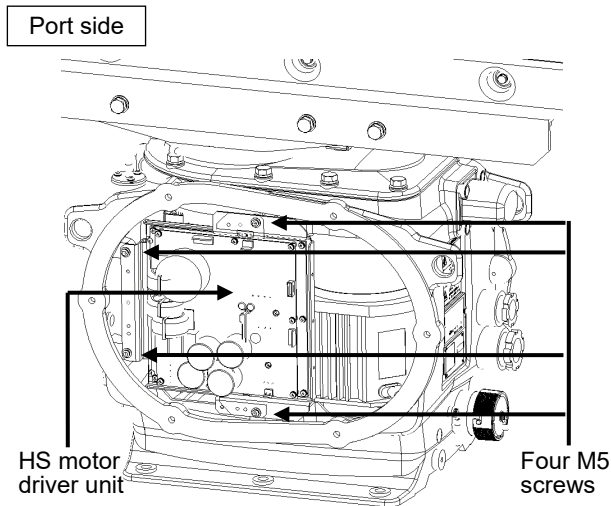


[Port side]

Detach the motor cables connected to the motor driver.



(Port side) Detach the motor cable. \* In case of NKE-2632-H



\* In case of NKE-2632-H

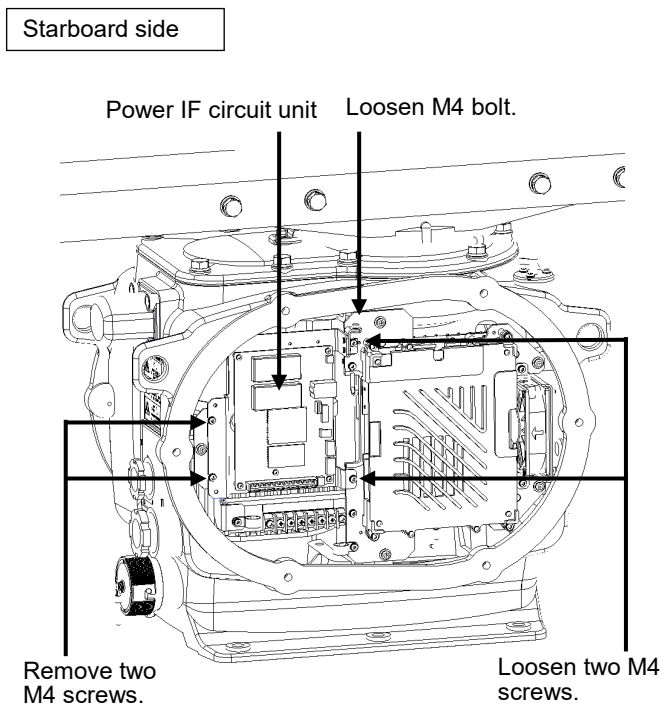
Demount the HS motor driver unit.

[Port side]

Detach the cables connected to the HS motor driver unit.

Remove the M5 screws at four positions and demount the motor driver unit.

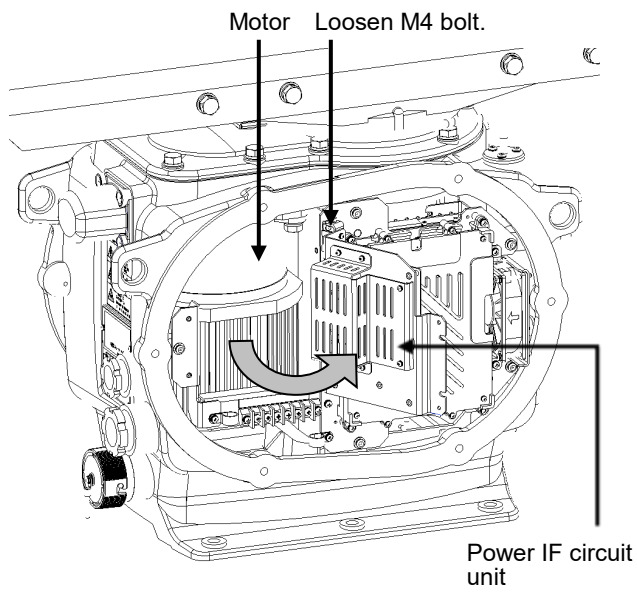
### 3 (Starboard side) Open the power IF circuit unit.



[Starboard side]

The power IF circuit unit can be opened to the near side by loosening the M4 bolts and two M4 screws while removing the other two M4 screws.

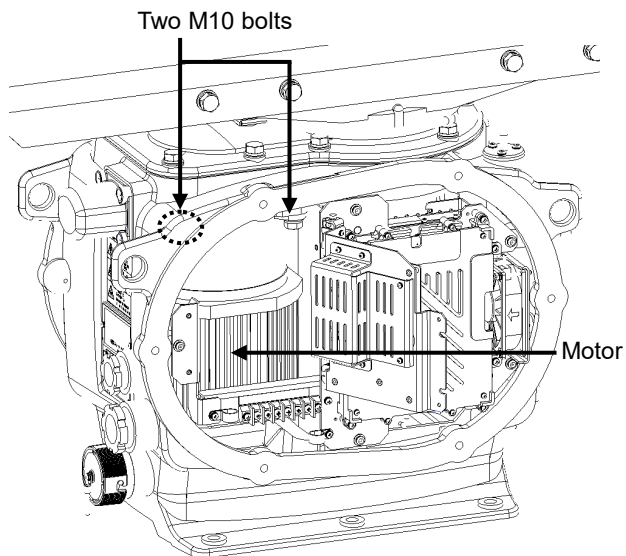
Starboard side



Loosen the M4 bolt and fix the power IF circuit unit with the unit open.

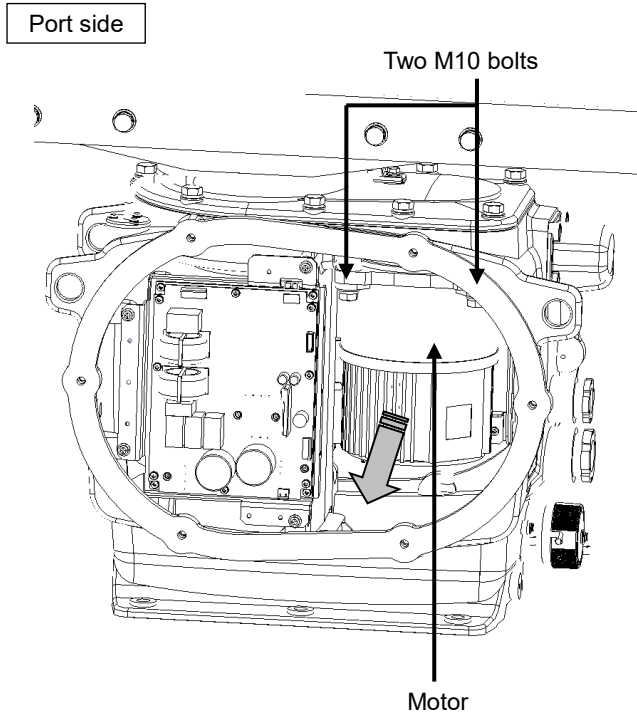
#### 4 Replace the motor.

Starboard side



[Starboard side]

Remove the M10 bolts at two positions.



[Port side]

Remove the M10 bolts at two positions and pull the motor to demount it.

Apply grease to the gear wheel of the replacement motor prior to installation.

Install the new motor in the radar antenna.

Fasten the hexagon head bolts with proper torque (380 kgf·cm) to ensure that none of the bolts is left without being tightened or tightened too loosely.

Install the cover by following the same steps in reverse order.

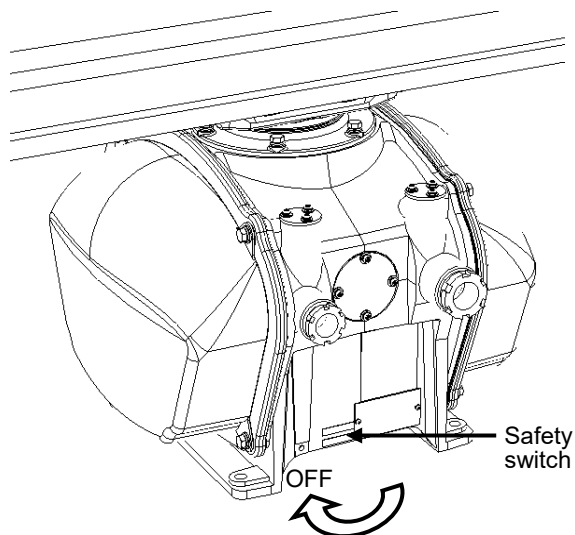
Turn On the safety switch and confirm if the equipment operates properly.

---

---

### 21.5.3.4 Motor replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-1125/1129

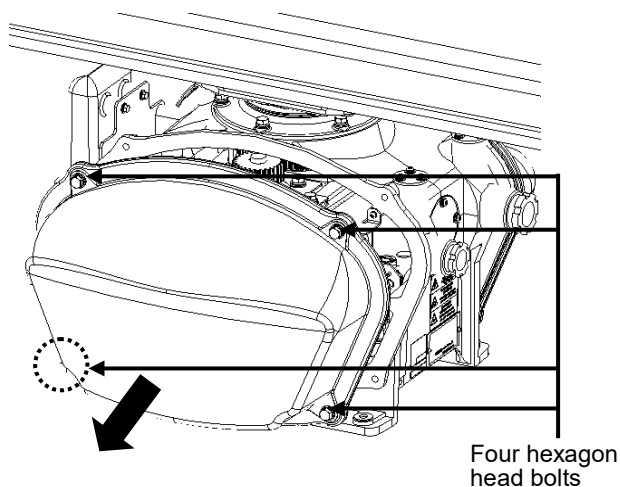
#### 1 Turn Off the safety switch of the radar antenna.



**!** When replacing a motor, ensure that the safety switch of the radar antenna is turned Off prior to commencing the replacement work.

Turn Off the safety switch located on the bottom of the stern side of the radar antenna.

#### 2 Remove the cover.

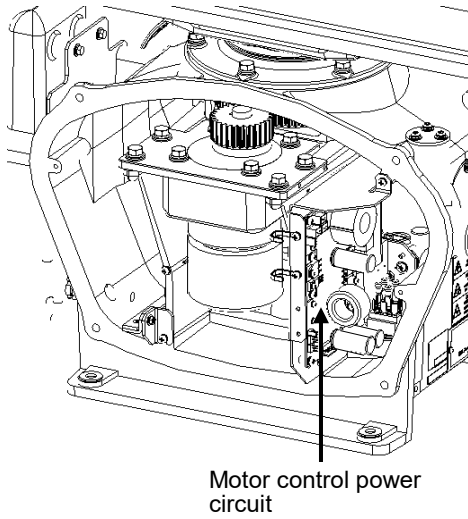


The motor is mounted on the left side (port side) of the radar antenna. Remove the left side cover. The cover is secured in place with hexagon head bolts (M8, designed to be protected from falling out) at four positions.

After removing the cover, place it in a safe area.

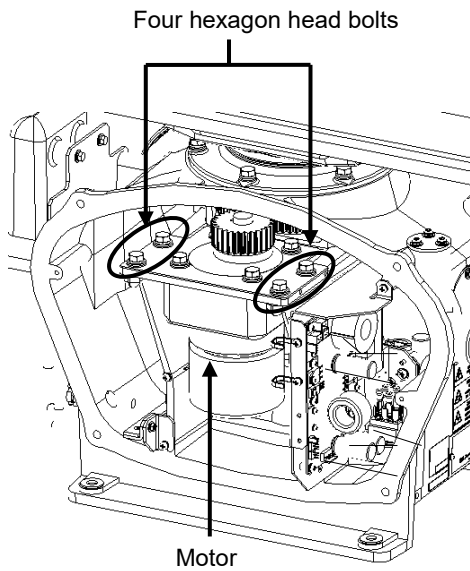
Exercise care to avoid dust or other foreign matters adhering to the packing.

### 3 Remove the cover.



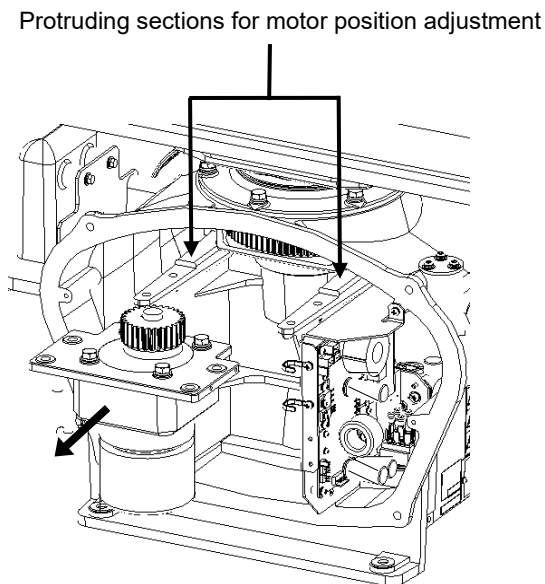
Detach the motor cables connected to the motor control power circuit.

### 4 Replace the motor.



The motor is secured in place with hexagon head bolts (M8×20, SW + W assembled) at four positions.

Remove the four hexagon head bolts.

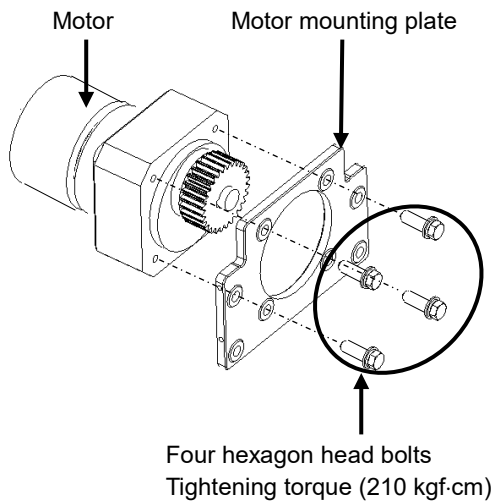


Demount the motor.



The weight of the motor is about 6 kg.

Use due caution when undertaking this procedure.

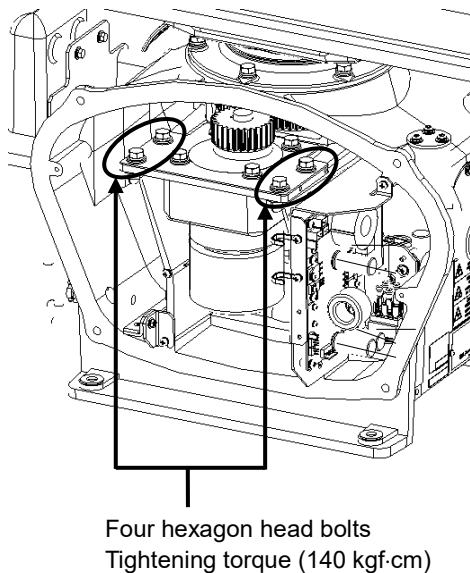


Set a mounting plate on a replacement motor.

Remove a motor mounting plate from the motor demounted from the radar antenna. The mounting plate is secured to the motor with stainless steel hexagon head bolts (M8×30, SW + W assembled) at four positions.

Attach the removed parts to the replacement motor.

Fasten the hexagon head bolts with proper torque (210 kgf·cm) to ensure that none of the bolts is left without being tightened or tightened too loosely.



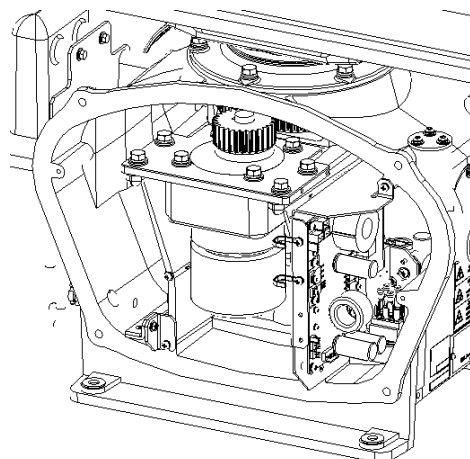
Install the motor in the radar antenna.

Press the motor against the mounting face of the motor-mounting arm projecting out from the cabinet, and secure it in place after making adjustment to minimize backlash.

Fasten the hexagon head bolts with proper torque (140 kgf·cm) to ensure that none of the bolts is left without being tightened or tightened too loosely.

After installing the motor, apply grease to the gear wheel.

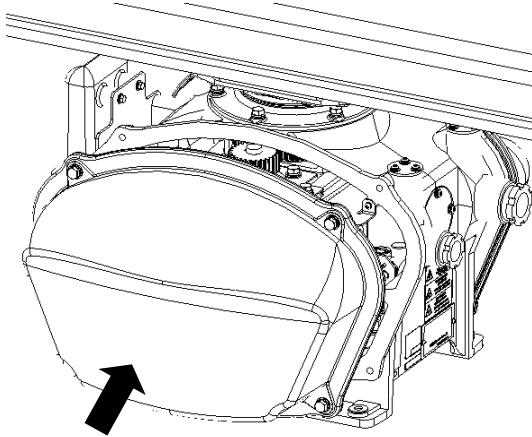
## 5 Connect the motor cables.



Connect each cable back to its original position on the motor control power circuit.

---

## 6 Install the cover.



Before installing the cover on the radar antenna, check to confirm that there are no deformations, cracks or other abnormalities in the packing of the cover.

Remove any foreign matters, dust or other contaminants if found.

Secure the cover in place with hexagon head bolts (M8) at four positions.

Leaving any hexagon head bolts without tightened, or tightening them too loosely, may result in the waterproof performance of the radar antenna being adversely affected. Fasten the hexagon head bolts with proper torque to ensure that none of the bolts is left without being tightened or tightened too loosely.

When the motor replacement is complete, turn on the safety switch of the radar antenna.

---

---

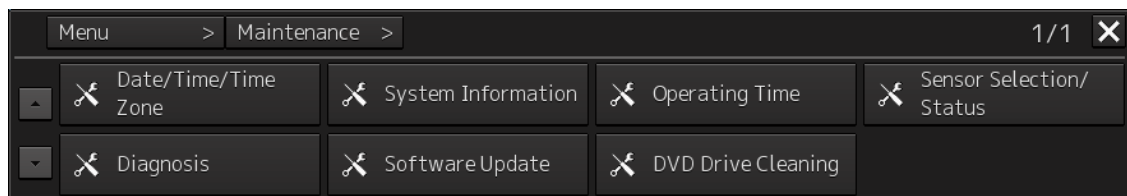
## 21.6 Software Update

This section describes software update of this equipment.

### Note

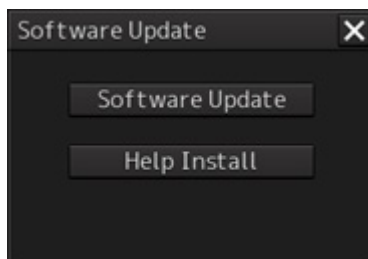
When software update starts, the tasks that are active are automatically terminated. Complete the necessary operation such as saving of settings prior to the start of update.

- 1 Set the CD/DVD or USB flash memory containing the update data.**
- 2 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**  
The menu is displayed.
- 3 Change over to the second page using the page switching button, and click [Maintenance] - [Software Update].**



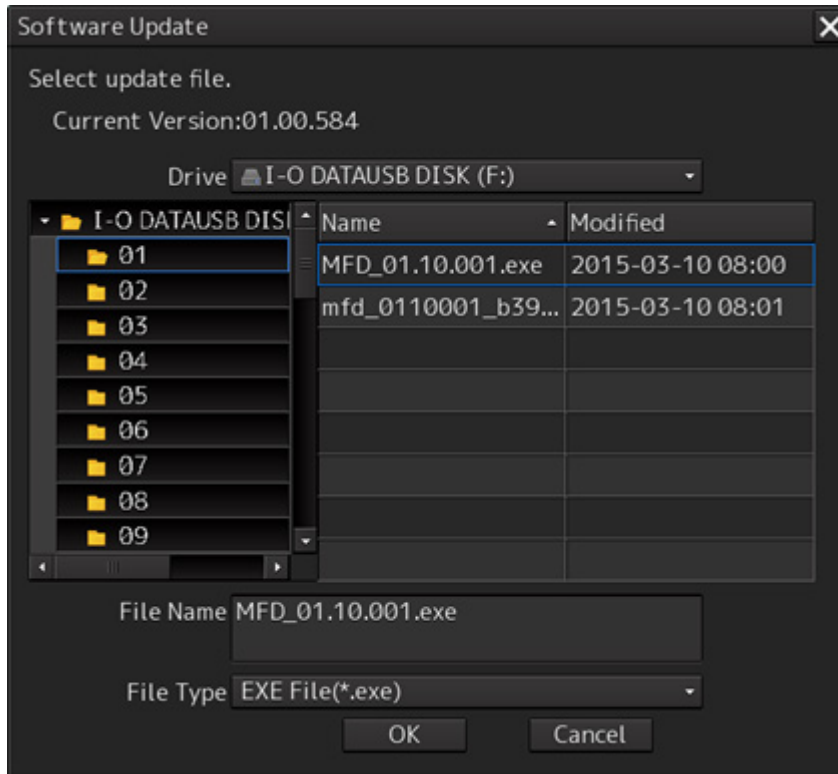
The [Software Update] dialog box appears.

- 4 Click on the [Software Update] button.**





A file selection dialog box appears.

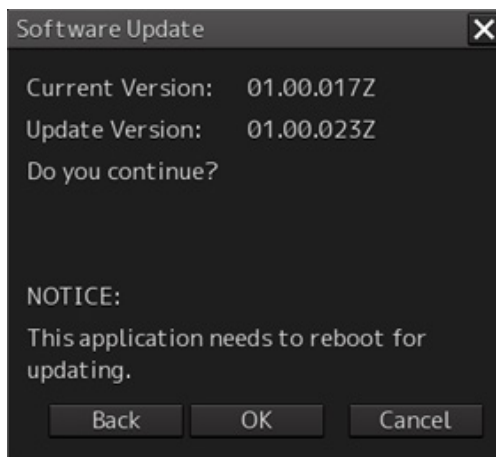


**5** From the [Drive] combo box, select the drive where the updating data is stored.

**6** From the file list, select the file MFD\_xx.xx.xxx.exe.  
MFD\_xx.xx.xxx.exe is displayed in [File name].

**7** Click the "OK" button.

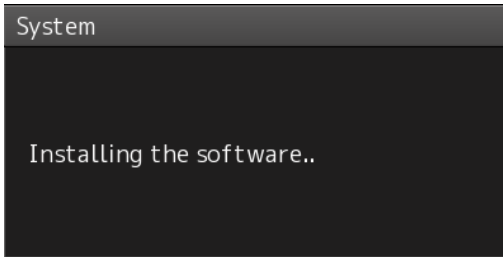
The update content confirmation dialog box appears.



---

**8 Confirm the contents and click [OK].**

Installation of the update is started and the following screen is displayed.

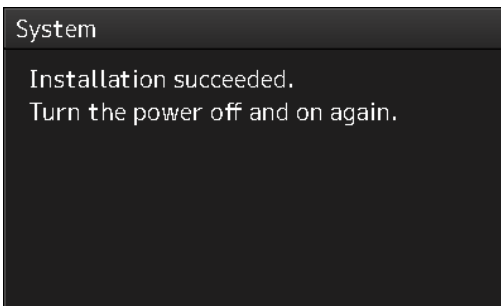


Wait for some time until the installation is completed.

**Note**

This equipment may restart during installation.

At completion of installation, the following screen is displayed.



**9 Switch OFF the power supply of this equipment.**

**10 Restart this equipment.**

**11 Start MFD, and confirm that the software version number has been updated in the [Software] tab by selecting [Maintenance] - [System Information].**

---

---

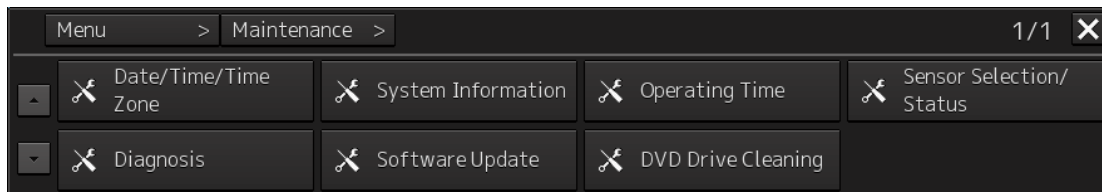
## 21.7 Updating Help Data

This section describes updating of help data of this product.

### Note

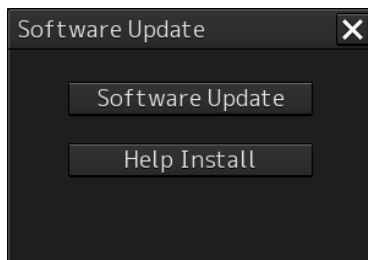
- Help data is classified to the data for RADAR, data for ECDIS, and data for Conning Display. To display help information on each of the RADAR screen, ECDIS screen, and Conning Display screen, install the help data for each display.
- When Help update starts, currently active tasks are terminated automatically. Complete the necessary operations, such as saving the settings, before the start of update.

- 1 Set the CD/DVD or USB memory where update data is stored.**
- 2 Click the [Menu] button on the Left Tool Bar.**  
A menu is displayed.
- 3 Switch the page to the 2nd page by using the page switching button and click [Maintenance] - [Software Update].**

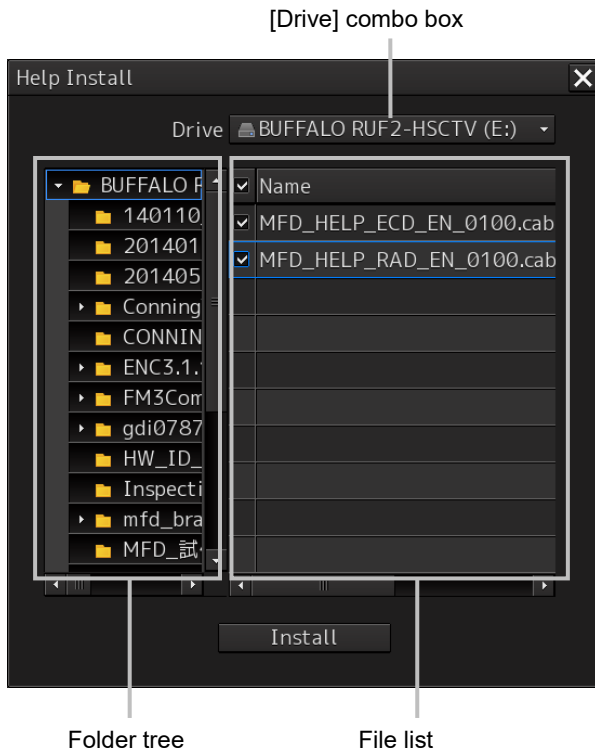


The [Software Update] dialog is displayed.

- 4 Click the [Help Install] button.**

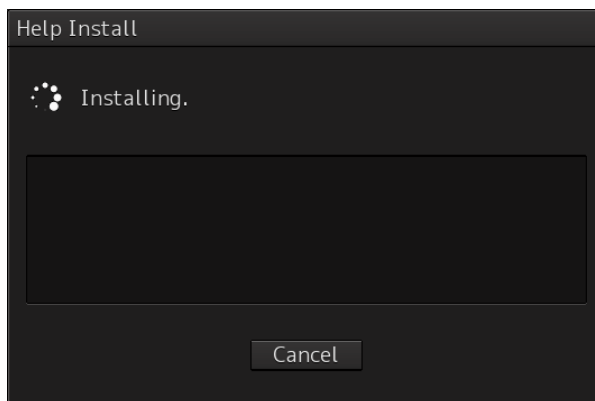


A file selection dialog is displayed.



- 5** Select the drive containing update data from the [Drive] combo box.
- 6** Select the folder containing update data from the folder tree and check the file to be updated from the file list.
- 7** Click the [Install] button.

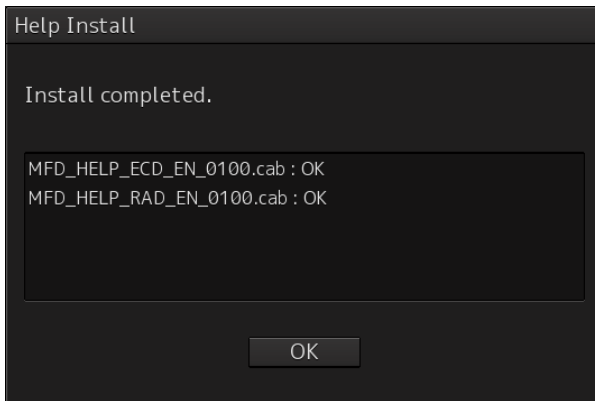
Installation starts and the following screen is displayed.



Wait until installation is completed.

---

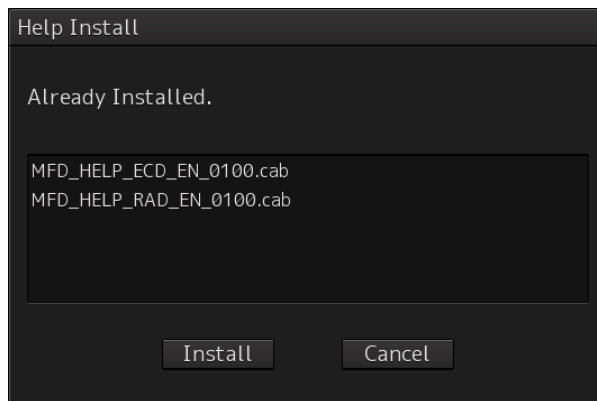
When installation is completed, the following screen is displayed.



**8** Click the [OK] button.

**Memo**

- When the [Cancel] button is clicked during installation, installation of subsequent files is cancelled after the installation of the file that is currently being installed is completed.
- When the selected update file already exists, the following screen is displayed.



End the operation by clicking on the [Cancel] button.

## 21.8 Data Backup/Restore

### CAUTION



Do not turn off the power supply during backup/restore.  
Otherwise, a function fault occurs, leading to the possibility of an accident.

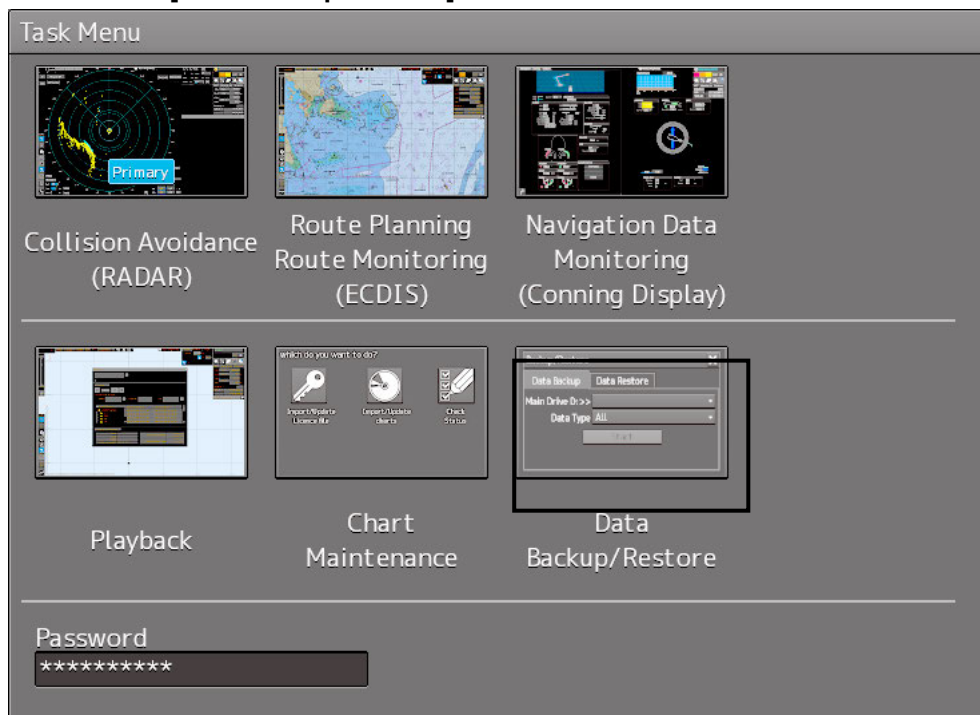


Do not back up data during sailing.  
To start backup data, the radar application must be terminated. Otherwise, observation using a radar is disabled, leading to the possibility of an accident.

### 21.8.1 Backing up data

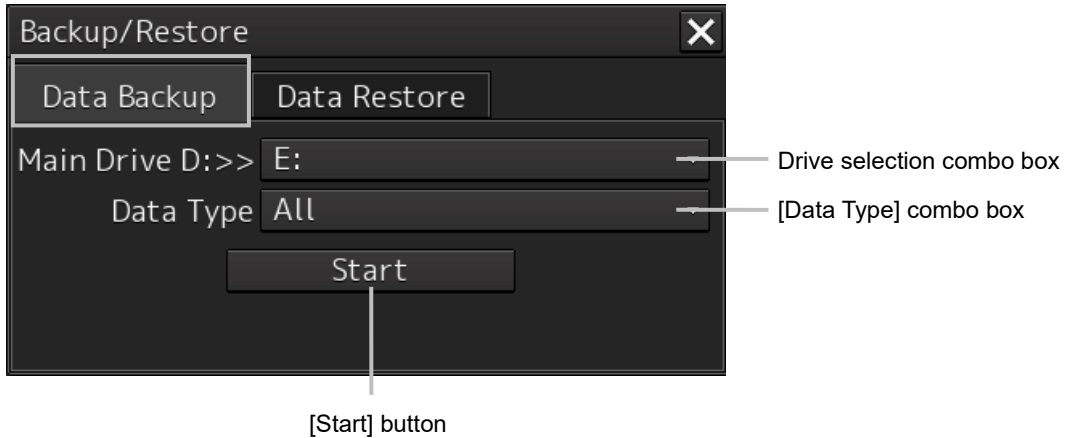
To maintain customer data, back up the data regularly by using the following procedure.  
Connect an external medium such as USB memory for backup.

- 1 Press the Power supply button of the operation unit.**  
The power supply button is lit. Then, the task menu is displayed.
- 2 Click on the [Data Backup/Restore] button in the task menu.**



The [Backup/Restore] dialog is displayed.

**3 Click on the [Data Backup] tab.**



**4 Select a drive of the data backup destination from the drive selection combo box.**

**5 Select the type of the data to be backed up in the [Data Type] combo box.**

All: The entire user data is backed up.

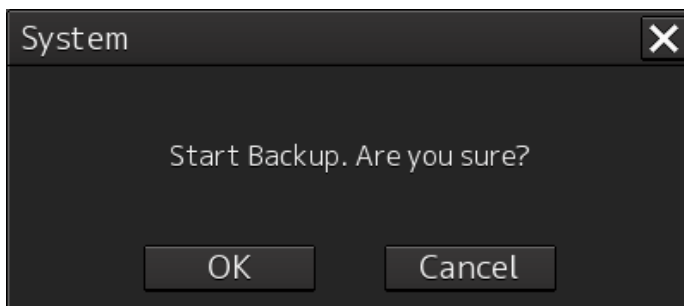
Except Charts: The user data excluding chart data is backed up.

**Note**

When All is selected and there are many charts, backup operation may require a long period of time.

**6 Click on the [Start] button.**

A confirmation dialog is displayed.



**7 Click on the [OK] button.**

Copying of data to the backup destination that is selected in the drive selection combo box starts.

**Note**

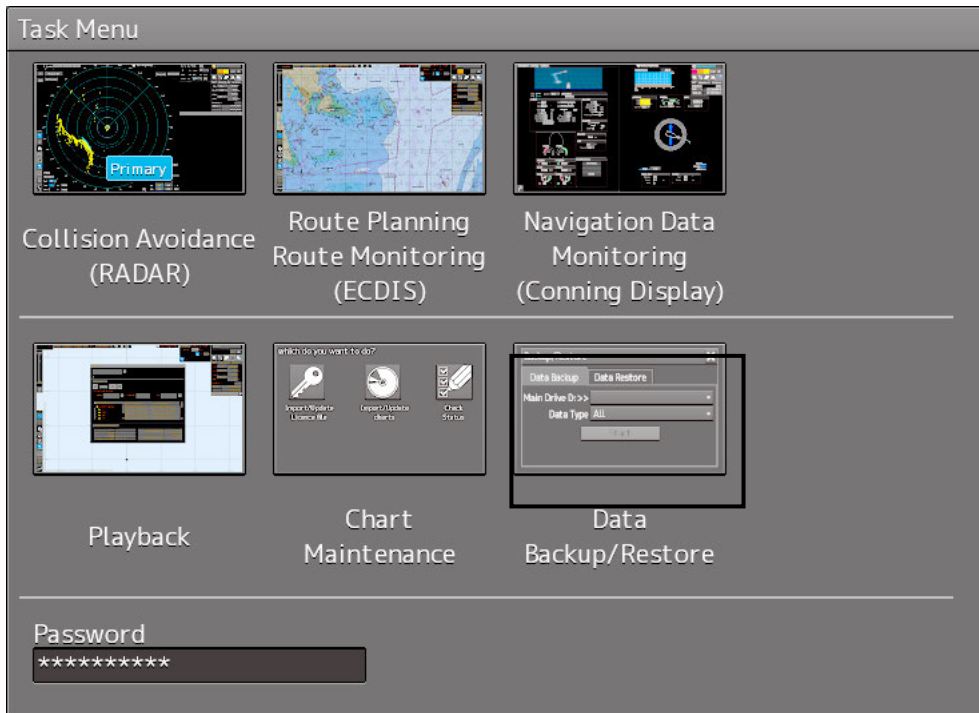
Do not perform any other operations until backup is completed. Otherwise, backup may fail.

## 21.8.2 Restoring backed up data

Use the following procedure to restore backed up data into this equipment.

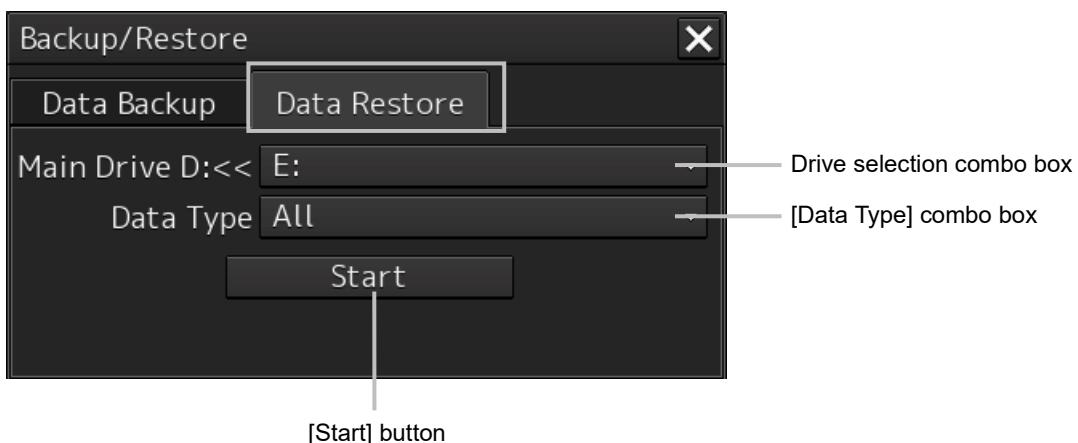
Connect the external medium (USB memory, etc.) in which backup data has been saved.

- 1 Press the power supply button of the operation unit.**  
The power supply button is lit. Then the task menu is displayed.
- 2 Click on the [Data Backup/Restore] button in the task menu.**



The [Backup/Restore] dialog is displayed.

- 3 Click on the [Data Restore] tab.**



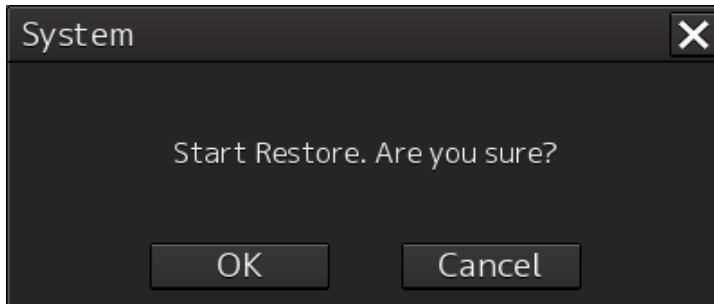
- 4 Select the drive in which backup data has been saved from the drive selection combo box.**
- 5 Select the type of the data to be restored in the [Data Type] combo box.**  
All: The entire user data is restored.  
Except Charts: The user data excluding chart data is restored.



---

**6 Click on the [Start] button.**

A confirmation dialog is displayed.



**7 Click on the [OK] button.**

Restoration of data from the drive that was selected from the drive selection combo box to the hard disk of this equipment starts.

If data already exists in the hard disk, an overwriting confirmation dialog is displayed.

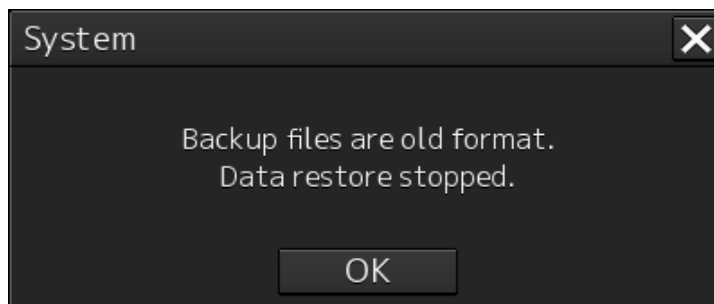
To start restoration, click the [OK] button.

**Note**

- Do not perform any operation until restoration is completed. If some operation is performed, restoration may fail.
- If backup is executed while enough free space is not available in the USB memory, the "Error" message is displayed. Secure free space before executing backup. For the size of the data to be backed up, check the "Usage" column in the "File Information" list in "19.4.2 Managing storage". (For instance, when the AVCS chart for the entire world is installed, the size will be about 11GB.)

**Memo**

If the data to be restored is incompatible with this equipment, the following dialog is displayed and data is not restored.



Cancel the task by clicking on the [OK] button.

---

---

## 21.9 Recovery of the Images in the C Drive

### CAUTION



The backup power supply (DC power supply, etc.) of the equipment must be connected when recovery of the C drive image is performed. If the power supply stops during recovery, an accident may occur.



Do not turn off the power supply during recovery of the C drive image. Otherwise, equipment malfunction occurs, possibly causing an accident.

The operating system (OS) of this equipment runs on the C drive.

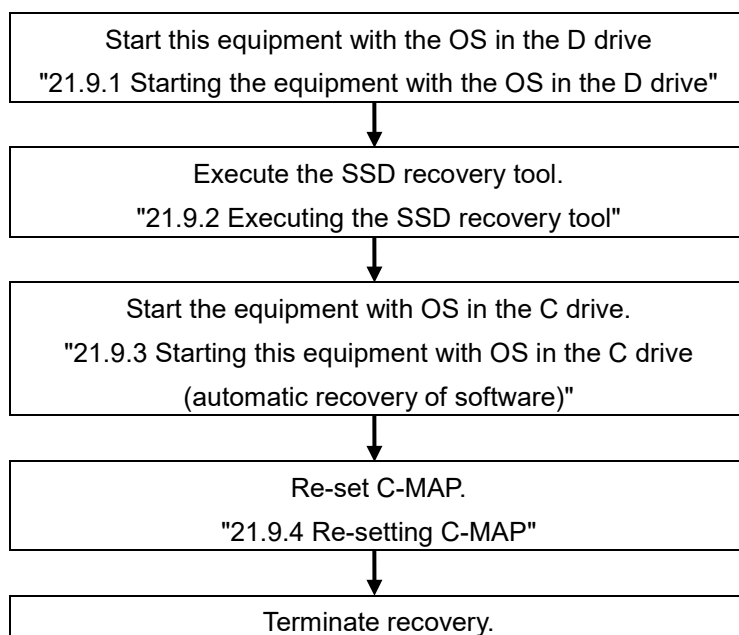
The contents of the C drive including the images are stored in the D drive.

When the OS operation on the C drive becomes unstable, the images in the C drive can be written back from the D drive.

#### Note

When the images in the C drive are written back, the information relating to C-MAP is cleared. After writing back of images, re-register the database and license of C-MAP and perform update as required.

The flow of writing back of images in the C drive is as follows.



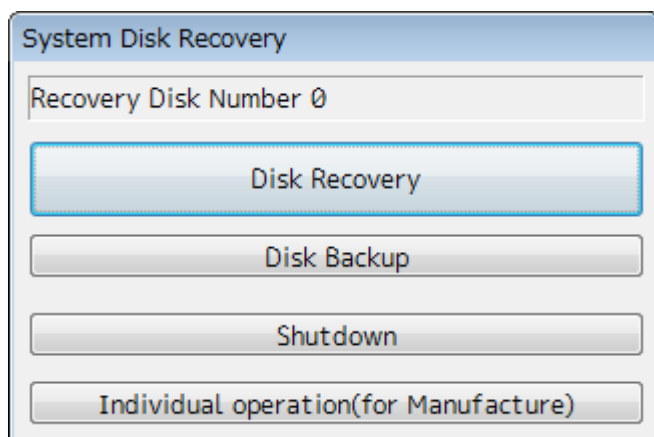
---

## 21.9.1 Starting the equipment with the OS in the D drive

Start this equipment with OS in the D drive by using the following procedure.

- 1 Turn on the power supply of this equipment while pressing the [SILENCE] key and the [ZOOM OUT] key of the trackball operation unit simultaneously. The power is supplied to this equipment.

When the equipment starts, the following screen is displayed.



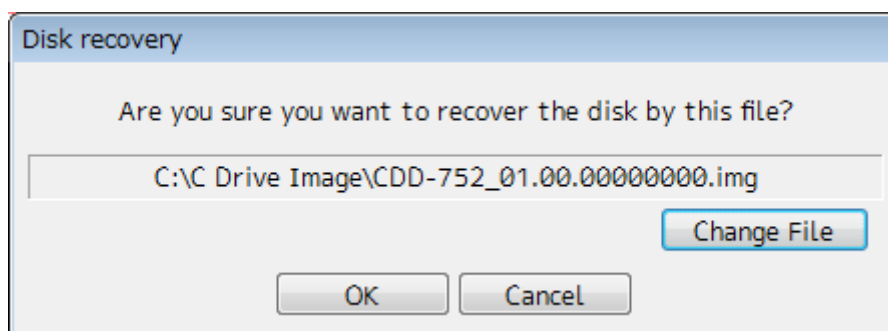
The SSD recovery tool can be executed in this state.

## 21.9.2 Executing the SSD recovery tool

Write back the images in the C drive by executing the SSD recovery tool.

- 1 Click on the [Disk Recovery] button on the screen that is displayed at activation from the D drive.

The following screen is displayed.



- 2 Select an image file to be written back to the C drive.

Normally, proceed with the next step with the image file that is currently displayed.

To specify a different image file, select a required image file from the list that is displayed by clicking on the [Change File] button.

---

---

**Note**

Since the equipment is started from the D drive, the usual C drive is displayed as the D drive and the usual D drive is displayed as C drive. Therefore, note this point when selecting an image file.

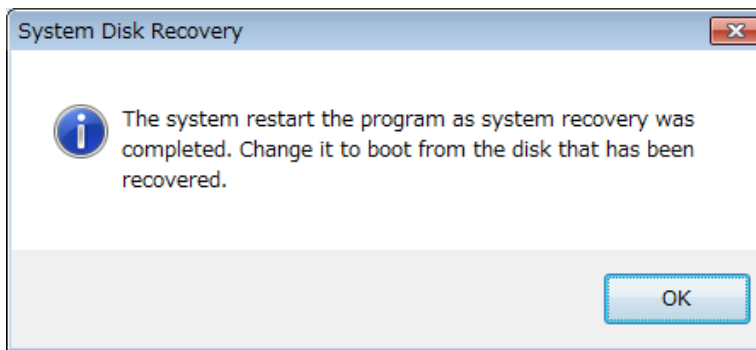
**3 Click on the [OK] button.**

Image file write-back operation starts.

**Note**

Do not perform any operation until write-back operation is completed. If any operation is performed, the image write-back operation may fail.

At termination of recovery, the following screen is displayed.



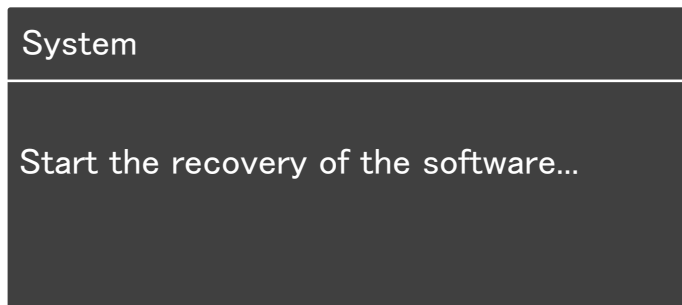
### 21.9.3 Starting the equipment with the OS in the C drive (Software automatic recovery)

Start this equipment with the OS that is written back to the C drive.

**1 Click on the [OK] button on the screen that is displayed at termination of write-back operation.**

The equipment starts from the C drive and, at the same time, the applications and various OS settings on the C drive are recovered automatically.

When recovery starts, the following screen is displayed for several seconds.

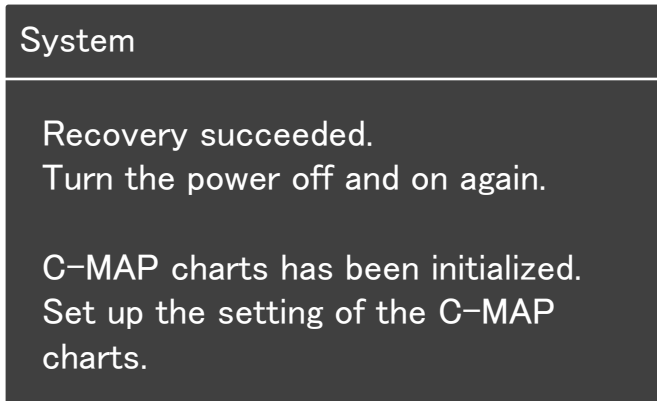
**Note**

This equipment restarts during the recovery operation. Do not perform any other operations until the recovery is completed.

Otherwise, recovery may fail, possibly causing an accident.

---

After completion of recovery, the following screen is displayed.



- 2 Turn off the power supply of this equipment by pressing the power button of the operation unit.**

## **21.9.4 Re-setting C-MAP**

Re-set the settings of C-MAP by restarting this equipment.

Re-register the database and the license.

Update as required.



---

---

# Section 22 Failures and After-Sale Services

---

## 22.1 Failure Detection

Semiconductor circuits can be considered to be almost free from defective semiconductors and/or performance deterioration except when there are design and inspection errors, or external and human induced causes. Generally, the causes of comparably frequent failures include line disconnection due to humidity of the high resistor, failure of the variable resistor as well as contact failures of switches and relays.

In addition to faulty parts, faulty adjustments (especially faulty tuning) or faulty maintenance (especially faulty cable contact) occasionally make up causes of failures; thus, it is effective to reinspect or readjust these items.

### 22.1.1 About alerts

Failures can be detected from alerts.

For details on alerts, please refer to "Appendix B, Alert List."

### 22.1.2 Alert description

For a description of alerts to be displayed, please refer to "Appendix B, Alert List."

### 22.1.3 S-57/63 chart related error message list

For more information about error messages that are displayed when the S-57/63 charts are imported and updated on the ECDIS, please refer to "Reference Data 1: Notes on Alert Information of the S-57/63 Charts" in the Instruction Manual provided separately from charts.

### 22.1.4 ARCS chart related error message list

For more information about error messages that are displayed when the ARCS charts are displayed, please refer to "Reference Data 2: Notes on Alert Information of the ARCS Charts" in the Instruction Manual provided separately from charts.

---

---

## 22.1.5 Fuse inspection

Because there is a specific cause for any fuse meltdown, it is necessary to check the related circuits even if there is no abnormality after changing a fuse. However, please give consideration that the fuse meltdown characteristics vary significantly. The following table shows a list of the fuses used in this unit.

List of Fuses Used

Fuse Name	Name of Model Used	Placement Location	Count	Part Spec.	Change Kit Model Name
Blade fuse (Auto fuse)	NBD-913	Power supply unit	2	32VDC 15A part	1015(5ZFCK00008)
Blade (mini) fuse (Auto fuse)	NQE-1143	JB	1	32VDC 15A part	1215(5ZFCK00017)
Blade (mini) fuse (Auto fuse)			2	32VDC 3A part	1203(5ZFCK00016)
Glass fuse			4	250V 0.5A part	MF51NR 250V 0.5(5ZFGD00019)



## 22.2 Countermeasures for Failures

Because radar equipment is composed of complex circuits, please ask a qualified technician for repair or instructions regarding countermeasures in case of failure.

Note that failures may be caused by the following causes, so check them during inspection or repair of failure.

- Contact failure in terminal blocks of cables between equipment
  - a) Contact failure in terminal blocks
  - b) Cable terminal treatment failure - In contact with other grounded terminal
  - c) Cable disconnection
- Contact failure of connectors inside equipment

### 22.2.1 Special parts

[I] NKE-1125/2254 (JMR-9225-6X/6XH/9X)

Part No.	Item Name	Model Name	Manufacturer	Location of Use	Code
V101	Magnetron	M1568BS	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5VMAA00106
A101/A102	Circulator	NJC3901M	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5AJBV00007
A103	Dummy	NJC4002	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5ANDF00001
A104	Filter	NJC9952	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5AWAX00002
A301	Diode limiter	NJS6930	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5ATBT00006

[II] NTG-3225 (JMR-9225-7X3/9X3)

Part No.	Item Name	Model Name	Manufacturer	Location of Use	Code
V101	Magnetron	M1568BS	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5VMAA00106
A101/A102	Circulator	NJC3901M	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5AJBV00007
A103	Dummy	NJC4002	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5ANDF00001
A104	Filter	NJC9952	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5AWAX00002
A301	Diode limiter	NJS6930	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5ATBT00006
A302	PIN attenuator	NJS6926	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5ATBT00007

[III] NKE-1130 (JMR-9230-S)

Part No.	Item Name	Model Name	Manufacturer	Location of Use	Code
V101	Magnetron	M1555	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5VMAA00104
A101	Circulator	NJC3316	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5AJBV00008
A301	Diode limiter	NJS6318	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5ATBT00005

[IV] NTG-3230 (JMR-9230-S3)

Part No.	Item Name	Model Name	Manufacturer	Location of Use	Code
V101	Magnetron	M1555	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5VMAA00104
A101	Circulator	NJC3317	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5AJBV00009
A301	TR limiter	TL378A	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5VLAA00037

[V] NKE-2103-6/6HS (JMR-9210-6X/6XH)

Part No.	Item Name	Model Name	Manufacturer	Location of Use	Code
V101	Magnetron	MAF1565N	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5VMAA00102
A101/A102	Circulator	FCX68R	Orient Microwave	Radar antenna	5AJIX00027
A103	Dummy	NJC4002	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5ANDF00001
A104	Filter	NJC9952	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5AWAX00002
A301	Diode limiter	NJS6930	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5ATBT00006

## 22.2.2 Repair circuit block

Repair Circuit Block (JMR-9225-6X/9X)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Radar antenna	Geared motor	MDBW10822*	Common to 100/220VAC * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71A	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	For 220VAC * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	For 100VAC * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Brake circuit	CFA-253	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655	
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-16	Including the CFA-259/260
	Performance monitor	NJU-85	
	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R	
	Modulation unit	NMA-550-1	Including the CPA-264 Including the CMB-404 Including the CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264	
	Receiver	NRG-162A	Including the CMA-866A
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443	

Repair Circuit Block (JMR-9225-7X3/9X3)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Radar antenna	Geared motor	MDBW10822*	Common to 100/220VAC * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71A	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	For 220VAC * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	For 100VAC * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Brake circuit	CFA-253	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655	
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-15	Including the CFA-259/260
	Performance monitor	NJU-85	
Transmitter-receiver	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R	
	Modulation unit	NMA-552-1	Including the CPA-264 Including the CMB-404 Including the CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264	
	Receiver	NRG-162A	Including the CMA-866A
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
φ38 button	MPHD30460	Incorporated into NCE-5625	
φ22 button	MPHD30459		

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443	

Repair circuit block (JMR-9230-S)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Radar antenna	Geared motor	MDBW10823*	Common to 100/220VAC * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71A	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	For 220VAC * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	For 100VAC * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Brake circuit	CFA-255	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655	
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-17	Including the CFA-261/262
	Performance monitor	NJU-84	
	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R	
	Modulation unit	NMA-551-1	Including the CPA-264 Including the CMB-406 Including the CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264	
	Receiver	NRG-229	Including the CAF-595/CAE-499
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625		

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443	



Repair circuit block (JMR-9230-S3)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Radar antenna	Geared motor	MDBW10823*	Common to 100/220VAC * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71A	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	For 220VAC * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	For 100VAC * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Brake circuit	CFA-255	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655	
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-17	Including the CFA-261/262
	Performance monitor	NJU-84	
Transmitter-receiver	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R	
	Modulation unit	NMA-553-1	Including the CPA-264 Including the CMB-407 Including the CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264	
	Receiver	NRG-229	
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated to NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
Optional keyboard	CCK-1061		

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	φ38 button	MPHD30460	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443	

Repair circuit block (MR-9225-6XH)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Radar antenna	Geared motor	H-7BDRD0045A	DC brushless
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71A	
	Motor control circuit	CBD-1779	
	Brake circuit	CFA-257	
	Performance monitor	NJU-85	
	Heater control circuit	CHG-216	Option (100VAC)
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R	
	Modulation unit	NMA-550-1	Including the CPA-264, CMB-404, CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264	
	Receiver	NRG-162A	Including the CMA-866A
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated to NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443	

Repair Circuit Block (JMR-9210-6X/6XH)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Radar antenna	Geared motor	7BDRD0048	DC brushless (common to HS)
	Modulation circuit	CME-363	Not including the magnetron
	Receiver	NRG-610	Including the CAE-529-1
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1783	
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71A	
	Motor control power supply circuit	CBD-1779	
	Brake circuit	CFA-252	
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated to NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443		

Repair circuit block (JMR-9272-S)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Radar antenna	TRX module	CMN-797	
	Signal processing unit	NDC-4920	
	Power supply/interface circuit	CMP-493	
	Encoder	CHT-85	
	Fan	109L0912S410	
	Motor driver circuit	CBD-1949	Common to AC100/220V
	Motor with gear	MDBW10823*	Common to AC100/220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated to NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443		

Repair circuit block (JMR-9282-S)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	TRX module	CMN-797	
	Signal processing unit	NDC-4920	
	Power supply/IF circuit	CMP-493	
	Encoder	CHT-85	
	Fan	109L0912S410	
	Motor driver circuit	CBD-1949	Common to AC100/220V
	Motor with gear	MDBW10823*	Common to AC100/220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated to NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443		

Repair circuit block (JMR-9282-SH)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	TRX module	CMN-797	
	Signal processing unit	NDC-4920	
	Power supply/IF circuit	CMP-493	
	Encoder	CHT-85	
	Fan	109L0912S410	
	Motor driver circuit	CBD-1950	Common to AC100/220V
	Motor with gear	MDBW10967	Common to AC100/220V
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
Analog option circuit	CMJ-560		
Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443		

Repair Circuit Block (JMR-7225-6X/9X)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	Motor with gear	MDBW10822*	Common to AC100/220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71A	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	For AC220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	For AC100V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Brake circuit	CFA-253	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655	
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-16	Including CFA-259/260
	Performance monitor	NJU-85	
	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R	
	Modulation unit	NMA-550-1	Including CPA-264 Including CMB-404 Including CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264	
	Receiver	NRG-162A	Including CMA-866A
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	



Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443	

Repair Circuit Block (JMR-7225-7X3/9X3)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	Motor with gear	MDBW10822*	Common to AC100/220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71A	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	For AC220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	For AC100V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Brake circuit	CFA-253	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655	
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-15	Including CFA-259/260
	Performance monitor	NJU-85	
Transceiver	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R	
	Modulation unit	NMA-552-1	Including CPA-264 Including CMB-405 Including CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264	
	Receiver	NRG-162A	Including CMA-866A
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Trackball	CCK-1060	
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
φ38 button	MPHD30460		
φ22 button	MPHD30459		

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443	

Repair circuit block (JMR-7230-S)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	Motor with gear	MDBW10823*	Common to AC100/220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71A	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	For AC220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	For AC100V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Brake circuit	CFA-255	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655	
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-17	Including CFA-261/262
	Performance monitor	NJU-84	
	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R	
	Modulation unit	NMA-551-1	Including CPA-264 Including CMB-406 Including CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264	
	Receiver	NRG-229	Including CAF-595/CAE-499
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
φ22 button	MPHD30459		

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443	

Repair circuit block (JMR-7230-S3)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	Motor with gear	MDBW10823*	Common to AC100/220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71A	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	For AC220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	For AC100V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
	Brake circuit	CFA-255	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655	
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-17	Including CFA-261/262
	Performance monitor	NJU-84	
Transceiver	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R	
	Modulation unit	NMA-553-1	Including CPA-264 Including CMB-407 Including CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264	
	Receiver	NRG-229	
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Trackball	CCK-1060	
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
φ38 button	MPHD30460		
φ22 button	MPHD30459		

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443	

Repair circuit block (MR-7225-6XH)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	Motor with gear	H-7BDRD0045A	DC brushless
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71A	
	Motor control circuit	CBD-1779	
	Brake circuit	CFA-257	
	Performance monitor	NJU-85	
	Heater control circuit	CHG-216	Optional (AC100V)
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R	
	Modulation unit	NMA-550-1	Including CPA-264, CMB-404, and CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264	
	Receiver	NRG-162A	Including CMA-866A
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	
	Display	Display unit	NWZ-207
19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit		H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
Power supply unit		NBD-913	
PSU replacement FAN kit		H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
Central control unit		NDC-1590	
DVD drive		CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
CCU replacement FAN kit		H-7ZYNA4006	
CCU repair kit		NZC-1590	
Trackball operation unit		NCE-5605	
Trackball		CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
Operation circuit A		CCK-1050	
Operation circuit SW		CCK-1069	
Operation circuit CN		CCK-1070	
Keyboard operation unit		NCE-5625	
Operation circuit B		CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
Optional keyboard		CCK-1061	
φ38 button		MPHD30460	
φ22 button		MPHD30459	
Screw cover bottom		MTV305169	
Screw cover top		MTV305170	
Serial LAN interface circuit		CMH-2370	
Gyro interface circuit		CMJ-554	
Radar interface circuit		CQD-2273	
Analog option circuit	CMJ-560		
Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443		



Repair Circuit Block (JMR-7210-6X/6XH)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	Motor with gear	H-7BDRD0048	DC brushless (shared with HS)
	Modulation circuit	CME-363	Not including the magnetron
	Receiver	NRG-610	Including CAE-529-1
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1783	
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71A	
	Motor control power supply circuit	CBD-1779	
	Brake circuit	CFA-252	
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
Analog option circuit	CMJ-560		
Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443		

Repair circuit block (JMR-7272-S)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	TRX module	CMN-797	
	Signal processing unit	NDC-4920	
	Power supply/IF circuit	CMP-493	
	Encoder	CHT-85	
	Fan	109L0912S410	
	Motor driver circuit	CBD-1949	
	Motor with gear	MDBW10823*	Common to AC100/220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443		

Repair circuit block (JMR-7282-S)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	TRX module	CMN-797	
	Signal processing unit	NDC-4920	
	Power supply/IF circuit	CMP-493	
	Encoder	CHT-85	
	Fan	109L0912S410	
	Motor driver circuit	CBD-1949	Common to AC100/220V
	Motor	MDBW10823*	Common to AC100/220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443		

Repair circuit block (JMR-7282-SH)

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	TRX module	CMN-797	
	Signal processing unit	NDC-4920	
	Power supply/IF circuit	CMP-493	
	Encoder	CHT-85	
	Fan	109L0912S410	
	Motor driver circuit	CBD-1950	Common to AC100/220V
	Motor	MDBW10967	Common to AC100/220V
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
Analog option circuit	CMJ-560		
Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443		

## 22.3 Troubleshooting

When this equipment does not operate correctly, check the following points before asking for repairs. Consult with your nearest subsidiary company, branch office, or sales office if the problem does not get solved even after checking and correcting these points, or if there are any abnormally locations other than the following items.

Symptom	Cause	Action
The power is not supplied. Alternatively, the equipment does not start even if the Power button of the operation unit is pressed.	The AC or DC power supply is not connected.	Connect the AC or DC power supply.
	The breaker at the front of the power supply unit (NBD-913) is not set to ON.	Set the breaker to ON by pushing up the lever of the breaker.
	The AC or DC power supply is not input within the specified voltage range.	Connect the AC or DC power supply within the specified voltage range.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The power supply unit (NBD-913) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The operation unit (NCE-5605) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The power is not supplied to the monitor.	The display unit is not activated.	Activate the display unit.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	Display (NWZ-208/NWZ-207) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Although the power is supplied to the monitor, the screen is not displayed.	The brightness of the monitor is set to the minimum level.	Adjust the brightness of the monitor to the appropriate level.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	Display (NWZ-208/NWZ-207) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The brightness of the monitor cannot be adjusted.	The display (NWZ-208/NWZ-207) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The trackball or the option keyboard cannot be operated.	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The display unit (NCE-5605/NCE5625) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
The trackball does not move smoothly.	The trackball is dirty.	Clean the trackball.
Although the power is supplied and the screen is displayed, the display is frozen, disabling processing to advance up to display of the task menu.	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is abnormal.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Some task menus cannot be selected.	The device license has not been installed.	Install the license of the device to be used.
The cursor is not displayed correctly.	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Characters/symbols are not displayed correctly.	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Position information (GPS) is not displayed.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the GPS equipment is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the GPS equipment.
	The GPS equipment does not perform positioning.	Check the state of the GPS equipment.
	The connection with the GPS equipment is abnormal.	Check the connection with the GPS equipment. When GPS equipment is connected to the serial LAN interface circuit, check if the LED of the corresponding port is lit at data reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on. (Case where the GPS equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty. (Case where the GPS equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
AIS information is not displayed.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the AIS equipment is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the AIS equipment.
	The AIS equipment does not perform positioning.	Check the state of the AIS equipment.
	The connection with the AIS equipment is abnormal.	Check the connection with the AIS equipment. When AIS equipment is connected to the serial LAN interface circuit, check if the LED of the corresponding port is lit at data reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on. (Case where the AIS equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty. (Case where the AIS equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The azimuth of the Gyro compass is not displayed. Alternatively, the azimuth rotation direction is not displayed correctly.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the Gyro compass equipment is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the Gyro compass equipment.
	The connection with the Gyro compass equipment is abnormal.	Check the connection with the Gyro compass equipment. When gyro compass equipment is connected to the serial LAN interface circuit or gyro interface circuit, check if the corresponding LED is lit at signal reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on. (Case where the Gyro compass equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty. (Case where the Gyro compass equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
The azimuth of the Gyro compass is not displayed. Alternatively, the azimuth rotation direction is not displayed correctly.	The Gyro interface circuit (CMJ-554) is not set correctly (Case where the Gyro compass equipment is connected to the Gyro interface circuit)	Set the Gyro interface circuit correctly according to the Gyro compass equipment.
	The fuse of the gyro interface circuit (CMJ-554) has blown.	Replace the fuse of the gyro interface circuit.
	The Gyro interface circuit (CMJ-554) is faulty. (Case where the Gyro compass equipment is connected to the Gyro interface circuit)	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Log is not displayed or the values are not displayed correctly.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the log equipment is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the log equipment.
	The connection with the log equipment is abnormal.	Check the connection with the log equipment. When log equipment is connected to the serial LAN interface circuit or gyro interface circuit, check if the corresponding LED blinks at signal reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on. (Case where the log equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit).	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty. (Case where the log equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit).	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The Gyro interface circuit (CMJ-554) is not set correctly. (Case where the log equipment is connected to the Gyro interface circuit).	Set the Gyro interface circuit correctly according to the log equipment.
	The Gyro interface circuit (CMJ-554) is faulty. (Case where the log equipment is connected to the Gyro interface circuit).	Make a request to the distributor for repair.



Symptom	Cause	Action
Log is not displayed or the values are not displayed correctly.	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Rudder angles are not displayed. Alternatively, the values are not displayed correctly.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the rudder angle indicator is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the rudder angle indicator.
	The connection with the rudder angle indicator is abnormal.	Check the connection with the rudder angle indicator. When a rudder angle indicator is connected to the serial LAN interface circuit, check if the LED of the corresponding port is lit at data reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on. (Case where the rudder angle indicator is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit or the rudder angle indicator is connected to the analog option circuit)	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty. (Case where the rudder angle indicator is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit or the rudder angle indicator is connected to the analog option circuit)	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The analog option circuit (CMJ-560) is not set correctly. (Case where the rudder angle indicator is connected to the analog option circuit)	Set the analog option circuit correctly according to the rudder angle indicator.
	The analog option circuit (CMJ-560) is faulty. (Case where the rudder angle indicator is connected to the analog option circuit)	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.	

Symptom	Cause	Action
Wind direction/wind speed (anemoscope/anemometer) data is not displayed.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the anemoscope/anemometer is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the anemoscope/anemometer.
	The connection with the anemoscope/anemometer is abnormal.	Check the connection with the anemoscope/anemometer. Check if the LED of the corresponding port of the serial LAN interface circuit is lit at data reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Water depth values are not displayed.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the echo sounder is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the echo sounder.
	The connection with the echo sounder is abnormal.	Check the connection with the echo sounder. Check if the LED of the corresponding port of the serial LAN interface circuit is lit at data reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
Sensor signals are not displayed.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the sensor equipment is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the sensor equipment.
	The connection with the sensor equipment is faulty.	Check the connection with the sensor equipment. Check if the LED of the corresponding port of the serial LAN interface circuit is lit at data reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The display unit such as the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370), analog option circuit (CMJ-560), and central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Autopilot is disabled.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The autopilot function is not operated correctly.	Operate autopilot correctly.
	The power supply for the autopilot equipment is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the autopilot equipment.
	The connection with the autopilot equipment is faulty.	Check the connection with the autopilot equipment. Check if the LED of the corresponding port of the serial LAN interface circuit is lit at data reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
Contact signals are not output.	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on. (Case where contact signal output is acquired from the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty. (Case where contact signal output is acquired from the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The radar antenna is not acknowledged.	The connection with the radar antenna is abnormal.	Check the connection with the radar antenna.
	Power is not supplied from the power supply unit to the radar antenna.	Check the power supply wiring between the power supply unit and the radar interface circuit.
		Check the power supply connection inside of the radar antenna.
		<b>[Note]</b> For checking wiring inside of the radar antenna, always request the work to the specialized service person. Before starting the work, turn off the power supply of the display unit. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	Only AC power is supplied to the power supply unit. (NKE-2254 or NKE-2103 is connected as the radar antenna)	To connect the NKE-2254 or NKE-2103 antenna, the DC power supply must be connected to the power supply unit.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is not set correctly.	Set the radar interface circuit correctly.
The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.	
The radar antenna is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.	

Symptom	Cause	Action
The radar antenna is not acknowledged.	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The power is not supplied to the radar antenna.	The connection with the radar antenna is abnormal.	Check the connection with the radar antenna.
	The connection with the radar antenna is abnormal and overcurrent protection is functioning in the power supply unit.	Check the connection with the radar antenna and remove the cause of short-circuit.
	DC power is not supplied to the power supply unit. (NKE-2254 or NKE-2103 is connected as the radar antenna)	To connect the NKE-2254 or NKE-2103 radar antenna, DC power supply must be connected to the power supply unit.
	The 24V DC output fuse is blown out. (NKE-2254 or NKE-2103 is connected as the radar antenna.)	After removing the cause of fuse blow-out, replace the fuse. The fuse is the 15A blade fuse at the front of the power supply unit (NBD-913).
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The power supply unit (NBD-913) is abnormal.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
The preheat count down of the radar antenna is not displayed.	The connection with the radar antenna is abnormal.	Check the connection with the radar antenna.
	The safety switch of the radar antenna is set to OFF.	Set the safety switch of the radar antenna to ON.  [Note] For operating the safety switch of the radar antenna, always request the work to the specialized service person. Before starting the work, turn off the power supply of the display unit. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	A solid-state radar antenna is connected.	Preheat count-down is not displayed for a solid-state radar antenna.
	The radar antenna is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is not set correctly.	Set the radar interface circuit correctly.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
The radar antenna does not rotate even if the [Transmit] button is pressed.	The connection with the radar antenna is abnormal.	Check the connection with the radar antenna.
	The safety switch of the radar antenna is set to OFF.	Set the safety switch of the radar antenna to ON. <b>[Note]</b> For operating the safety switch of the radar antenna, always request the work to the specialized service person. Before starting the work, turn off the power supply of the display unit. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	Power is not supplied from the power supply unit to the radar antenna.	Check the power supply wiring between the power supply unit and the radar interface circuit. Check the power supply connection inside of the radar antenna. <b>[Note]</b> For checking the wiring inside of the radar antenna, always request the work to the specialized service person. Before starting the work, turn off the power supply of the display unit. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	The motor driver circuit inside of the radar antenna is not set correctly. (NKE-1632, NKE-2632, or NKE-2632-H is connected as the radar antenna.)	Set the motor driver circuit correctly. <b>[Note]</b> For setting the motor driver circuit, always request the work to the specialized service person. Before starting the work, turn off the power supply of the display unit. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	The radar antenna rotation unit is frozen.	De-freeze the frozen section by using the neck heater option.
	Strong wind of relative wind velocity exceeding 100kt (about 51.5m/s) is blowing.	When strong wind of relative wind velocity exceeding 100kt is blowing, the radar antenna does not rotate due to the protection function.
	The radar antenna is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
The radar antenna does not rotate even if the [Transmit] button is pressed.	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The power supply unit (NBD-913) is abnormal.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
If the power supply is turned off, the track data is cleared without being stored.	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
No radar image is displayed.	The connection with the radar antenna is abnormal.	Check the connection with the radar antenna.
	The GAIN value is set to the minimum.	Set a proper value for GAIN.
	The SEA/RAIN value is set to the maximum.	Set a proper value for SEA/RAIN.
	The magnetron is deteriorated significantly. (Case where a radar antenna that uses a magnetron is connected)	Replace the magnetron.  <b>[Note]</b> For magnetron replacement, always request the work to the specialized service person. Before starting the work, turn off the power supply of the display unit. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	The radar antenna is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The power supply unit (NBD-913) is abnormal.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.



Symptom	Cause	Action
Radar images cannot be tuned.	The magnetron is deteriorated significantly. (Case where an radar antenna that uses a magnetron is connected)	Replace the magnetron.  <b>[Note]</b> For magnetron replacement, always request the work to the specialized service person. Before starting the work, turn off the power supply of the display unit. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	A solid-state radar antenna is connected.	Tuning bar is not displayed for a solid-state radar antenna.
The azimuth of the radar image is not displayed correctly.	Azimuth is not set correctly.	Set the azimuth correctly.
	CCRP is not set correctly.	Set CCRP correctly.
	The GPS radar antenna position is not set correctly.	Set the GPS radar antenna position correctly.
The range of the radar image is not displayed correctly.	The range is not set correctly.	Set the range correctly.
	CCRP is not set correctly.	Set CCRP correctly.
	The GPS radar antenna position is not set correctly.	Set the GPS radar antenna position correctly.
Interswitch does not function.	Power for the interswitch is not turned on.	Turn on the power for the interswitch.
	The connection with the interswitch is abnormal.	Check the connection with the interswitch.
	The interswitch is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is not set correctly.	Set the radar interface circuit correctly.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
If the power supply is turned off, the trail data is cleared without being stored.	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Radar images cannot be superimposed.	The radar overlay option license does not exist.	Install the radar overlay option license.
	The connection with the radar antenna is abnormal.	Check the connection with the radar antenna.
	The connection with the radar indicator is abnormal.	Check the connection with the radar indicator.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The power supply unit (NBD-913) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
UPS does not function.	The connection with UPS is faulty.	Check the connection with UPS.
	UPS is not set correctly.	Set UPS correctly.
	The UPS battery is extremely depleted.	Replace the battery.
		[Note] At the battery replacement, make a request for the work to the specialized service staff. During the replacement, turn off the corresponding power supply breaker in the ship. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
UPS is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.	
The following popup window is displayed. System has detected an error. Turn the power off and on again.	A communication error occurred.	Close the popup window and after checking that there is no problem even if the power of this equipment is turned off, turn off the power once and turn on the power again.
The system repeats restart.	DMA error.	When the system repeats restart, turn off the power of the equipment and contact the distributor.

---

---

## 22.4 After-Sale Services

### 22.4.1 About the retaining period of service parts

The retaining period of the performance-critical parts for servicing this product (parts required to maintain the functionality of the product) is 10 years after the discontinuation of production.

### 22.4.2 When requesting a repair

If you suspect a failure, please read "22.3 Trouble shooting" thoroughly and check the unit again.

If you still detect abnormality, stop using the product and contact your sales representative, our sales department, nearest branch office or sales office.

- **Repair during the warranty period:** If a failure occurs in the course of using the product correctly according to the explanations and instructions in the Instruction Manual, your sales representative or our company shall repair the product at no charge. However, repairs of failures caused by misuse, negligence, or act of God such as natural disasters and fire shall be chargeable.
- **If the warranty period has expired:** If functionality can be recovered by repair, repair shall be made by the request of the customer for a fee.
- **Please provide the following information:**
  - Product name, model name, manufacturing date, serial number
  - Description of abnormality (as detail as possible) (Please refer to the next page "Radar Failure Checklist.")
  - Business name or organization name, address, phone number

### 22.4.3 Recommendation of inspection and maintenance

Although it depends on the usage state, performance may deteriorate by change in parts over time, Separately from regular care, inspection and maintenance are recommended.

Regarding inspection and maintenance, please contact your sales representative, our sales department, nearest branch office or sales office.

Please note that there is a charge for inspection and maintenance.

**If you have questions regarding after-sale services, please inquire your sales representative, our sales department, nearest branch office or sales office.**

## Radar Failure Checklist

[Important] Before ordering a repair, please check and fill in the following items and then contact the applicable repair office.

If there are unknown items, please contact the ship and fill in as accurate as possible.

Ship Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Integrated Radar Model Name: JMR- \_\_\_\_\_ Serial Number: \_\_\_\_\_

(Please fill in all digits accurately.)

(1) Check the following items sequentially and circle either YES or NO for each item.

If none is applicable, please write down the specific reason in No. (18) Others.

(2) If any of check items (1) through (5) is NO, please check the fuses of the equipment. (See "22.1.5 Fuse inspection.")

(3) Check items (4) through (17) with transmission (TX) ON.

\* It may not be possible to use (14), (15) and (17) unless options and external devices are not connected; if they are not connected, it is not necessary to answer these items.

No.	Check Item	Result	
		YES	NO
(1)	The power turns ON. (The light of the operation unit illuminates.)		
(2)	The unit is placed in the standby state several minutes after turning the power ON.		
(3)	When the power is turned ON (or transmission ON), something is displayed on the LCD/LED monitor. (Illuminates)		
(4)	When transmission (TX) is turned ON, the Radar antenna rotates. (Check all of the following items with transmission ON.)		
(5)	Magnetron current flows. (See the Instruction Manual.)		
(6)	Tuning can be performed. (Check in a range of 6NM or above.)		
(7)	Fixed markers are displayed.		
(8)	The VRM is displayed.		
(9)	White noise is displayed with minimum STC and FTC, maximum GAIN, IR-OFF and range 48NM.		
(10)	Target reflection echoes are displayed,		
(11)	The sensitivity of reflection echoes is normal.		
(12)	The EBL is displayed.		
(13)	The cursor symbols move.		
*(14)	The GYRO course can be set up and is displayed normally.		
*(15)	The LOG speed is displayed normally.		
(16)	The target tracking function operates normally.		
*(17)	If the straight mode (II) is switched to the cross mode (X) when an interswitch is provided, the failed (NO) items in (1) through (16) above are swapped between the right and left display units.		
(18)	Other description (error messages, etc.)		

## 22.4.4 Extending the functions

The functions that are available for this equipment can be extended.

To extend a function, new license information (file) must be obtained and imported to this equipment. For function extension, please request to our sales department or our branch office, sales office, or agent near your premises.

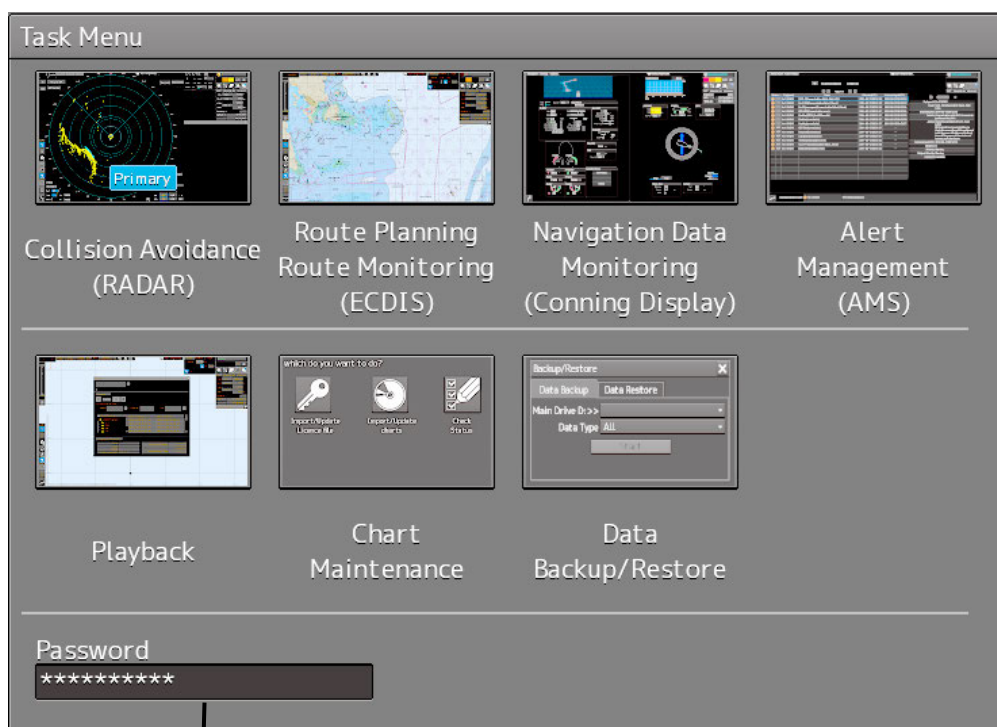
### 22.4.4.1 Importing the license information

Import the license information that was obtained (license file) to this equipment via the USB flash memory.

Connect the USB flash memory in which the license information is stored.

#### 1 Press the Power button of the operation unit.

The Power button is lit. After a while, a task menu is displayed.



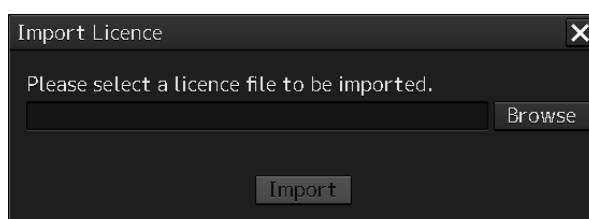
Password input section

#### 2 Click on the password input section.

A password input dialog is displayed.

#### 3 Enter the password, 9380.

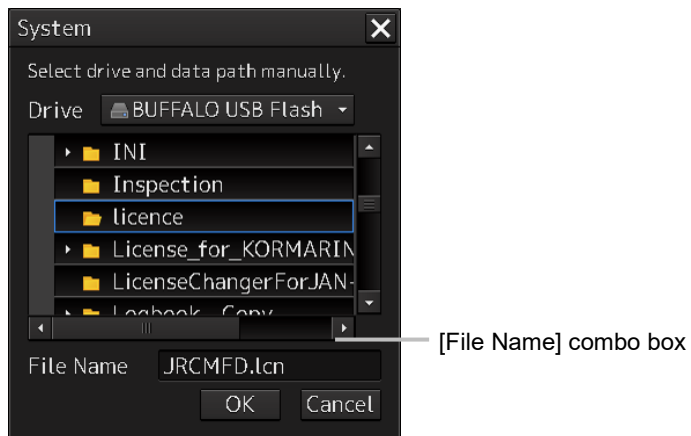
The [Import License] dialog is displayed.



---

**4 Click on the [Browse] button.**

The [System] dialog is displayed.



**5 Select the name of the license file (example: JRCMFD.lcn) that is stored in the USB flash memory from the [File Name] combo box and click on the [OK] button.**

The [System] dialog is closed.

**6 Click on the [Import] button.**

When import is completed, a confirmation dialog box appears.

Close the dialog box by clicking on the [OK] button.

**7 Close the "import License" dialog box by clicking on [x] button and return to the task menu.**

In this case, a new license is adopted.

---

# Section 23 About Disposal

---

## 23.1 About Disposal of This Equipment

When disposing of this equipment, follow the regulations and/or rules of the local regulatory authority which has control over the location of disposal.

## 23.2 About Disposal of Used Magnetrons

A magnetron is used in the radar antennas (NKE-1125/1130/2254/2103) and the transmitter/receiver unit (NTG-3230/3235) of this equipment.

- When a magnetron is changed with new one, please return the old magnetron to our dealer or sales office.

For more information, please inquire our dealer or sales office.

## 23.3 About Disposal of TR Tubes

If a TR tube used in the transmitter/receiver (NTG-3230/3235) of this equipment is indicated by either one of the radiation warning symbols shown below, that TR tube contains an isotope. Thus, it cannot be disposed of as an industrial waste in Japan.

- When TR tubes indicated with a radiation warning symbol need to be disposed of in Japan, please return them to our dealer or sales office.  
For more information, please inquire our dealer or sales office.
- The leakage radiation from these TR tubes is as little as the natural exposure level, so there is no harm to the human body.
- Never disassembly TR tubes.



## 23.4 Chinese Version RoHS

### 有毒有害物质或元素的名称及含量

(Names & Content of toxic and hazardous substances or elements)

形式名(Type): JMR-7200 Series

名称(Name): RADAR

部件名称 (Part name)	有毒有害物质或元素 (Toxic and Hazardous Substances and Elements)					
	铅 (Pb)	汞 (Hg)	镉 (Cd)	六价铬 (Cr6+)	多溴联苯 (PBB)	多溴二苯醚 (PBDE)
雷达天线单元 (Scanner Unit)	×	×	×	×	○	○
收发信单元 (Transmitter-receiver Unit)	×	×	×	×	○	○
主船内装置 (Inboard Unit) · 显示装置 (Display Unit) · 键盘装置 (OperationUnit) · 信号处理装置 (Central Control Unit)	×	×	○	×	○	○
外部设备 (Peripherals) · 选择 (Options) · 电线类 (Cables) · 手册 (Documentnts)	×	×	○	×	○	○
<p>○：表示该有毒有害物质在该部件所有均质材料中的含量均在 SJ/T11306-2006 标准规定的限量要求以下。 (Indicates that this toxic, or hazardous substance contained in all of the homogeneous materials for this part is below the requirement in SJ/T11363-2006.)</p> <p>×：表示该有毒有害物质至少在该部件的某一均质材料中的含量超出 SJ/T11363-2006 标准规定的限量要求。 (Indicates that this toxic or hazardous substance contained in at least one of the homogeneous materials used for this part is above the limit requirement in SJ/T 11363-2006.)</p>						



# Section 24 Specifications

## 24.1 JMR-9230-S3

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-9230-S3</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		93% at +40°C
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10%
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 450VA Approx. 1900VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-1139</b>
See Section 24.25		
<b>Transmitter Receiver Unit</b>		<b>NTG-3230</b>
See Section 24.33		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-84</b>
See Section 24.35		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-208
See Section 24.44		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-1139-D
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		N/A
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit		30m
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		35m
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		1.4m
Transmitter Receiver Unit		3.9m
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.2 JMR-9230-S

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-9230-S</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		93% at +40°C
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10%
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 450VA Approx. 1900VA at Maximum wind speed (DC: 72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-1130</b>
See Section 24.26		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-84</b>
See Section 24.35		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-208
See Section 24.44		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-1139-D
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		5.1m
Transmitter Receiver Unit		N/A
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.3 JMR-9225-9X3

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-9225-9X3</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		93% at +40°C
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude $\pm 1\text{mm} \pm 10\%$
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration $7\text{m/s}^2$
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input $\pm 10\%$ DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-1129-9</b>
See Section 24.27		
<b>Transmitter Receiver Unit</b>		<b>NTG-3225</b>
See Section 24.34		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-85</b>
See Section 24.36		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-208
See Section 24.44		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-1129-9D
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		N/A
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit		30m
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		35m
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		1.05m
Transmitter Receiver Unit		2.8m
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.4 JMR-9225-7X3

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-9225-7X3</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		93% at +40°C
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude $\pm 1\text{mm} \pm 10\%$
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration $7\text{m/s}^2$
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input $\pm 10\%$ DC input $+30\%/-10\%$
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-1129-7</b>
See Section 24.27		
<b>Transmitter Receiver Unit</b>		<b>NTG-3225</b>
See Section 24.34		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-85</b>
See Section 24.36		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-208
See Section 24.44		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-1129-7D
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		N/A
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit		30m
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		35m
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		1.05m
Transmitter Receiver Unit		2.8m
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.5 JMR-9225-9X

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-9225-9X</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		93% at +40°C
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude $\pm 1\text{mm} \pm 10\%$
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration $7\text{m/s}^2$
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input $\pm 10\%$ DC input $+30\%/-10\%$
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-1125-9</b>
See Section 24.28		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-85</b>
See Section 24.36		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-208
See Section 24.44		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-1125-9D
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		2.4m
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.6 JMR-9225-6X

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-9225-6X</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		
- Relative Humidity		93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition		
- Vibration		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude $\pm 1\text{mm} \pm 10\%$ 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration $7\text{m/s}^2$
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input $\pm 10\%$ DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-1125-6</b>
See Section 24.28		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-85</b>
See Section 24.36		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-208
See Section 24.44		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-1125-6D
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		2.4m
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.7 JMR-9225-6XH

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-9225-6XH</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		93% at +40°C
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude $\pm 1\text{mm} \pm 10\%$
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration $7\text{m/s}^2$
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. AC 150VA, DC: 150W Approx. AC:240VA, DC: 350W at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W max at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input $\pm 10\%$ DC input $+30\%/-10\%$
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-2254-6HS</b>
See Section 24.29		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-85</b>
See Section 24.36		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-208
See Section 24.44		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-2254-6HSD
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		2.4m
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.8 JMR-9210-6X

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-9210-6X</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		
- Relative Humidity		93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition		
- Vibration		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. AC:150VA, DC: 150W Approx. AC:240VA, DC: 200W at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W max at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-2103-6</b>
See Section 24.30		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-85</b>
See Section 24.36		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-208
See Section 24.44		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		N/A
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		2.4m
Display unit		2.4m



## 24.9 JMR-9210-6XH

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-9210-6XH</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		93% at +40°C
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10%
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. AC:150VA, DC: 150W Approx. AC:240VA, DC: 300W at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W max at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-2103-6HS</b>
See Section 24.30		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-85</b>
See Section 24.36		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-208
See Section 24.44		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		N/A
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		2.4m
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.10 JMR-9272-S

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-9272-S</b>
Class of emission		P0N, Q0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 35m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		93% at +40°C
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude $\pm 1\text{mm} \pm 10\%$
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration $7\text{m/s}^2$
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 400VA Approx. 1900VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input $\pm 10\%$ DC input $+30\%/-10\%$
Pre Heating Time		Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-1632</b>
See Section 24.31		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-208
See Section 24.44		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-1632-D/NKE-1632-E
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		0.8m
Transmitter Receiver Unit		N/A
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.11 JMR-9282-S

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9282-S
Class of emission	P0N, Q0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 35m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature	Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition	93% at +40°C
- Relative Humidity	
Ambient Condition	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude $\pm 1\text{mm} \pm 10\%$
- Vibration	13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration $7\text{m/s}^2$
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 350VA Approx. 1500VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input $\pm 10\%$ DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds

### Scanner Unit **NKE-2632**

See Section 24.32

### Display

Central control unit	NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-208
See Section 24.44	
Junction Box	NQE-1143

### Option Unit

Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-2632-D/NKE-2632-E
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167

### MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH

Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A

### SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS

Scanner Unit	0.8m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	N/A
Display unit	2.4m

## 24.12 JMR-9282-SH

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-9282-SH</b>
Class of emission		P0N, Q0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 35m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		93% at +40°C
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude $\pm 1\text{mm} \pm 10\%$
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration $7\text{m/s}^2$
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 400VA Approx. 1900VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input $\pm 10\%$ DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-2632-H</b>
See Section 24.32		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display Unit		NWZ-208
See Section 24.44		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-2632-HD/NKE-2632-HE
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		0.6m
Transmitter Receiver Unit		N/A
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.13 JMR-7230-S3

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-7230-S3</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		+40°C, 93%
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10%
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 450VA Approx. 1900VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-1139</b>
See Section 24.25		
<b>Transmitter Receiver Unit</b>		<b>NTG-3230</b>
See Section 24.33		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-84</b>
See Section 24.35		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-207
See Section 24.43		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-1139-D
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1594
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		N/A
Scanner unit to TXRX		30m
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		35m
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		1.4m
Transmitter Receiver Unit		3.9m
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.14 JMR-7230-S

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-7230-S</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		+40°C, 93%
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10%
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 400VA Approx. 1900VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-1130</b>
See Section 24.26		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-84</b>
See Section 24.35		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-207
See Section 24.43		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-1139-D
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1594
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to TXRX		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		5.1m
Transmitter Receiver Unit		N/A
Display unit		2.4m

# 24.15 JMR-7225-9X3

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-7225-9X3</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		+40°C, 93%
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10%
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-1129-9</b>
See Section 24.27		
<b>Transmitter Receiver Unit</b>		<b>NTG-3225</b>
See Section 24.34		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-85</b>
See Section 24.36		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-207
See Section 24.43		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-1129-9D
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1594
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		N/A
Scanner unit to TXRX		30m
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		35m
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		1.05m
Transmitter Receiver Unit		2.8m
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.16 JMR-7225-7X3

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-7225-7X3</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		+40°C, 93%
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10%
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input+30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-1129-7</b>
See Section 24.27		
<b>Transmitter Receiver Unit</b>		<b>NTG-3225</b>
See Section 24.34		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-85</b>
See Section 24.36		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-207
See Section 24.43		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-1129-7D
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1594
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		N/A
Scanner unit to TXRX		30m
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		35m
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		1.05m
Transmitter Receiver Unit		2.8m
Display unit		2.4m



## 24.17 JMR-7225-9X

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-7225-9X</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		
- Relative Humidity		+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition		
- Vibration		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-1125-9</b>
See Section 24.28		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-85</b>
See Section 24.36		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-207
See Section 24.43		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-1125-9D
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1594
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to TXRX		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		2.4m
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.18 JMR-7225-6X

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-7225-6X</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		
- Relative Humidity		+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition		
- Vibration		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-1125-6</b>
See Section 24.28		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-85</b>
See Section 24.36		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-207
See Section 24.43		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-1125-6D
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1594
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to TXRX		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		2.4m
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.19 JMR-7225-6XH

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-7225-6XH</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		
- Relative Humidity		+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition		
- Vibration		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 150VA, 150W DC Approx. 240VA, 350W DC at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-2254-6HS</b>
See Section 24.29		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-85</b>
See Section 24.36		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-207
See Section 24.43		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		N/A
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1594
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to TXRX		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		2.4m
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.20 JMR-7210-6X

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-7210-6X</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		
- Relative Humidity		+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition		
- Vibration		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 150VA, 150W DC Approx. 240VA, 200W DC at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-2103-6</b>
See Section 24.30		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-85</b>
See Section 24.36		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-207
See Section 24.43		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		N/A
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1594
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to TXRX		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		2.4m
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.21 JMR-7210-6XH

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-7210-6XH</b>
Class of emission		P0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		+40°C, 93%
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm±10%
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 150VA, 150W DC Approx. 240VA, 300W DC at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-2103-6HS</b>
See Section 24.30		
<b>Performance Monitor</b>		<b>NJU-85</b>
See Section 24.36		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-207
See Section 24.43		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		N/A
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1594
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to TXRX		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		2.4m
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.22 JMR-7272-S

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-7272-S</b>
Class of emission		P0N, Q0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 35m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		+40°C, 93%
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm±10%
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 400VA Approx. 1800VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-1632</b>
See Section 24.31		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-207
See Section 24.43		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-1632-D/NKE-1632-E
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1594
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to TXRX		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		0.8m
Transmitter Receiver Unit		N/A
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.23 JMR-7282-S

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-7282-S</b>
Class of emission		P0N, Q0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 35m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		+40°C, 93%
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm±10%
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 350VA Approx. 1400VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-2632</b>
See Section 24.32		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-207
See Section 24.43		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-2632-D/NKE-2632-E
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1594
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to TXRX		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		0.8m
Transmitter Receiver Unit		N/A
Display unit		2.4m

## 24.24 JMR-7282-SH

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>JMR-7282-SH</b>
Class of emission		P0N, Q0N
Display		Color Raster Scan
Screen		19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale		0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution		Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range		Less than 35m
Bearing Accuracy		Less than 1°
Bearing Indication		Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition		Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C)
- Operating Temperature		Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition		+40°C, 93%
- Relative Humidity		
Ambient Condition		2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm±10%
- Vibration		13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s <sup>2</sup>
Power Supply Input		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption		Rating: Approx. 400VA Approx. 1800VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation		AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time		Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit		Within 5 seconds
<b>Scanner Unit</b>		<b>NKE-2632-H</b>
See Section 24.32		
<b>Display</b>		
Central control unit		NDC-1590
Power Supply Unit		NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit		NCE-5605
Display		NWZ-207
See Section 24.43		
Junction Box		NQE-1143
<b>Option Unit</b>		
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater		NKE-2632-HD/NKE-2632-HE
Keyboard Operation Unit		NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit		NQA-2443
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK		CWB-1594
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT		CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit		NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit		NQE-3167
<b>MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH</b>		
Display to scanner unit		65m
Scanner unit to TXRX		N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit		N/A
<b>SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS</b>		
Scanner Unit		0.6m
Transmitter Receiver Unit		N/A
Display unit		2.4m



---

---

## 24.25 NKE-1139

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-1139
Dimension	Height 791 × Swing Circle 4000 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 150kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	1.9°
Vertical beam width:	25°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within $\pm 10^\circ$ ) below -30dB (outside $\pm 10^\circ$ )
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)

## 24.26 NKE-1130

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-1130
Dimension	Height 791 × Swing Circle 4000 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 180kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	1.9°
Vertical beam width:	25°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	3050 ±20MHz
Transmitting Power	30kW ±50%
Transmitting Tube	Magnetron [M1555] SP1: 0.07μs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM) MP1: 0.2μs/2250Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP2: 0.3μs/1900Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP3: 0.4μs/1400Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP1: 0.8μs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.0μs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM) LP3: 1.2μs/510Hz (96NM)
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	
Modulator	Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Front End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	7.5dB (typical)
Tuning	Manual/AUTO
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	60MHz
Band Width	25/8/3MHz
Gain	More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Logarithmic Amplifier

## 24.27 NKE-1129

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-1129-7
Dimension	Height 536 × Swing Circle 2270 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 51kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	1.0°
Vertical beam width:	20°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-1129-9
Dimension	Height 536 × Swing Circle 2825 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 53kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	0.8°
Vertical beam width:	20°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)

## 24.28 NKE-1125

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>NKE-1125-9</b>
Dimension		Height 536 × Swing Circle 2825 (mm)
Mass		Approx. 60kg
Polarization		Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:		0.8°
Vertical beam width:		20°
Side lobe level:		below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution		Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity		51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency		9410 ±30MHz
Transmitting Power		25kW ±50%
Transmitting Tube		Magnetron [M1568BS]
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)		SP1: 0.07μs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
		MP1: 0.2μs/2250Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
		MP2: 0.3μs/1900Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
		MP3: 0.4μs/1400Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM)
		LP1: 0.8μs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.0μs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM) LP3: 1.2μs/510Hz (96NM)
Modulator		Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer		Circulator + Diode Limiter
Front End Module		Built-in
Overall Noise Figure		7.5dB (typical)
Tuning		Manual/AUTO
<b>Intermediate Frequency Amplifier</b>		
Intermediate Frequency		60MHz
Band Width		25/8/3MHz
Gain		More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics		Logarithmic Amplifier
<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>NKE-1125-6</b>
Dimension		Height 536 × Swing Circle 1910 (mm)
Mass		Approx. 55kg
Polarization		Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:		1.2°
Vertical beam width:		20°
Side lobe level:		below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution		Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor		100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity		51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency		9410 ±30MHz
Transmitting Power		25kW
Transmitting Tube		Magnetron [M1568BS]
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)		SP1: 0.07μs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
		MP1: 0.2μs/2250Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
		MP2: 0.3μs/1900Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
		MP3: 0.4μs/1400Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM)
		LP1: 0.8μs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.0μs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM) LP3: 1.2μs/510Hz (96NM)
Modulator		Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer		Circulator + Diode Limiter
Front End Module		Built-in
Overall Noise Figure		7.5dB (typical)
Tuning		Manual/AUTO
<b>Intermediate Frequency Amplifier</b>		
Intermediate Frequency		60MHz
Band Width		25/8/3MHz
Gain		More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics		Logarithmic Amplifier

## 24.29 NKE-2254-6HS

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-2254-6HS
Dimension	Height 536 × Swing Circle 1910 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 55kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	1.2°
Vertical beam width:	20°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 48 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	24VDC
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	9410 ±30MHz
Transmitting Power	25kW ±50%
Transmitting Tube	Magnetron [M1568BS] SP1: 0.07μs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP1: 0.2μs/2250Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP2: 0.3μs/1900Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP3: 0.4μs/1400Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP1: 0.8μs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.0μs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM) LP3: 1.2μs/510Hz (96NM)
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	
Modulator	Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Front End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	7.5dB (typical)
Tuning	Manual/AUTO
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	60MHz
Band Width	25/8/3MHz
Gain	More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Logarithmic Amplifier

## 24.30 NKE-2103

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>NKE-2103-6</b>
Dimension		Height 458 × Swing Circle 1910 (mm)
Mass		Approx. 36kg
Polarization		Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:		1.2°
Vertical beam width:		20°
Side lobe level:		below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution		Approx. 27 rpm
Power Supply for Motor		24VDC
Maximum Wind Velocity		51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency		9410 ±30MHz
Transmitting Power		10kW ±50%
Transmitting Tube		Magnetron [MAF1565N]
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)		SP1: 0.08μs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
		MP1: 0.25μs/1700Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
		MP2: 0.5μs/1200Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 48NM)
		LP1: 0.8μs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM)
		LP2: 1.0μs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM, 96NM)
Modulator		Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer		Circulator + Diode Limiter
Front End Module		Built-in
Overall Noise Figure		7.5dB (typical)
Tuning		Manual/AUTO
<b>Intermediate Frequency Amplifier</b>		
Intermediate Frequency		60MHz
Band Width		25/8/3MHz
Gain		More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics		Logarithmic Amplifier
<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>NKE-2103-6HS</b>
Dimension		Height 458 × Swing Circle 1910 (mm)
Mass		Approx. 37kg
Polarization		Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:		1.2°
Vertical beam width:		20°
Side lobe level:		below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution		Approx. 48 rpm
Power Supply for Motor		24VDC
Maximum Wind Velocity		51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency		9410 ±30MHz
Transmitting Power		10kW
Transmitting Tube		Magnetron [MAF1565N]
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)		SP1: 0.08μs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
		MP1: 0.25μs/1700Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
		MP2: 0.5μs/1200Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 48NM)
		LP1: 0.8μs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM)
		LP2: 1.0μs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM, 96NM)
Modulator		Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer		Circulator + Diode Limiter
Front End Module		Built-in
Overall Noise Figure		7.5dB (typical)
Tuning		Manual/AUTO
<b>Intermediate Frequency Amplifier</b>		
Intermediate Frequency		60MHz
Band Width		25/8/3MHz
Gain		More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics		Logarithmic Amplifier

## 24.31 NKE-1632

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-1632
Dimension	Height 791 × Swing Circle 4000 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 160kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	1.9°
Vertical beam width:	25°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	P0N(3035MHz), Q0N(3065 ±4MHz) or (3060 ±4MHz)
Transmission output	Peak-to-peak value 250W ±50% (Average value 5.8W or lower)
Transmitting Tube	Solid State Device
	SP1: 0.07μs/(4.6μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM)
	MP1: 0.14μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM)
	MP2: 0.29μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
	LP1: 0.57μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1280Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM)
	LP2: 1.14μs/(18.3μs, 8MHz)/640Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM, 96NM)
TX Pulse width (1st) / (TX Pulse width, Frequency Deviation Width (2nd)) / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Front End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	4.0dB (typical)
Performance Monitor	Built-in
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	63MHz
Band Width	30MHz
Gain	More than 28dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Linear Amplifier

## 24.32 NKE-2632

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-2632
Dimension	Height 720 × Swing Circle 2770 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 85kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	2.7°
Vertical beam width:	25°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	P0N(3035MHz), Q0N(3065 ±4MHz) or (3060 ±4MHz)
Transmission output	Peak-to-peak value 250W ±50% (Average value 5.8W or lower)
Transmitting Tube	Solid State Device
TX Pulse width (1st) / (TX Pulse width, Frequency Deviation Width (2nd)) / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.07μs/(4.6μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM)
	MP1: 0.14μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM)
	MP2: 0.29μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
	LP1: 0.57μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1280Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM)
	LP2: 1.14μs/(18.3μs, 8MHz)/640Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM, 96NM)
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Front End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	4.0dB (typical)
Performance Monitor	Built-in

Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	63MHz
Band Width	30MHz
Gain	More than 28dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Linear Amplifier

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-2632-H
Dimension	Height 720 × Swing Circle 2770 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 90kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	2.7°
Vertical beam width:	25°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 48 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	P0N(3035MHz), Q0N(3065 ±4MHz) or (3060 ±4MHz)
Transmission output	Peak-to-peak value 250W ±50% (Average value 5.8W or lower)
Transmitting Tube	Solid State Device
TX Pulse width (1st) / (TX Pulse width, Frequency Deviation Width (2nd)) / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.07μs/(4.6μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM)
	MP1: 0.14μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM)
	MP2: 0.29μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
	LP1: 0.57μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1280Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM)
	LP2: 1.14μs/(18.3μs, 8MHz)/640Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM, 96NM)
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Front End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	4.0dB (typical)
Performance Monitor	Built-in

Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	63MHz
Band Width	30MHz
Gain	More than 28dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Linear Amplifier



## 24.33 NTG-3230

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NTG-3230
Dimension	Width 615 × Depth 365 × Height 615 (mm)
Structure	Wall mount, Drip Proof
Mass	Approx. 33kg
Transmitting Frequency	3050 ±20MHz
Transmitting Power	30kW ±50%
Transmitting Tube	Magnetron [M1555]
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.07µs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM)
	MP1: 0.2µs/2250Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
	MP2: 0.3µs/1900Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
	MP3: 0.4µs/1400Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM)
	LP1: 0.8µs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM)
	LP2: 1.0µs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM)
	LP3: 1.2µs/510Hz (96NM)
Modulator	Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer	Circulator + TRHPL
Front End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	7.5dB (typical)
Tuning	Manual/AUTO
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	60MHz
Band Width	25/8/3MHz
Gain	More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Logarithmic Amplifier

## 24.34 NTG-3225

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NTG-3225
Dimension	Width 460 × Depth 227 × Height 461 (mm)
Structure	Wall mount, Drip Proof
Mass	Approx. 15kg
Transmitting Frequency	9410 ±30MHz
Transmitting Power	25kW ±50%
Transmitting Tube	Magnetron [M1555]
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.07µs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
	MP1: 0.2µs/2250Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
	MP2: 0.3µs/1900Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
	MP3: 0.4µs/1400Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM)
	LP1: 0.8µs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM)
	LP2: 1.0µs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM)
	LP3: 1.2µs/510Hz (96NM)
Modulator	Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Front End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	7.5dB (typical)
Tuning	Manual/AUTO
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	60MHz
Band Width	25/8/3MHz
Gain	More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Logarithmic Amplifier

---

---

## 24.35 NJU-84

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NJU-84
Dimension	Width 130 × Depth 180 × Height 70 (mm)
Mass	0.7kg
Operating Frequency	3050 ±30MHz

## 24.36 NJU-85

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NJU-85
Dimension	Width 130 × Depth 149 × Height 70 (mm)
Mass	0.7kg
Operating Frequency	9410 ±30MHz

# 24.37 Display Unit

<Radar function>

<b>FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION</b>	
<b>View</b>	
Range Scale	0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.5, 3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 96NM
Motion mode	TM (True Motion) display/(RM (Relative Motion) display
Bearing display mode	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP
Constaview	Yes
Off Center	Within 66% of Radius, except 96NM range.
Tuning Indication	Bar graph
Trails Indication	Off/0.25/0.5/1/3/6/10/15/30/60min
Own ship track	Yes
2nd PPI	Yes
<b>Navigational tools</b>	
Bearing Scale	360° in 1° step
Heading Line Indication	Yes
Range Marker	0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 NM
Range Accuracy	Less than 1% of the Range Scale in use, or 30m whichever is larger.
Variable Range Marker (VRM)	2
VRM range display	0.000 to 96.0NM, 4-digit display
Electronic Bearing Line (EBL)	2 (center/independent)
EBL bearing display	0.000 to 359.9°, 4-digit display
Trackball Cursor	Yes (range, true/relative bearing, TTG, ETA display)
Parallel Index Line (PI)	Yes (All/Individual/Track/Equiangular)
<b>Signal Process</b>	
Anti Sea Clutter (SEA)	Manual/AUTO
Anti Rain Clutter (RAIN)	Manual/AUTO
Interference Rejection (IR)	Yes
Video Process	Yes
<b>TT/AIS</b>	
Auto-acquisition Zone (AZ)	2 (Sector)
TT indication	100
AIS indication	500 (Sleeping/Activate) #Option: up to 1000
<b>Chart Functions (option)</b>	
Chart display function	S-57 Ed3.0/3.1 S-63 C-Map Ed3.0 Professional/Professional+ C-Map ENC Jeppesen PRIMAR ECDIS Service Display color: 64 colors
Chart additional function	AVCS Pre-install AIO C-Map Dynamic License
<b>Sailing monitoring functions</b>	
Own ship	Monitoring by positioning equipment Time stamp display Dragging anchor monitoring Own ship track display
Route monitoring	Safety contour cross monitoring Spot depth monitoring Monitoring obstacle and approaching obstruction and prohibited area (S-57/S-63/C-Map) Cross track monitoring Next WP arrival monitoring Off-course monitoring
<b>User Map</b>	
Number of points displayed	100,000 points (marks, lines)
Export	Possible (USB memory)
<b>Other functions</b>	
Data display functions	Conning data block display
Self-diagnosis function	Available
Remote maintenance function	Available
Upgrading to multi-function display	Possible

<b>Receivable signals (i)</b>	
Ship heading	THS > HDT (over 40Hz)
Course	GGA > RMC > RMA > GNS > GLL
Geodetic positioning system	DTM
Date information	ZDA
COG/SOG	RMC > RMA > VTG
Ship speed through water	VBW
Turning speed	ROT
Water depth	DPT > DBS > DBT > DBK
Wind direction/wind speed	MWV > MWD
Air temperature	XDR > MTA > MDA
Water temperature	MTW > MDA
Atmospheric pressure	XDR > MMB > MDA
Humidity	XDR > MHU > MDA
AIS	VDM, VDO
Alert	ACK, ALR
NAVTEX	NRX or JRC format
<b>Transmittable signals</b>	
RADAR system data	RSD
Own ship data	OSD
Watch Timer Reset	EVE*1
TT data	TTM, TLL, TTD, TLB
AIS target data	TTM, TLL, TTD, TLB
AIS remote control data	VSD, AIR, AIQ, ABM, BBM
Remote maintenance data	JRC format
Alert	ACK, ALR
NAVTEX	NRM
Azimuth/distance to the destination	BWC (output under the radar license only)
<b>Visual range</b>	
Visual range	1.05m from the center of display

- i. The Speed measuring accuracy of speed sensor shall confirm to IMO Resolution MSC.96(72).  
The measuring accuracy of GPS shall confirm to IMO Resolution MSC.112(73).

\*1 When the value exceeds the set value, a message is output indicating a non-operation state. The value is set at installation.

<ECDIS function>

<b>FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION</b>	
<b>View</b>	
Scale	1:1,000–1:40,000,000 (19 inch) 1:1,000–1:30,000,000 (26 inch)
Range	0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.5, 3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 96NM
Motion mode	TM (True Motion) display/(RM (Relative Motion) display
Electronic Bearing Line (EBL)	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP
View mode	Zoom area selection Fix View Multi View Chart drag Off Center Chart original scale display
<b>Sailing tools</b>	
Bearing Scale	360° in 1° step
Heading Line Indication	Yes
Range Marker	0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 NM
Variable Range Marker (VRM)	2
VRM range display	0.000 to 999.9NM, 4-digit display
Electronic Bearing Line (EBL)	2 (center/independent)
EBL bearing display	0.000 to 359.9°, 4-digit display
Trackball Cursor	Yes (range, true/relative bearing, TTG, ETA display)
Parallel Index Line (PI)	Yes (All/Individual/Track/Equiangular)
<b>Chart functions</b>	
Chart display function	S-57 Ed3.0/3.1 S-63 C-Map Ed3.0 Professional/Professional+ C-Map ENC Jeppesen PRIMAR ECDIS Service ARCS
Chart addition function	AVCS Pre-install AIO C-Map Dynamic License
Update	Manual/Semi-automatic
<b>Route plan functions</b>	
Route creation	Table editing Graphic editing
Route editing	Way Point addition/deletion/editing Alternative route creation Route copying Inter-route connection
Safety check	Available
Number of routes displayed	Up to 4 types
<b>Route monitoring functions</b>	
Own ship	Monitoring by positioning equipment Monitoring by duplicated positioning equipment Time stamp display Dragging anchor monitoring Own ship track display
Route monitoring	Safety contour cross monitoring Spot depth monitoring Monitoring obstacle and approaching obstruction and prohibited area (S-57/S-63/C-Map) Cross track monitoring Next WP arrival monitoring Off-course monitoring
Other ship monitoring	Monitoring by TT display (up to 200 targets) Monitoring by AIS display (up to 1000 targets)
<b>User Map</b>	
Number of points displayed	100,000 points (marks, lines)
Export	Possible (USB memory)
<b>Other functions</b>	
Data display functions	Conning data block display
Self-diagnosis function	Available
Remote maintenance function	Available
Playback	Playback data (up to 3 months)
Logbook function	Logbook recorded data (up to 3 months)
Radar overlay function	Available (option)
TCS(Track Control System)	Available (option)
Upgrading to multi-function display	Possible

<b>Receivable signals (i)</b>	
Ship heading	THS > HDT (over 40Hz)
Course	GGA > RMC > RMA > GNS > GLL
Geodetic positioning system	DTM
Date information	ZDA
COG/SOG	RMC > RMA > VTG
Ship speed through water	VBW
Turning speed	ROT
Water depth	DPT>DBS>DBT>DBK
Wind direction/wind speed	MWV>MWD
Air temperature	MTA > MDA
Water temperature	MTW > MDA
Atmospheric pressure	MMB > MDA
Humidity	MHU > MDA
AIS	VDM, VDO
TT data	TTM, TLL, TTD, TLB
AIS target data	TTM, TLL, TTD, TLB
Alert	ACK, ALR
NAVTEX	NRX or JRC format
<b>Transmittable signals</b>	
Own ship data	OSD
Watch Timer Reset	EVE*1
TT data	TTM, TLL, TTD, TLB
Remote maintenance data	JRC format
Alert	ACK, ALR
Route information	ECDIS information notification (PJRC,EIF00/PJRC,EIS00/WPL)
Auto pilot information	ECDIS information notification (PJRC,EIF00)
NAVTEX	NRM
<b>Visual range</b>	
Visual range	1.05m from the center of display

- ii. The measuring precision of the speed sensor complies with IMO Resolution MSC.96(72).  
The measuring precision of the GPS sensor complies with IMO Resolution MSC.112(73).

\*1 When the value exceeds the set value, a message is output indicating a non-operation state. The value is set at installation.

## 24.38 Target Tracking

<b>FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION</b>	
<b>Acquisition</b>	
Acquisition Mode	Manual/AUTO (AUTO mode uses Auto-acquisition Zone)
Manual Cancellation	Any one Target or All targets at once
Acquisition Range	0.1NM to 32NM (Available in all range scale)
<b>Tracking</b>	
Number of Target	100 targets
Tracking Range	0.1NM to 32NM (Available in all range scale)
<b>View</b>	
Motion mode	TM (True Motion) / RM (Relative Motion)
Azimuth mode	North UP, Head UP, Course UP, Waypoint UP
Vector mode	True / Relative Display
Vector Length	Variable, 1 to 120 min. (1min. step)
Past Position	True / Relative Display Number of Dots --- 10 points Display Interval Time --- 0.5 / 1 / 2 / 4 min Display range: 0.1NM, 0.2NM, 0.5NM, and 1NM
Time to Display Vector	within 1 minute
Time to Stabilize Vector	within 3 minutes
<b>Alarm</b>	
Auto-acquisition Zone (AZ)	2 (sector)
Setting range	0.5NM to 32NM
Alarm Indication	Symbol on Display, Visible/Audible Alarm
<b>Safe Limits (CPA/TCPA)</b>	
CPA LIMIT	0.1 to 9.9NM
TCPA LIMIT	1 to 99 minutes
Conditions	
Safe Target	CPA > CPA Limit 0 > TCPA TCPA > TCPA Limit
Dangerous Target	CPA ≤ CPA Limit 0 ≤ TCPA ≤ TCPA Limit
Lost Target	Symbol on Display, Visible/Audible Alarm
Alert Indication	
Safe Target	Color: White, Alert: OFF, Buzzer: OFF
Dangerous Target	Color: Red, Alert: ON, Buzzer: ON
<b>Data Indication</b>	
Target Data	Simultaneous display for 10 targets (26-inch screen)/4 targets (19-inch screen) True Bearing, Range, True Course, True Speed, CPA, TCPA, BCR, BCT
Own Ship's Data	Course and Speed
<b>Trial Maneuver</b>	
Manual Setting	
Trial Course	0° to 359.9°
Trial Speed	0 to 100 kn
Accuracy of Display	Complied with IMO Requirements
System Failure	Visible / Audible Alarm
Speed Input	Manual / AUTO (LOG)

# 24.39 AIS

<b>FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION</b>	
<b>Activation</b>	
Acquisition Mode	Manual/AUTO (AUTO mode uses Auto-acquisition Zone)
Manual Cancellation	Any one Target
<b>Presentation</b>	
Number of Target (Sleeping and activated )	500 [475] targets (Option: 1000 [950])*1
No. targets processed	1024 targets
Past Position	True / Relative Display Number of Dots --- 10 points Display Interval Time --- 0.5 / 1 / 2 / 4 min Display Interval Distance --- 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.5 / 1 NM
Message	Broadcast Message, Addressed Message
Motion mode	TM (True Motion) / RM (Relative Motion)
Azimuth mode	North UP, Head UP, Course UP, Waypoint UP
Vector mode	True / Relative Display
Vector Length	Variable, 1 to 60 min. (1min. step)
<b>Alarm</b>	
Auto-acquisition Zone (AZ)	2 (sector)
Setting range	0.5NM to 32NM
Alarm Indication	Symbol on Display, Visible/Audible Alarm
<b>Safe Limits (CPA/TCPA)</b>	
CPA LIMIT	0.1 to 9.9NM
TCPA LIMIT	1 to 99 minutes
Conditions	
Safe Target	CPA > CPA Limit 0 > TCPA TCPA > TCPA Limit
Dangerous Target	CPA ≤ CPA Limit 0 ≤ TCPA ≤ TCPA Limit
Lost Target	Symbol on Display, Visible/Audible Alarm
Alert Indication	
Safe Target	Color: White, Alert: OFF, Buzzer: OFF
Dangerous Target	Color: Red, Alert: ON, Buzzer: ON
<b>Data Indication</b>	
Target Data	
Simple Display	Simultaneous and Continuous Display for 10 Targets Ship's name, Call sign, MMSI, Course, Speed, CPA and TCPA
Details Display	Ship's name, Call sign, MMSI, Course, Speed, CPA, TCPA, Bearing, Range, Ship's Heading Bearing, Rate of turn, Latitude, Longitude, Destination and Navigation Status
Own Ship's Data	The ship's name, Call sign, MMSI, Course, Speed, Ship's heading bearing, Rate of turn, Latitude, Longitude, Destination, and Navigation status of own ship
<b>Trial Maneuver</b>	
Manual Setting	
Trial Course	0° to 359.9°
Trial Speed	0 to 100 kn
Accuracy of Display	<b>Complied with IMO Requirements</b>
System Failure	<b>Visible / Audible Alarm</b>
Speed Input	<b>AUTO (LOG)</b>

\*1 The value in [ ] indicates the 95% of the number of maximum targets.



## 24.40 Central Control Unit

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NDC-1590: Central Control Unit
CPU	Intel Core i5 2515E 2.5GHz
Main Memory	2GB (DDR3)
JRC ASIC	Yes
<b>Mechanical</b>	
Dimension	Width 400 × Depth 240 × Height 125 (mm)
Mass	5.6kg
FAN	1
<b>Environment</b>	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s <sup>2</sup> and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	IP20
<b>Interfaces</b>	
DVI-D	1
VGA	1 (Slave output as DVI-D)
IEC61162-1	2 input (GPS and LOG)
IEC61162-2	2 input (AIS and THD)
IEC61162-450	2 (IEEE802.3u/IEEE802.3ab compliance (100BASE-TX/1000BASE-T))
Dry Contact Output	2 (Power Fail and Watch Timer Reset )
Normally Close	Power Fail (32V 0.8A MAX)
Normally Open	Watch Timer Reset (32V 0.8A MAX)
Operation Unit	1 (5m max)
Extended Operation Unit	1 (up to 30m)
USB I/F	3 (1 for MNU, Others are general purpose)
RADAR I/F	1 input for scanner unit, 1 output for other equipment
Power	Connecting with NBD-913

## 24.41 Power Supply Unit

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NBD-913: Power Supply Unit
<b>AC Input</b>	
Voltage	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1 $\phi$
Voltage Range	85 to 264VAC
Overvoltage Protection	295VAC $\pm$ 2V
Input Current	Max 6.8A(100VAC) / 3.4A(220VAC)
Over current Protection	YES
<b>DC Input</b>	
Voltage	24VDC
Voltage Range	21.6 to 31.2VDC
Overvoltage Protection	42V
Input Current	Max 16A
Over current Protection	YES
<b>Rated Output</b>	
Output 1	12.0V $\pm$ 0.24V 2A
Output 2A (for CCU)	24.0V $\pm$ 0.48V 4A
Output 2B (for MNU)	24.0V $\pm$ 0.48V 6A
Output 3 (for TXRX)	48.0V $\pm$ 0.96V 4A
<b>Mechanical</b>	
Dimension	Width 400 $\times$ Depth 240 $\times$ Height 85 (mm)
Mass	4.2kg
FAN	2
<b>Environment</b>	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at $\pm$ 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s <sup>2</sup> and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	IP20

## 24.42 Trackball Operation Unit

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NCE-5605: Trackball Operation Unit
Pointing Device	2inch Trackball
Click Button	2-buttons (Left and Right)
USB I/F	1
Speaker	1
Vibration	1
Keys	SILENCE/ALERT ACK/ZOOM IN/ZOOM OUT
Knob	Multi Function Knob
Cable Length	Up to 5m (Up to 30m when using the extended option)
<b>Mechanical</b>	
Dimension	Width 130 × Depth 210 × Height 177 (mm)
Mass	1.3kg
<b>Environment</b>	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s <sup>2</sup> and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	Front : IP22

## 24.43 19inch Display

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NWZ-207: Display
Screen Size	19inch
Aspect Ratio	5:4
Full Resolution	1280×1024
Supported format	1280×1024, 1280×960, 1024×768, 800×600, 640×480, 720×400
Dot Pitch	0.294mm
Viewing Area	376.32mm × 301.06mm
Display Colors	16.77 million colors
Contrast Ratio	2000:1
Viewing Angles (H / V)	178°/ 178°
Back Light	LED
Brightness	500cd/m <sup>2</sup> Type
Digital Scanning Frequency (H / V)	Horizon 30kHz to 80kHz Vertical 56Hz to 75Hz
DVI-D input	1
VGA input	1
VGA output	N/A
USB I/F	1
Power	21.6 to 31.2VDC
Overvoltage Protection	N/A
DC Reverse Connection Protection	Self Return Type
Cables	Up to 5m
Glass Bonding	Standard
<b>Mechanical</b>	
Dimension	Width 429 × Depth 76 × Height 382 (mm)
Mass	6.0kg
Fan	1
Glass	Tempered Glass + AR Coating
<b>Environment</b>	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s <sup>2</sup> and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMS	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	Front:IP65 Back:IP22

## 24.44 26inch Display

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NWZ-208: Display
Screen Size	26inch
Aspect Ratio	16:10
Full Resolution	1920×1200RB
Supported format	1920×1200RB, 1680×1050, 1680×1050RB, 1600×1200, 1600×1200RB, 1280×1024, 1024×768, 800×600, 640×480
Dot Pitch	0.2865mm
Viewing Area	550.08mm × 343.8 mm
Display Colors	16.77 million colors
Contrast Ratio	1500:1
Viewing Angles (H / V)	176° / 176°
Back Light	LED
Brightness	400cd/m <sup>2</sup> Type
Digital Scanning Frequency (H / V)	Horizontal 30kHz to 75kHz Vertical 56Hz to 75Hz
DVI-D input	1
VGA input	1
VGA output	1
USB I/F	1
Power	21.6 to 31.2VDC 85 to 265VAC 50/60Hz
Overvoltage Protection	N/A
DC Reverse Connection Protection	Self-Return Type
Cables	Up to 5m
Glass Bonding	Optional
<b>Mechanical</b>	
Dimension	Width 624 × Depth 85 × Height 456 (mm)
Mass	16kg
Fan	2
Glass	Tempered Glass + AR Coating
<b>Environment</b>	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s <sup>2</sup> and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	Front: IP65 Back: IP22

## 24.45 Keyboard OPU

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NCE-5625: Keyboard Operation Unit
<b>PC Keyboard</b>	
Layout	QWERTY
Pitch	15mm
Stroke	2mm
<b>Dedicated Keys</b>	
Keys	HOME, TX/STBY, PI, DISP OFF, AZ, PANEL, DAY/NIGHT, MOB, USER1, USER2
Knobs	EBL, VRM, SEA, RAIN, GAIN
<b>Mechanical</b>	
Dimension	Width 270 × Depth 210 × Height 30 (mm)
Mass	0.8kg
<b>Environment</b>	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s <sup>2</sup> and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	Front : IP22

## 24.46 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	CWA-246: 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit
<b>Mechanical</b>	
Dimension	Width 680 × Depth 718 × Height 1100 (mm)
Mass	APPROX. 65kg
<b>Environment</b>	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s <sup>2</sup> and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	Front : IP22

## 24.47 19inch Display Unit Mount Kit

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	CWA-245: 19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT
<b>Structure</b>	
Dimension	Width 580 × Depth 718 × Height 1100 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 55kg
<b>Environment</b>	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s <sup>2</sup> and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	Front: IP22

---

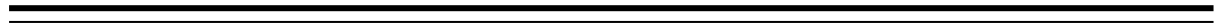
---

## 24.48 Sensor LAN Switch Unit

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NQA-2443: Sensor LAN switch unit
<b>Technology</b>	
Standards	IEEE802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x
Processing type	Store and Forward, with IEEE802.3 full duplex, back pressure flow control
Forward and Filtering Rate	148810 pps
Latency	Less than 5us
<b>Interface</b>	
Number of ports	16
RJ45	10/100BASE-T(X) auto negotiation speed, F/H duplex mode, and auto MDI/MDI-X connection
LED	Power, Fault, Speed
<b>Power</b>	
Input Voltage	12 to 48 VDC, redundant inputs
Input Current	0.34A max
Over Current Protection	1.6A
Reverse Polarity Protection	Yes
<b>Mechanical</b>	
Dimension	Width 53.6 × Depth 135 × Height 105 (mm)
Mass	1.5kg
<b>Environment</b>	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s <sup>2</sup> and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0

## 24.49 Junction Box

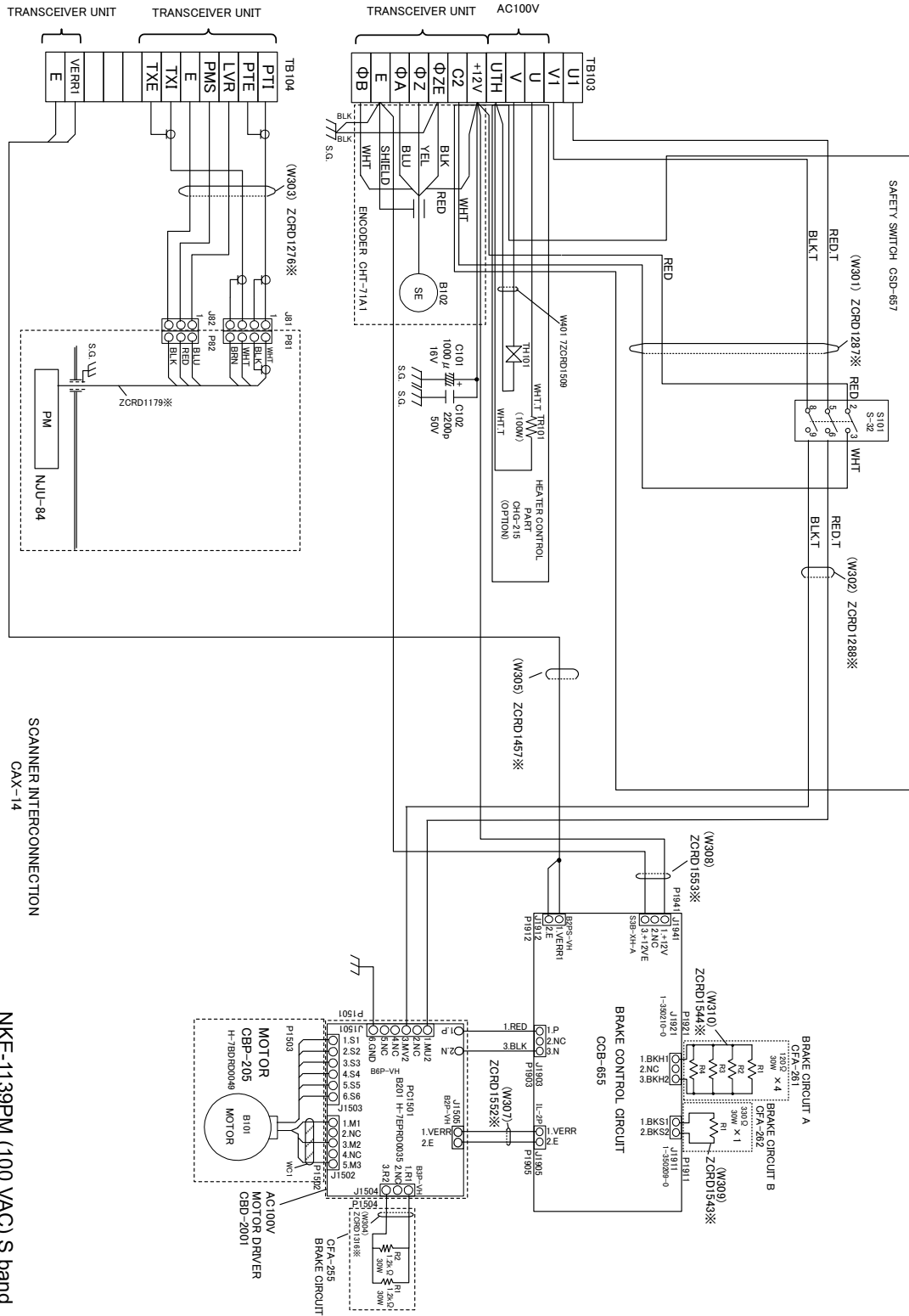
<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>NQE-1143: Junction Box</b>
<b>Mechanical</b>		
Dimension	Width 400 × Depth 86 × Height 261.5 (mm)	
Mass	3.8kg	
<b>Environment</b>		
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C	
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%	
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s <sup>2</sup> and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes	
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0	
Ingress Protection Rating	Front : IP20	
<b>Power</b>		
Input Voltage	21.6 to 31.2 VDC	
Power Consumption	48W MAX	
Over Current Protection	3A×2, 15A×1 Mini Blade Fuse	
Reverse Polarity Protection	Yes	
<b>FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>CMH-2370: Serial LAN Interface Circuit</b>
<b>Interface</b>		
IEC61162-1	8 input / 8 output	
IEC61162-2	2 input / 2 output	
IEC61162-450	1 (100BASE-TX)	
Dry Contact Output (N.C/N.O selectable)	8 (32V, 0.8A sink MAX)	
Dry Contact Input	8 (5V, 50mA source MAX)	
Ingress Protection Rating	Front : IP20	
<b>FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>CMJ-554: Gyro Interface Circuit</b>
<b>GYRO</b>		
STEP	22 to 70 VDC	
SYNC	24 to 115VAC, 50/60/400Hz	
RATIO	36X/90X/180X/360X	
OUTPUT	THS (50Hz)	
<b>LOG</b>		
PULSE	Dry contact: 30V(max), 50mA(max) Voltage signal: 0-50V (threshold level is 2V)	
RATIO	100/200/400/800 [P/NM]	
OUTPUT	VBW (1Hz), VLW (0.1Hz)	
<b>FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>CMJ-556: Analog Option Circuit</b>
<b>Interface</b>		
Isolated Input	4	
Input Signal Range	-10 to 10 VDC or 4 to 20 mA	
<b>FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION</b>		<b>CQD-2286: Radar Interface Circuit</b>
<b>Interface</b>		
Scanner Input	1	
Slave Video output	1	
radar video	0 to -2.6 VDC, output with 50 ohm termination, log scale: 50dB/V	
trigger	Positive, 4V, 1us to 4.4us, output with 50 ohm termination	
BP (:Bearing Pulse)	2048 pulse/round, open-collector output with 5V-1k ohm pull-up	
BZ (:Bearing Zero)	1 pulse/round, open-collector output with 5V-1k ohm pull-up	
ISW	YES	





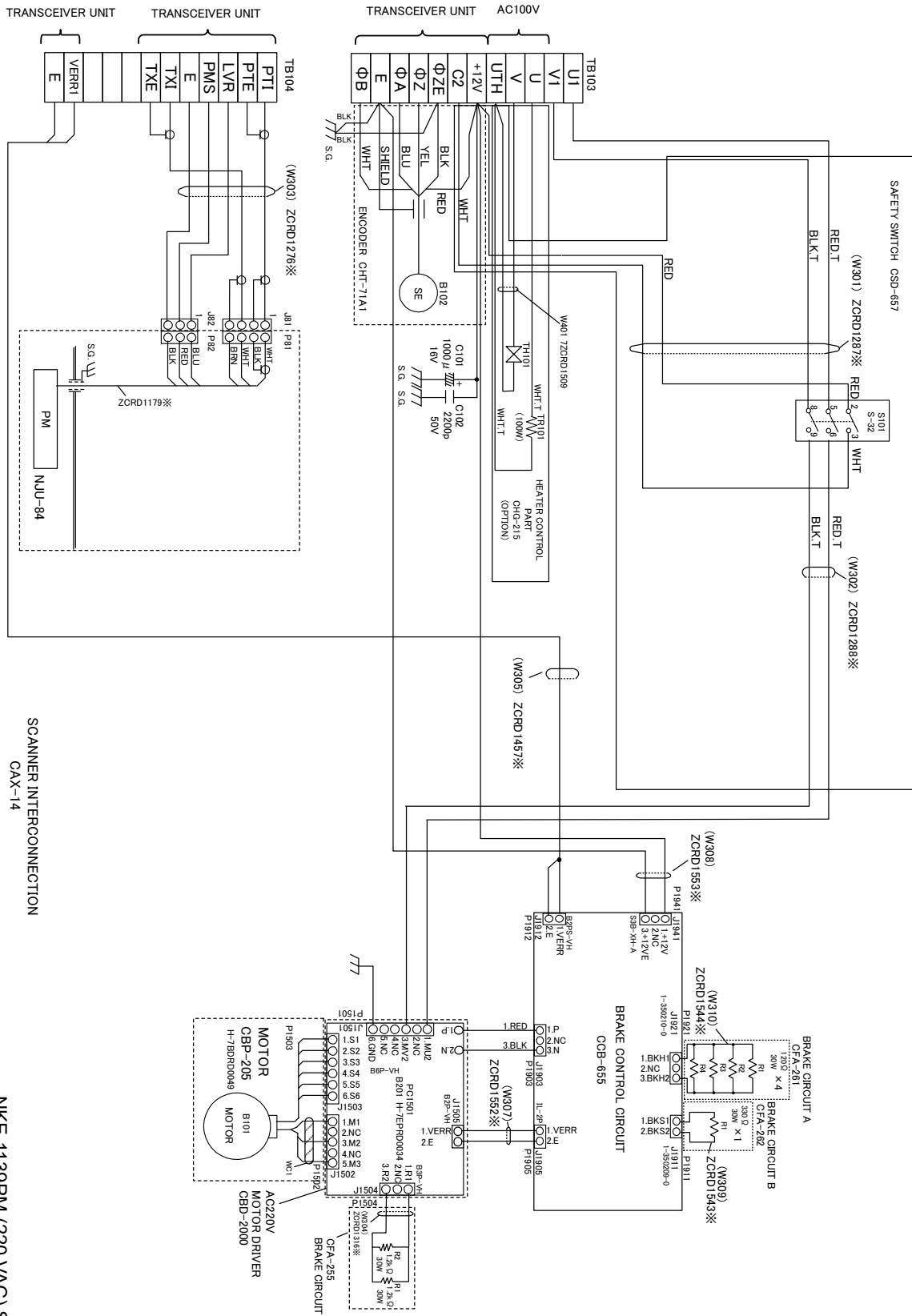
# Appendix A Radar Antenna Block Diagrams

## A.1 NKE-1139 (110 VAC)



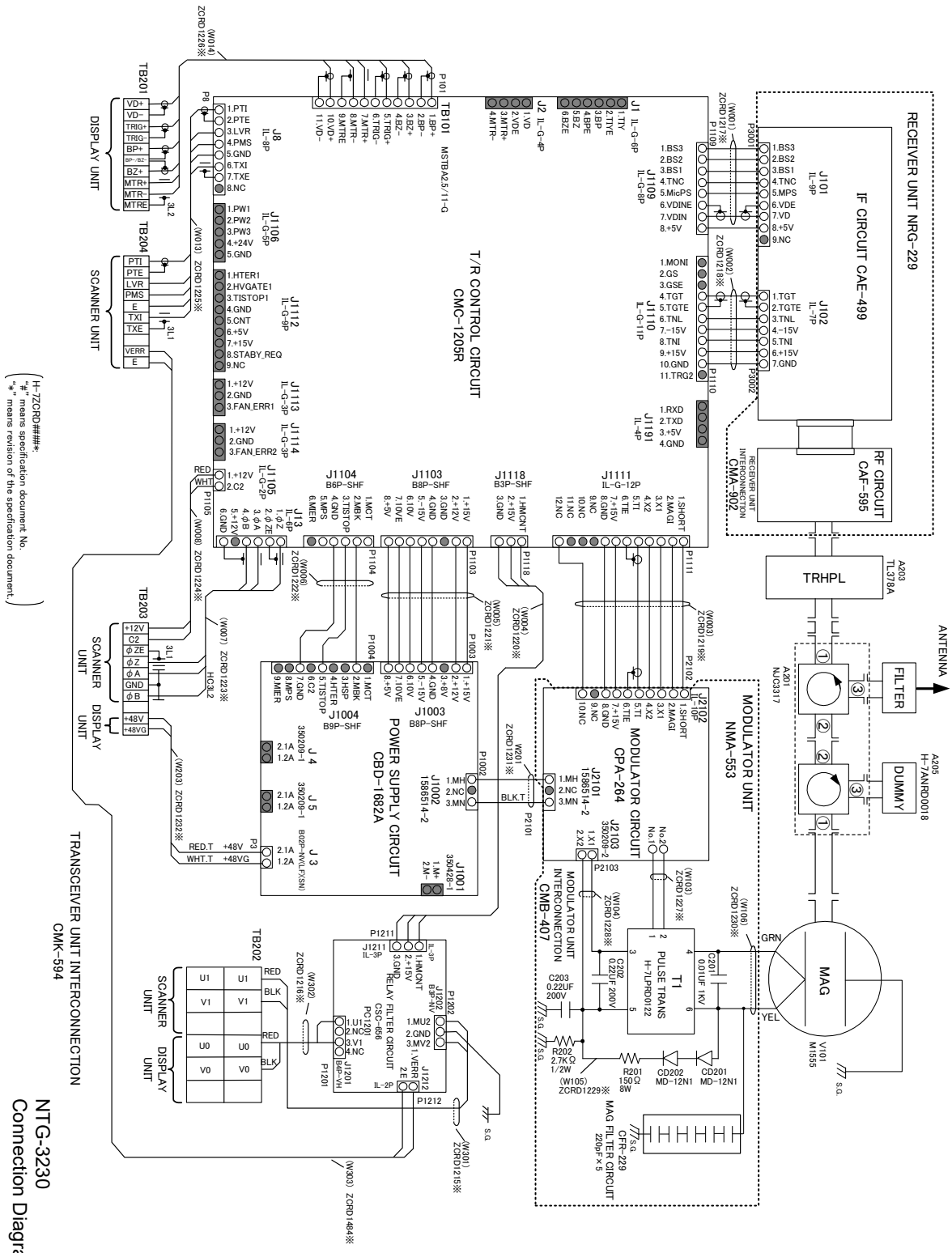
NKE-1139PM (100 VAC) S band, 3 units  
Connection Diagram in the Radar Antenna

# A.2 NKE-1139 (220 VAC)

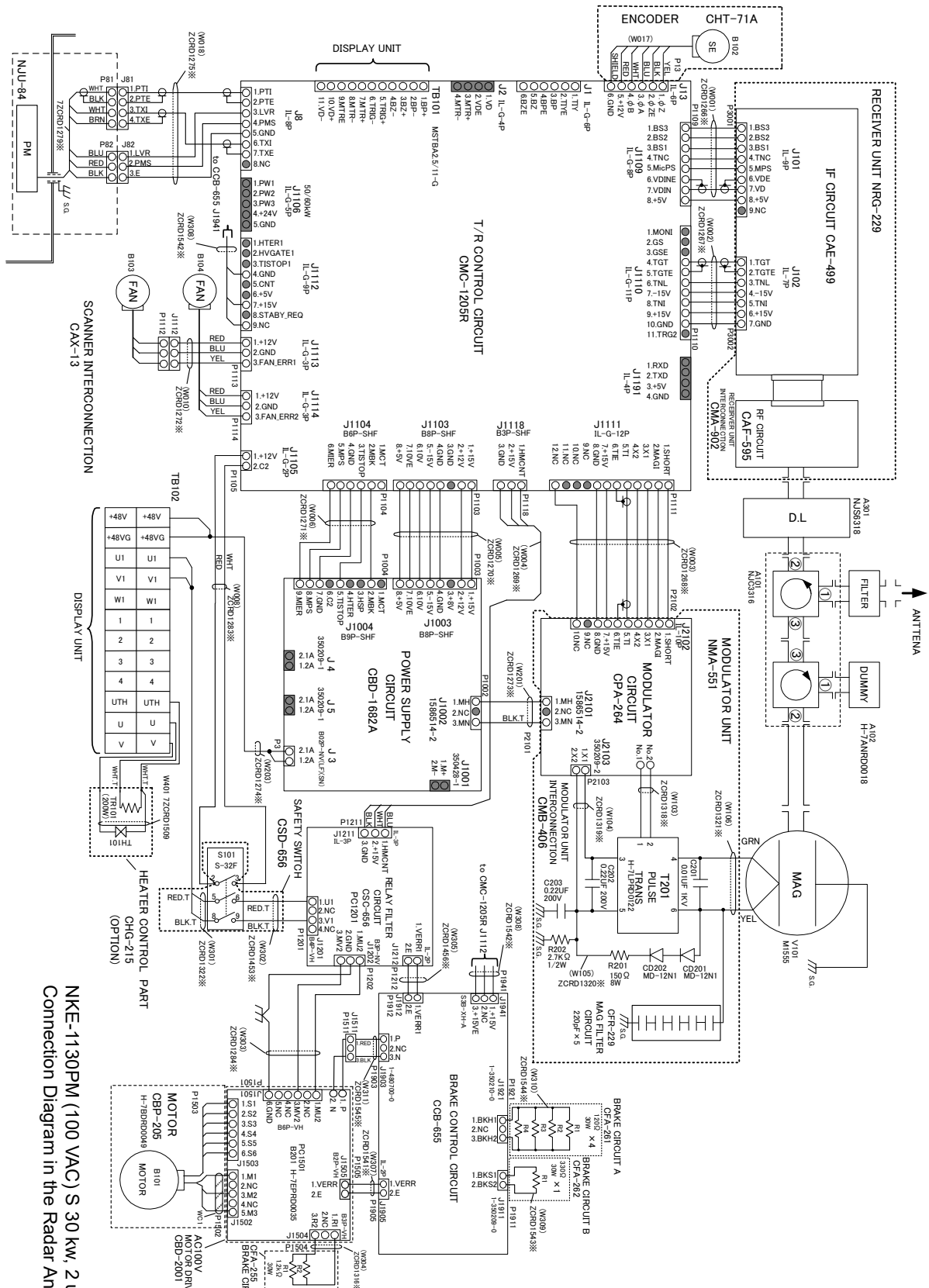


NKE-1139PM (220 VAC) S band, 3 units  
Connection Diagram in the Radar Antenna

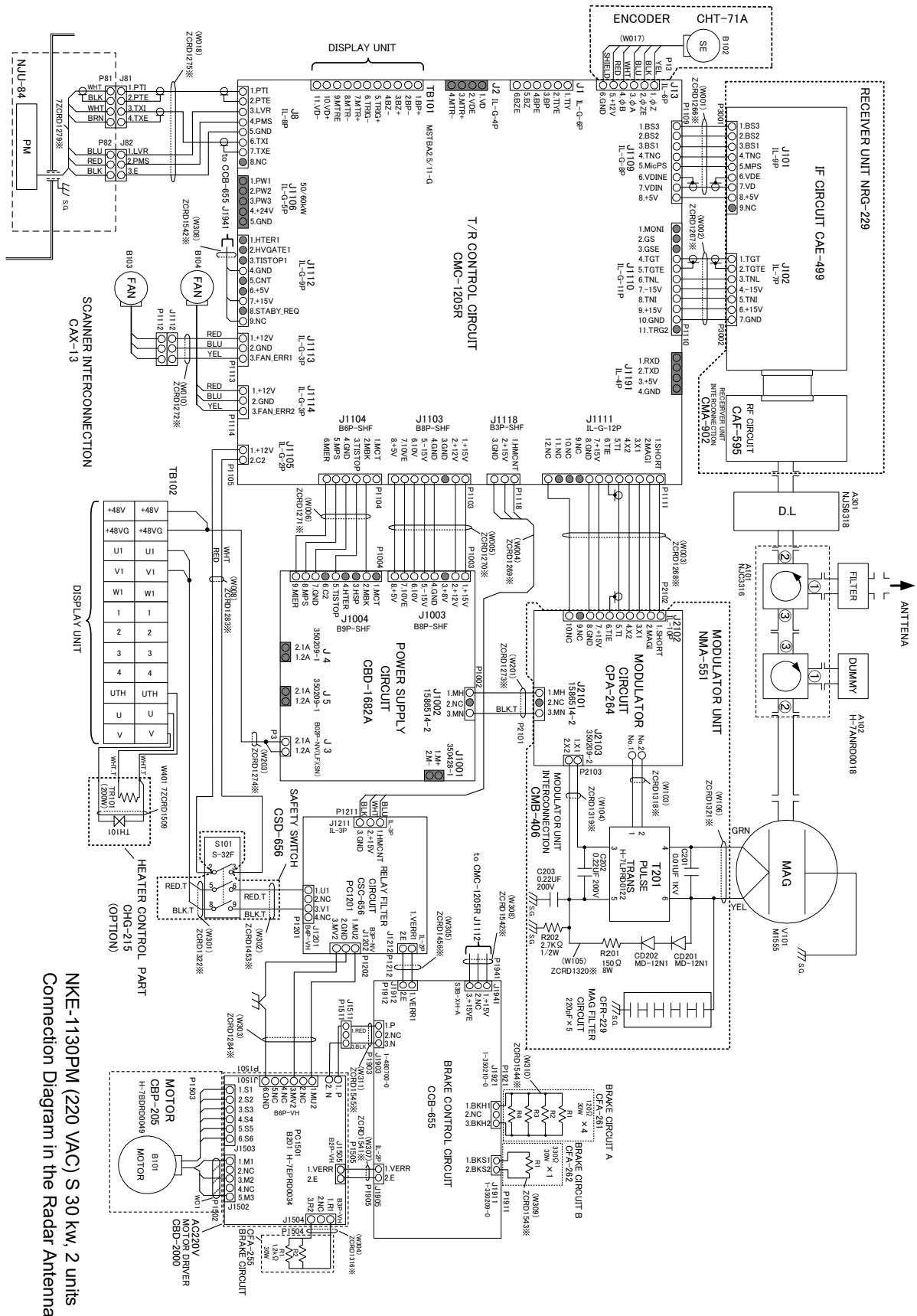
# A.3 NTG-3230



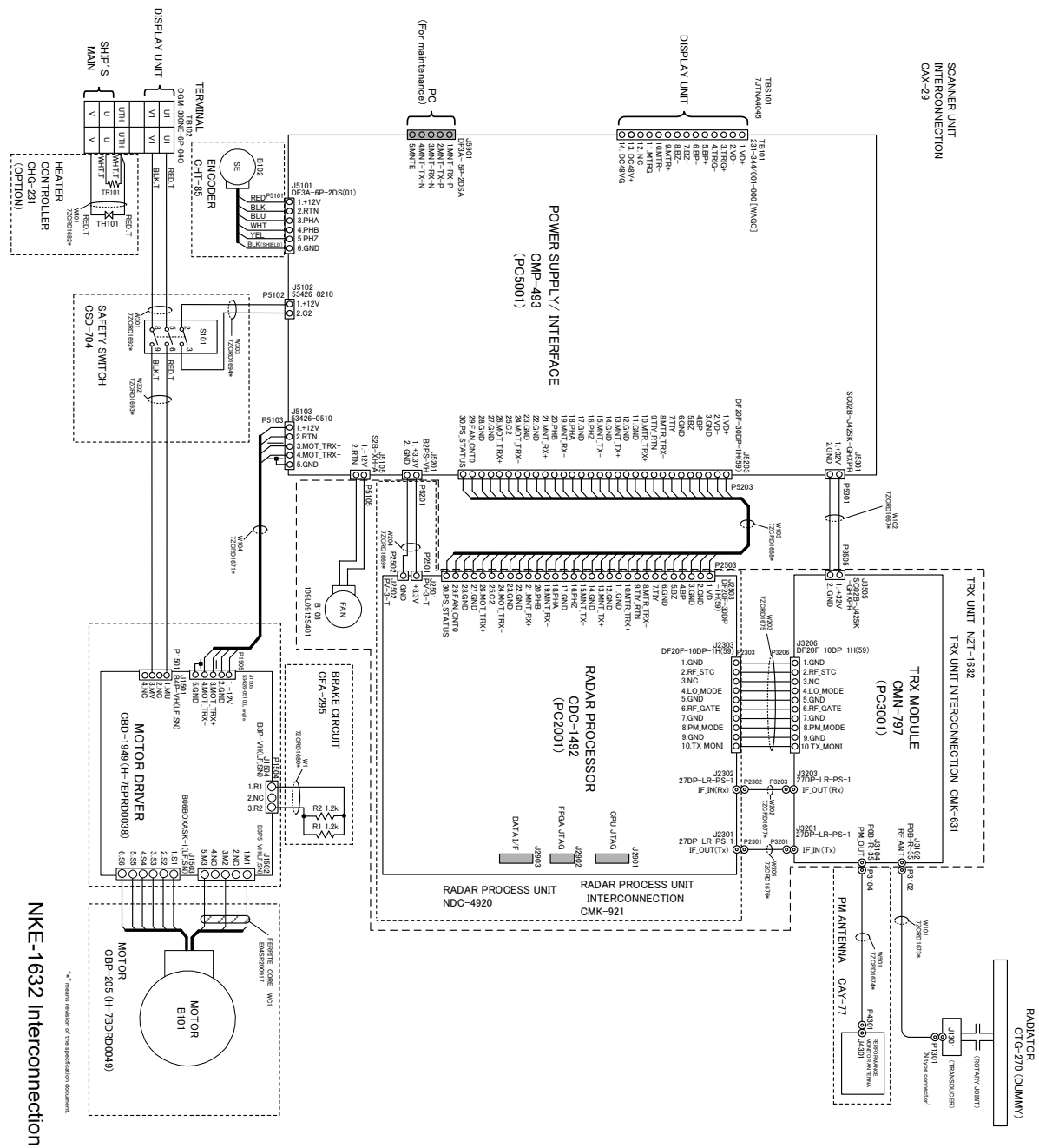
# A.4 NKE-1130 (110 VAC)



# A.5 NKE-1130 (220 VAC)



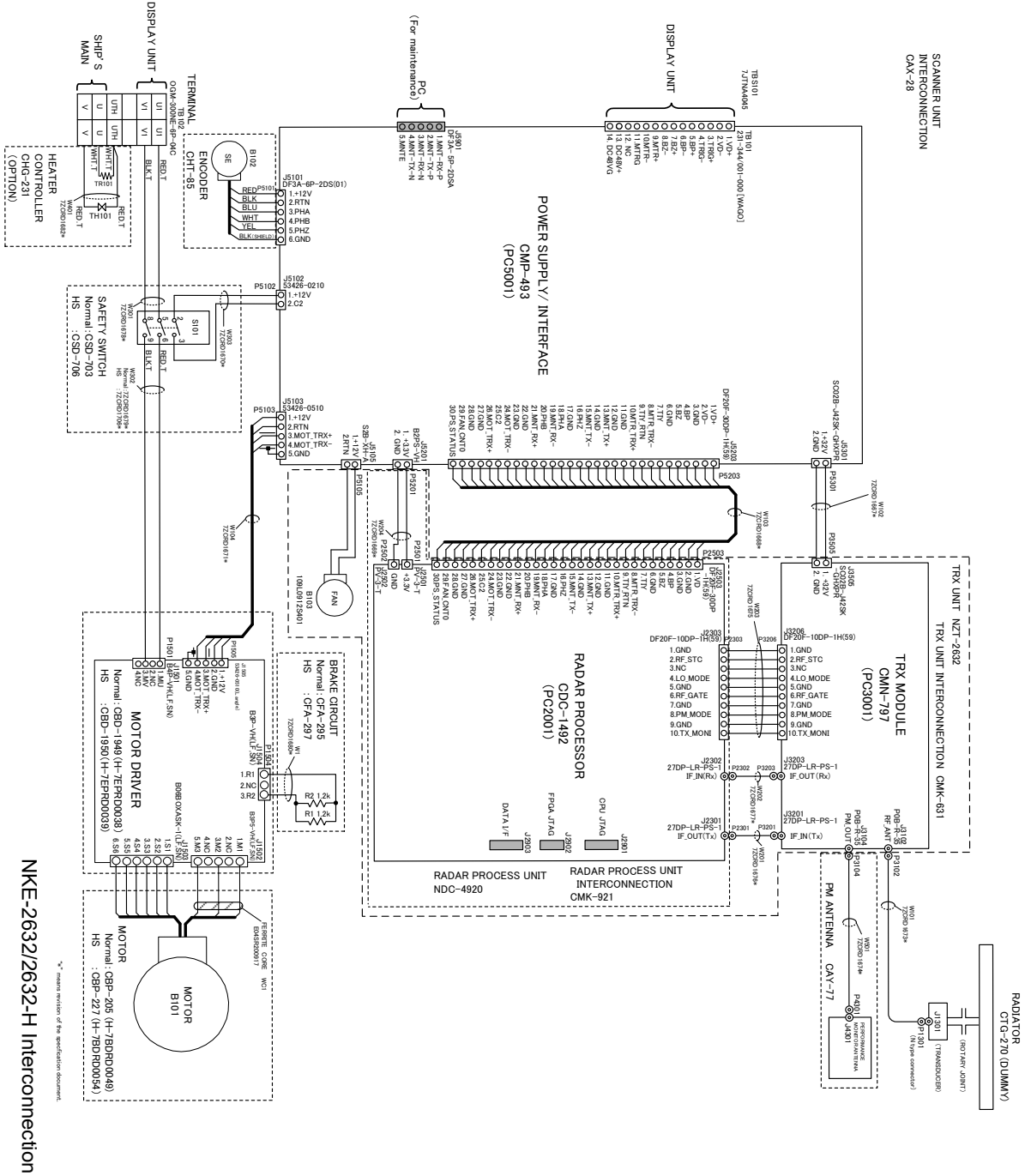
# A.6 NKE-1632



NKE-1632 Interconnection

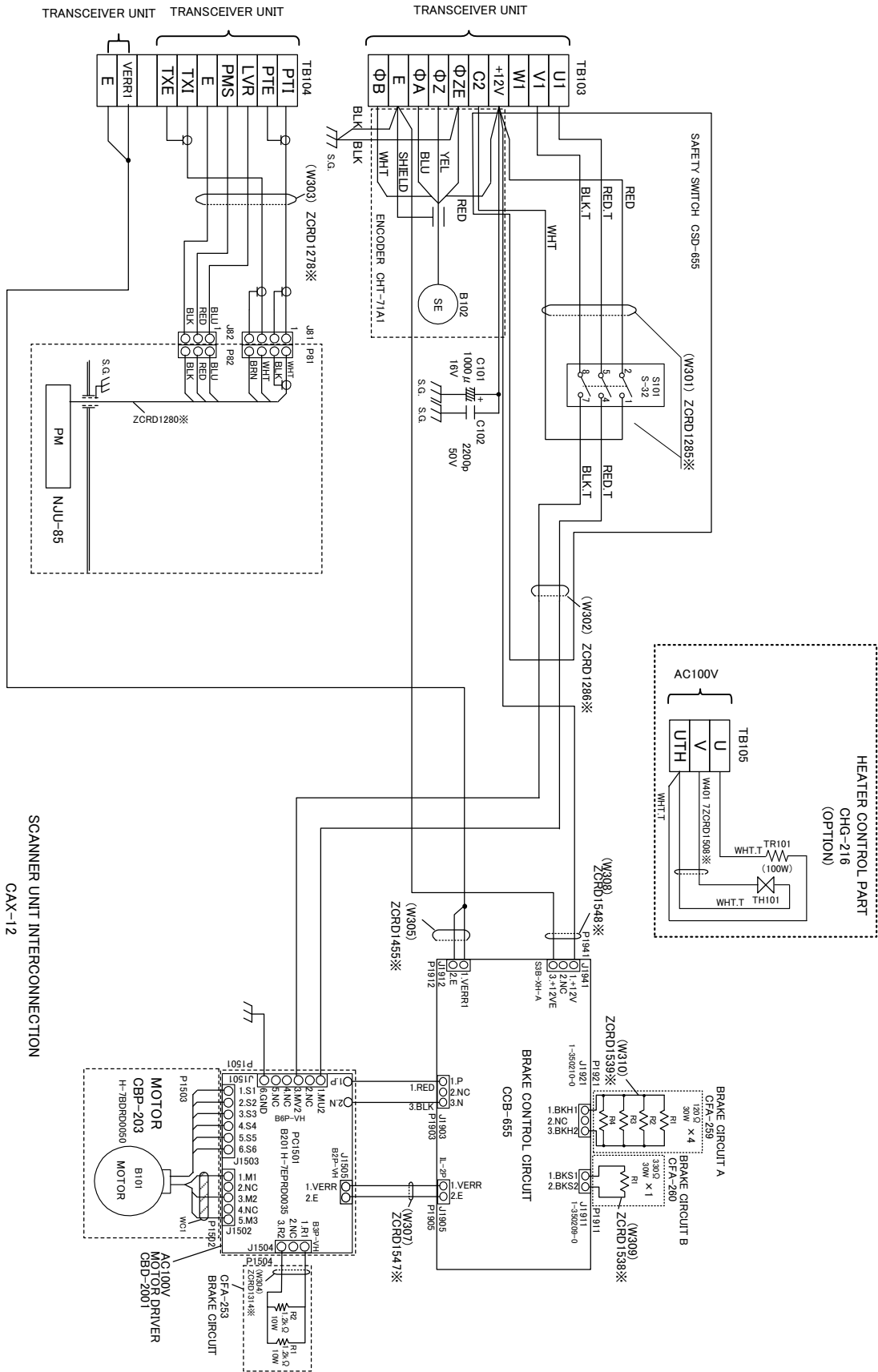
\*: Please refer to the installation document.

# A.7 NKE-2632/2632-H



NKE-2632/2632-H Interconnection

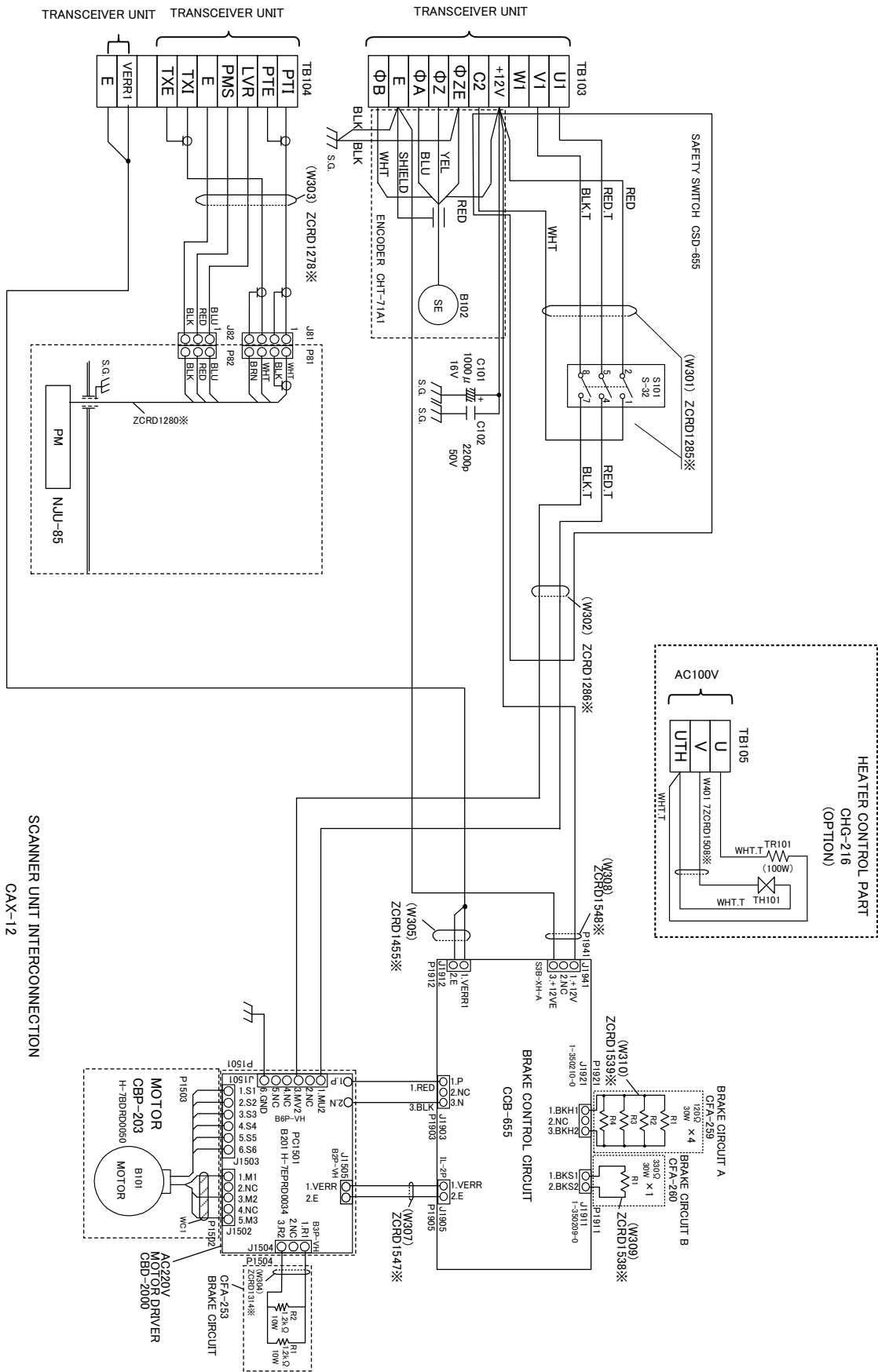
# A.8 NKE-1129 (110 VAC)



NKE-1129PM (100 VAC) X band, 3 units  
Connection Diagram in the Radar Antenna



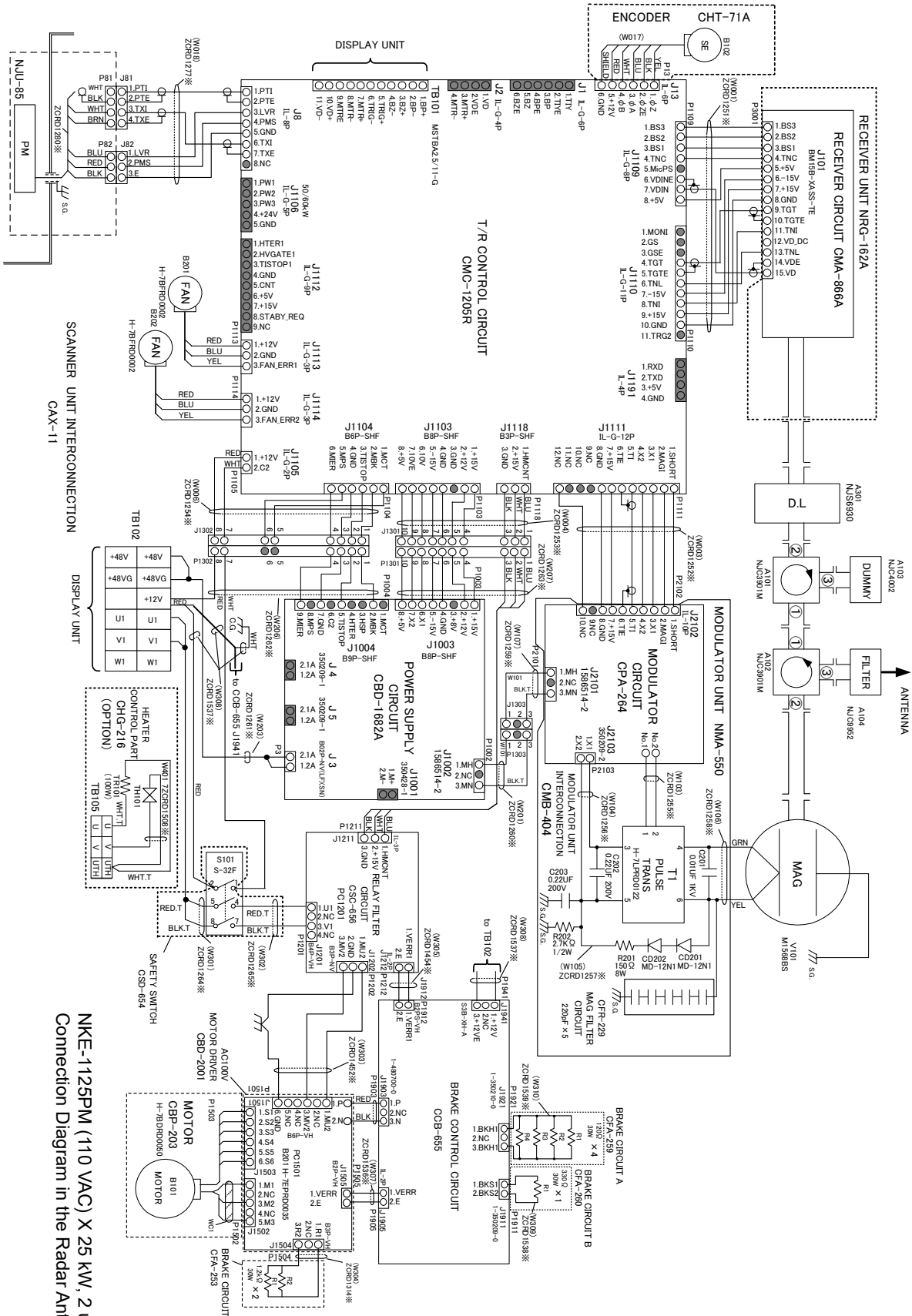
# A.9 NKE-1129 (220 VAC)



NKE-1129PM (220 VAC) X band, 3 units  
Connection Diagram in the Radar Antenna



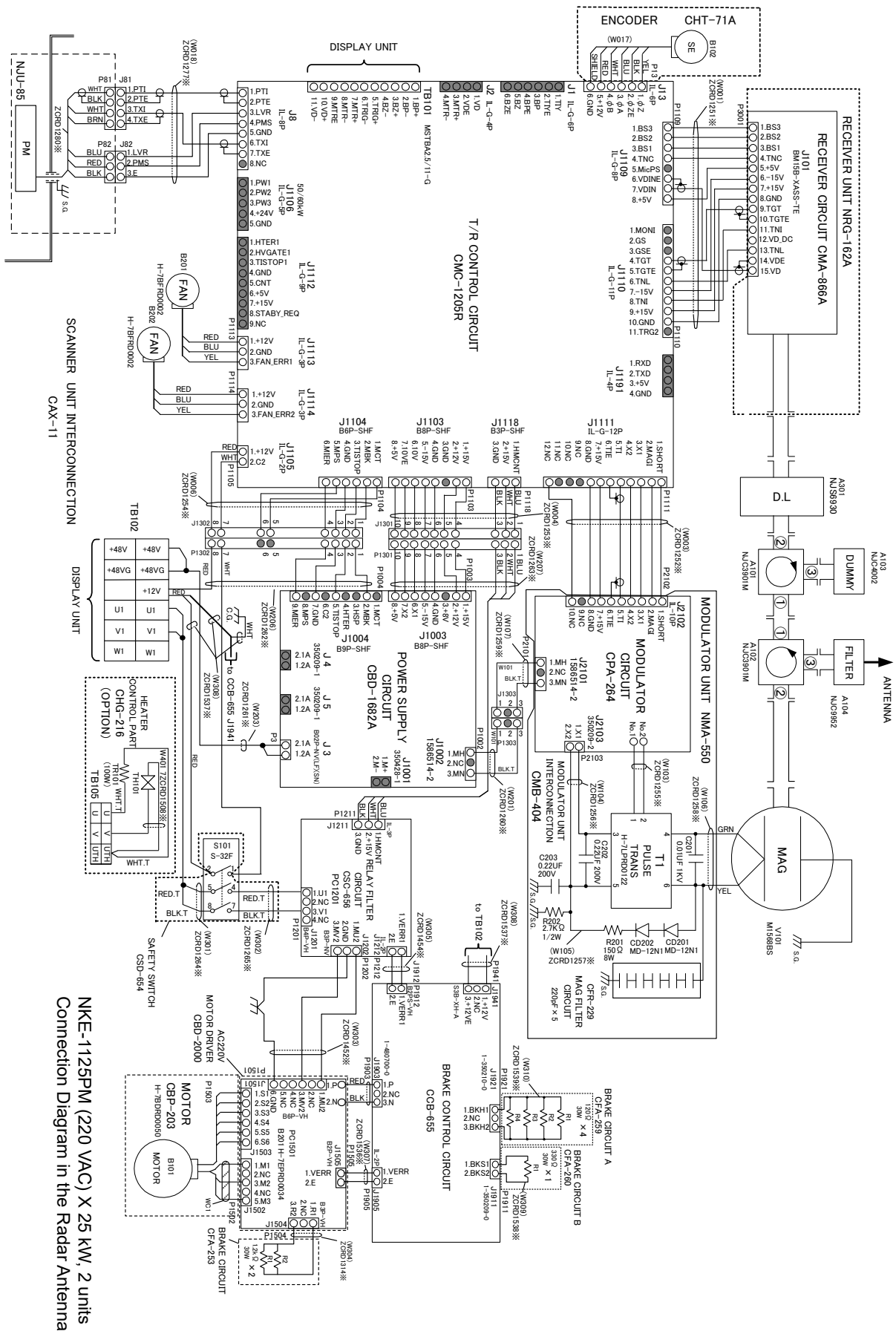
# A.11 NKE-1125PM (110 VAC)



NKE-1125PM (110 VAC) X 25 kW, 2 units  
Connection Diagram in the Radar Antenna

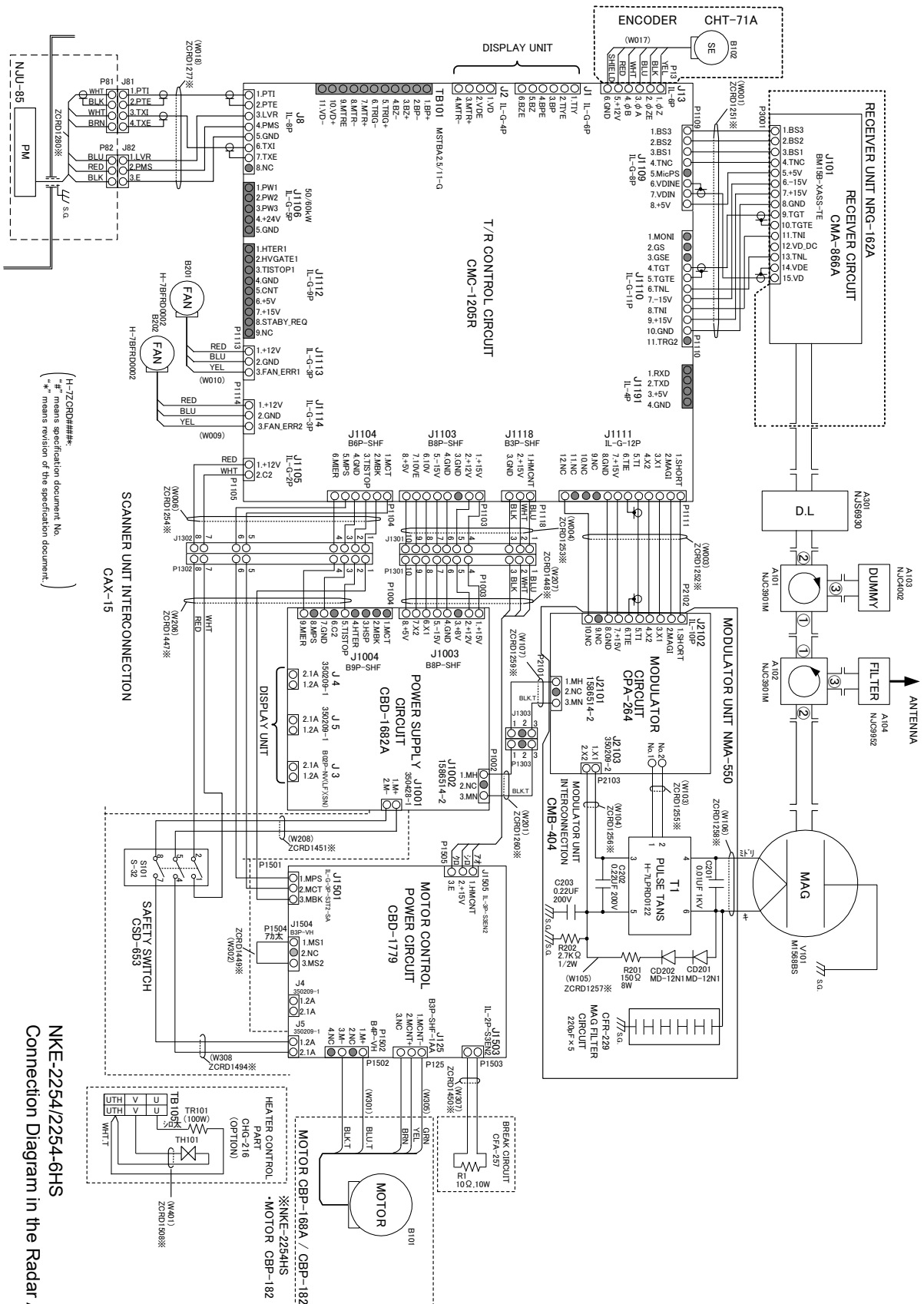


# A.12 NKE-1125PM (220 VAC)



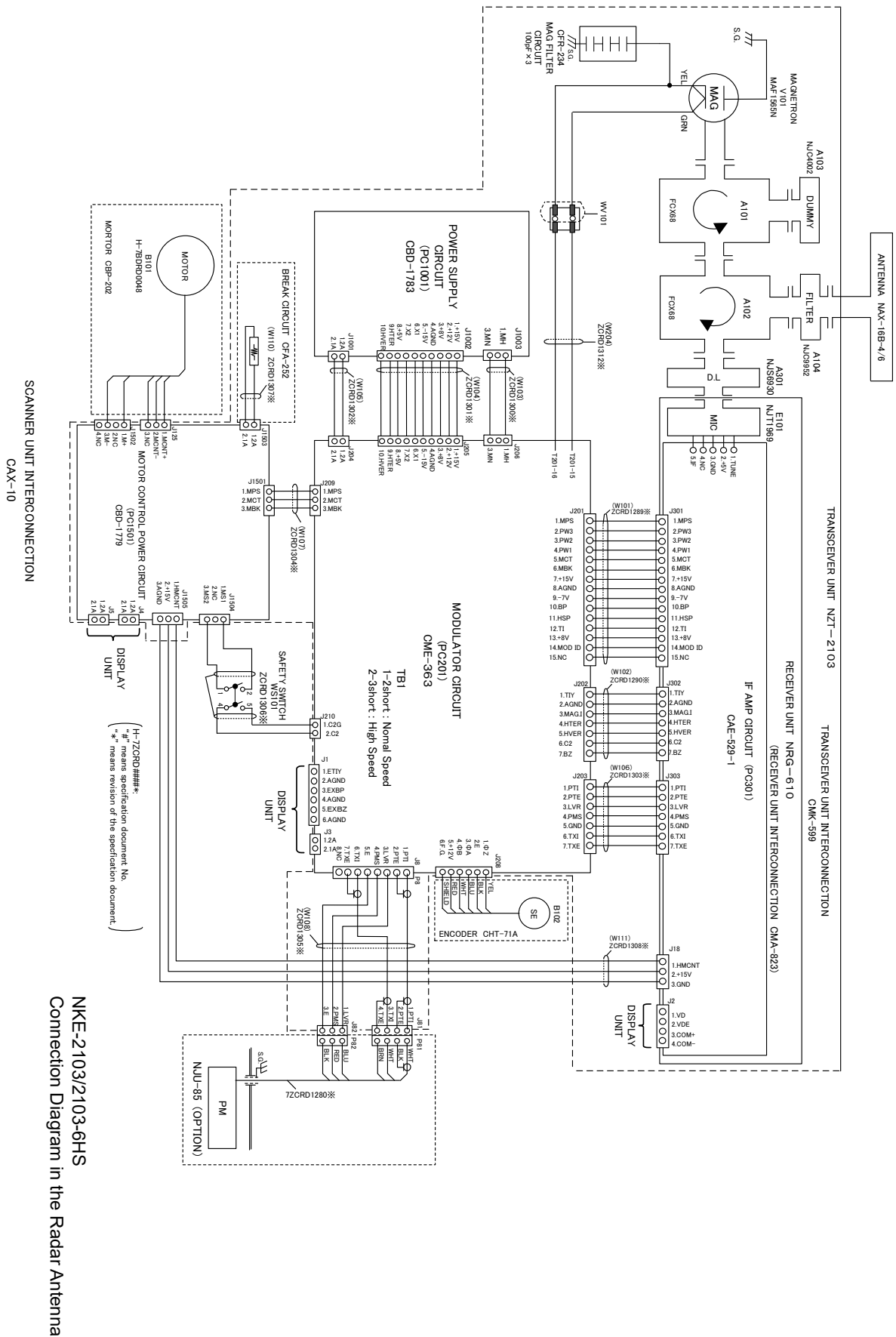
NKE-1125PM (220 VAC) X 25 KW, 2 units  
Connection Diagram in the Radar Antenna

# A.13 NKE-2254/2254-6HS



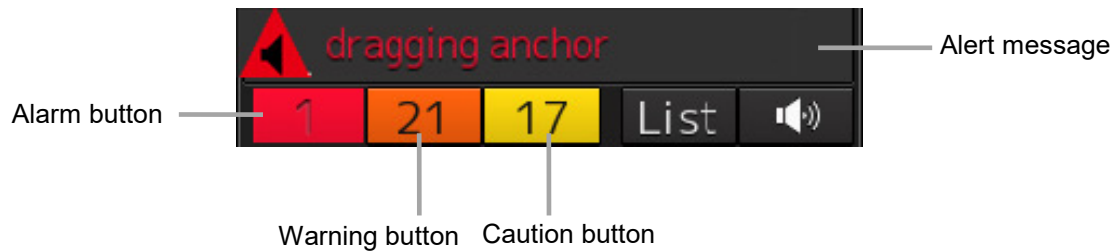
NKE-2254/2254-6HS  
 Connection Diagram in the Radar Antenna

# A.14 NKE-2103/2103-6HS



# Appendix B Alert List

When an alert occurs, alert information is displayed in the alert notification area.



The numbers displayed in the buttons indicate the number of such alerts that have occurred.

## Memo

The alert button of a category that has not occurred will not be displayed.

The display colors of alert messages are defined as follows according to the type and seriousness of alerts.

Alert Type	Alert Class (Seriousness)	Display Color	Alert Display Status	Alert Sound
Alarms (An alert indicating a state asking sailors to pay immediate attention and take immediate action.)	Alarms	Red	Before alarm acknowledgement: Blinking After alarm acknowledgement: Lighting	Present (repetitive)
Warnings (An alert indicating that the state has changed, which although is not immediately dangerous, but may become so in the near future if no action is taken. Warnings are alerts displayed for preventing possible future hazardous states.)	Warnings	Orange	Before alarm acknowledgement: Blinking After alarm acknowledgement: Lighting	Present (once)
Cautions (Although these are neither alarms nor warnings, these alerts indicate that it is necessary to pay more than normal attention to cautions, statuses, or to the supplied information.)	Cautions	Yellow	Lighting	No sound
No Alarm	-	Green	-	-

The list of alert messages by alert type is shown below.  
 Each item in the “Subject” column indicates the following.  
 TCS: Alert relating to the TCS function  
 HCS: Alert relating to the HCS function  
 INS: Alert relating to the INS function  
 ECDIS: Alert relating to the ECDIS function  
 RADAR/AIS: Alert relating to the RADAR/AIS function  
 S-JOY: Alert relating to the S-JOY function  
 Control unit: Alert relating to the control unit  
 Antenna: Alert relating the antenna  
 Display unit: Alert relating to the display unit  
 Operation unit: Alert relating to the operation unit  
 Power supply: Alert relating to power supply  
 AIS: Alert relating to the AIS function  
 Maintenance: Alert relating to maintenance  
 Others: Other alert

## B.1 Alarms

Message	Subject	Explanation
ACCA	TCS	Reached Wheel Over Line alert (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
ACCA(Back-up Navigator Call)	TCS	Arrival at Wheel Over Line Alarm was not acknowledged for 30 seconds. (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
Actual course change	TCS	Arrival at Wheel Over Line Alarm was not acknowledged for 30 seconds. If the alarm is not acknowledged for an extra period of 30 seconds, Back-up Navigator Call is transferred to BNWAS. (Displayed by TCS Ed.2.)
Break Off WPT	ECDIS	WP off course
Change Autopilot steering mode	TCS	Manual steering prompt alert (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
Change Autopilot steering mode	TCS	Manual steering prompt alert (Displayed by TCS Ed.2.)
Collision avoidance function lost	INS	Loss of the collision avoidance function
CPA/TCPA(AIS)	RADAR/AIS	CPA/TCPA alarm
CPA/TCPA(TT)	RADAR/AIS	CPA/TCPA alarm
Cross Track	ECDIS	The off-track distance from the planned route exceeded the limit.
Crossing Safety Contour	ECDIS	Crossing the safety contour
Depth below keel	INS	Alarm on the depth below the keel



Message	Subject	Explanation
Early course change	TCS	An early course change alarm was not acknowledged for 30s seconds. If the alarm is not acknowledge for an extra period of 30 seconds, Back-up Navigator Call is transferred to BNWAS. (Displayed by TCS Ed.2.)
End Of Track	TCS	An End Of Track notice was not acknowledged for 30 seconds. If the notice is not acknowledge for an extra period of 30 seconds, Back-up Navigator Call is transferred to BNWAS. (Displayed by TCS Ed.2.)
End Of Track	TCS	End of Track notice 1 to 5 minutes before the arrival of the last WP (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
End Of Track (Back-up Navigator Call)	TCS	An End Of Track notice was not acknowledged for a period of 30 seconds. (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
Heading(Sensor Failure)	TCS	Heading sensor failure (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
Heading(Sensor Failure)	TCS	Heading sensor failure If the failure is not acknowledge for a period of 30 seconds, Back-up Navigator Call is transferred to BNWAS. (Displayed by TCS Ed.2.)
Heading(Sensor Failure, Back-up Navigator Call)	TCS	A Heading sensor failure was not acknowledged for a period of 30 seconds. (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
POSN1(Sensor Failure)	TCS	POSN1 sensor failure (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
POSN1(Sensor Failure)	TCS	POSN1 sensor failure If the failure is not acknowledged for a period of 30 seconds, Back-up Navigator Call is transferred to BNWAS. (Displayed by TCS Ed.2.)
POSN1(Sensor Failure, Back-up Navigator Call)	TCS	A POSN1 sensor failure was not acknowledged for a period of 30 seconds. (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
Speed(Sensor Failure)	TCS	Speed sensor failure (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
Speed(Sensor Failure)	TCS	Speed sensor failure If the failure is not acknowledged for a period of 30 seconds, Back-up Navigator Call is transferred to BNWAS. (Displayed by TCS Ed.2.)
Speed(Sensor Failure, Back-up Navigator Call)	TCS	A speed sensor failure was not acknowledged for a period of 30 seconds. (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
Track Control Stopped	TCS	TCS stopped (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)

---

Message	Subject	Explanation
Track Control Stopped	TCS	TCS Stop was not acknowledged for a period of 30 seconds. If the effect is not acknowledged for an extra period of 30 seconds, Back-up Navigator Call is transferred to BNWAS. (Displayed by TCS Ed.2.)
Track Control Stopped(Back-up Navigator Call)	TCS	TCS Stop was not acknowledged for a period of 30 seconds. (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
Track Control Stopped (Reboot)	TCS	TSC stopped since MFD restarted during auto sailing (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)

## B.2 Warnings

Message	Subject	Explanation
ACCI	TCS	Waypoint notification 30 seconds prior to the arrival at WOL (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
Actual course change	TCS	Arrival at Wheel Over Line alarm 30 seconds prior to the arrival at WOL (Displayed by TCS Ed.2.)
AIS ACT Max	RADAR/AIS	The number of activated AIS targets has reached the maximum number of active targets.
AIS(Communication failed, Direct)	INS	AIS communication failure on serial port of CCU
AIS(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	AIS communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)
Anemometer(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	Anemometer communication failure on LAN2 (sub line)
AIS(Invalid)	INS	AIS data validity error
AIS(unavailable)	INS	AIS data not received yet
AIS Max Target	RADAR/AIS	The AIS target count exceeded the maximum target display count
ALC #n(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	ALC#n communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)
ALC #n(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	ALC#n communication failure on LAN2 (Sub network)
Anemometer(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	Anemometer communication failure (wind direction/wind speed) on LAN1(Main network)
Anemometer(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	Anemometer communication failure (wind direction/wind speed) on LAN2(Sub network)
ARCS Security failed	ECDIS	[ARCS] Alert related to ARCS security
Arrived at WOL	ECDIS	Approach to the Wheel Over Line
Arrived at WPT	ECDIS	Arrived at a WPT
Autopilot(Invalid)	INS	Autopilot data validity error
Autopilot(Not Plausible)	INS	Autopilot data plausibility error
Autopilot(Unavailable)	INS	Autopilot data not received yet
Autopilot(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	Autopilot communication failure on LAN1(Main network)
Autopilot(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	Autopilot communication failure on LAN2(sub line)
Autopilot malfunction	S-JOY	AP equipment malfunction
Blizzard#n-DSP#m(Communication error)	Control section	Communication error with the DSP (Blizzard#n - DSP#m)

Message	Subject	Explanation
Blizzard#n DSP#m (Load Failed)	Control section	The transfer of the DSP program did not succeed. (Blizzard #n - DSP#m)
Blizzard#n High TEMP	Control section	Blizzard#n temperature rise
Blizzard(Process Error)	Radar antenna	Signal process error within Blizzard
Blizzard(SYNC Signal Lost)	Radar antenna	Interrupt signal (without external synchronous signal)
BNWAS(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	BNWAS communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)
CCU Fan	Control section	Drop in CCU fan revolution per speed
Change Autopilot steering mode	TCS	Manual steering prompt alert (Displayed by TCS Ed.2.)
Chart database failure	ECDIS	Chart database corrupted
Chart Shift	ECDIS	ARCS chart shift
Chart Shift to WGS84	ECDIS	Chart shift to WGS84 in ARCS chart
CIF(Communication error)	Control section	Communication error between the CPU and the Companion MPU
CMP RelaySoftware(Communication error)	Control section	Communication error between the Companion MPU relay software and the MFD
COG/SOG(doubtful)	INS	Integrity verification of COG/SOG data is doubtful
COG/SOG(failed)	INS	Integrity verification of COG/SOG data failed
COG/SOG(invalid)	INS	COG/SOG data validity error
COG/SOG(not plausible)	INS	COG/SOG data plausibility error
COG/SOG(unavailable)	INS	COG/SOG data not received yet
Course difference(heading deviates from track course)	TCS	Course difference (ship's heading deviates from track course) (Displayed by TCS Ed.1/Ed.2.)
CPU Core#n Clock down	Control section	CPU Core#n clock down
CPU Core#n High TEMP	Control section	CPU Core#n temperature rise
CPU High TEMP	Control section	(RPS) CPU temperature rise
Crossing a danger(Buoy/Light)	ECDIS	Crossing a buoy/light
Crossing a danger(dangerous symbol)	ECDIS	Crossing a danger symbol
Crossing a danger(obstruction)	ECDIS	Crossing an obstacle
Crossing a danger(spot sounding)	ECDIS	Crossing a dangerous water depth

Message	Subject	Explanation
Crossing a danger(under water rock)	ECDIS	Crossing underwater rock
Crossing a danger(wreck)	ECDIS	Crossing a wreck
Crossing anchorage area	ECDIS	Crossing an anchorage area
Crossing anchorage prohibited	ECDIS	Crossing an anchorage prohibited area
Crossing archipelagic sea lane	ECDIS	Crossing an archipelagic sea lane
Crossing cable area	ECDIS	Crossing an underwater cable area
Crossing cargo transshipment area	ECDIS	Crossing a cargo transshipment area
Crossing caution area	ECDIS	Crossing a caution area
Crossing channel	ECDIS	Crossing a channel
Crossing dangerous area	ECDIS	Crossing a dangerous area
Crossing dangerous line	ECDIS	Crossing a dangerous line
Crossing deeper water route	ECDIS	Deeper water route (crossing a deeper water route)
Crossing depth area	ECDIS	Crossing an area shallower than the safe water area
Crossing dredge area	ECDIS	Crossing a dredge area
Crossing dumping ground	ECDIS	Crossing a dumping ground
Crossing fairway	ECDIS	Crossing a fairway
Crossing fishing ground	ECDIS	Crossing a fishing ground
Crossing fishing prohibited	ECDIS	Crossing a fishing prohibited area
Crossing ice area	ECDIS	Crossing an ice area
Crossing Incineration area	ECDIS	Crossing an incineration area
Crossing inshore traffic zone	ECDIS	Crossing an inshore traffic zone
Crossing marine farm/aquaculture	ECDIS	Crossing a marine farm/aquaculture
Crossing military practice area	ECDIS	Crossing a military practice area
Crossing offshore production area	ECDIS	Crossing an offshore production area
Crossing pipeline area	ECDIS	Crossing a pipeline area
Crossing recommended traffic lane	ECDIS	Crossing a recommended traffic lane
Crossing restricted area	ECDIS	Crossing a restricted area
Crossing seaplane landing area	ECDIS	Crossing a seaplane landing area
Crossing sensitive sea area	ECDIS	Crossing a sensitive area
Crossing specially protected area	ECDIS	Crossing a specially protected area
Crossing spoil ground	ECDIS	Crossing a spoil ground
Crossing submarine transit area	ECDIS	Crossing a submarine transit area
Crossing traffic Crossing	ECDIS	Crossing a traffic crossing area
Crossing traffic precautionary	ECDIS	Crossing a traffic precautionary area
Crossing traffic roundabout	ECDIS	Crossing a traffic roundabout

Message	Subject	Explanation
Crossing traffic separation zone	ECDIS	Crossing a traffic separation zone
Crossing two way traffic	ECDIS	Crossing a two-way traffic route
Current(Invalid)	INS	Current data validity error
Current(not plausible)	INS	Current data plausibility error
Current(unavailable)	INS	Current data not received yet
Current (Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	Current communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)
Current(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	Current communication failure on LAN2 (sub line)
Data Disk(Failed)	Control section	Disk #n failed and cannot be accessed
Data Disk (Not Connected)	Control section	Disk #n not acknowledged yet
DATUM(Invalid)	INS	DTM sentence validity error
DATUM(not plausible)	INS	DTM sentence plausibility error
DATUM(unavailable)	INS	DTM sentence not received yet
Depth(doubtful)	INS	Integrity verification of depth data is doubtful
Depth(failed)	INS	Integrity verification of depth data failed
Depth(Invalid)	INS	Depth data validity error
Depth(not plausible)	INS	Depth data plausibility error
Depth(unavailable)	INS	Depth data not received yet
DSC(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	DSC (Digital Selective Calling) communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)
DSP(Heading Data)	RADAR/AIS	Heading data error (heading error received by the Companion MPU)
DSP(Sweep Data)	RADAR/AIS	Missing header in sweep data
Early course change	TCS	Early course change alarm 3-6 minutes prior to the arrival at WOL (Displayed by TCS Ed.2.)
ECCI	TCS	Early waypoint notification 1-5 minutes prior to the arrival at WOL (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
Echo Sounder(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	Echo sounder communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)
Echo Sounder(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	Echo sounder communication failure on LAN2 (Sub network)
Emergency Mode	Others	The system is running in the Emergency Mode activated when both disks have failed

Message	Subject	Explanation
End Of Track	TCS	Final WP notice 3-6 minutes prior to the arrival at final WP (Displayed by TCS Ed.2.)
e-Token(Communication error)	Control section	Communication error between the CPU and e-Token
External TT#n(invalid)	INS	TT#n data validity error
External TT#n(unavailable)	INS	TT#n data not received yet
GIF(Communication error)	Control section	Communication error between the Companion MPU and the Gyro IF (USB connection)
GIF-RIF(Open)	Control section	The open state was detected between the GIF and the RIF
GIF-SLC(Open)	Control section	The open state was detected between the GIF and the SLC
GPS #n(Communication failed, Direct)	INS	GPS#n communication failure in the CCU serial port
GPS #n(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	GPS #n communication failure in LAN1 (Main network)
GPS #n(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	GPS #n communication failure in LAN2 (Sub network)
GPS Compass(Communication failed, Direct)	INS	GPS Compass communication failure on serial port of CCU
GPS Compass(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	GPS Compass communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)
GPS Compass(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	GPS Compass communication failure on LAN2 (Sub network)
Gyro #n(Communication failed, Direct)	INS	Gyro communication failure on the CCU serial port
Gyro #n(Communication failed, GIF-Direct)	INS	Gyro IF communication failure on the CCU serial port
Gyro #n(Communication failed, GIF-Main LAN)	INS	Gyro IF communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)
Gyro #n(Communication failed, GIF-Sub LAN)	INS	Gyro IF communication failure on LAN2 (Sub network)
Gyro #n(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	Gyro communication failure on LAN1 (main network)
Gyro #n(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	Gyro communication failure on LAN2 (sub network)
HASP(Communication error)	Control section	Communication error between the CPU and the HASP
Heading(invalid)	INS	Heading validity error
Heading(not plausible)	INS	Heading plausibility error
Heading(unavailable)	INS	Heading data not received yet

Message	Subject	Explanation
Heading(failed)	INS	Integrity verification of heading data failed
IAS(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	IAS communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)
IAS(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	IAS communication failure on LAN2 (sub line)
ISW(Communication error)	RADAR/AIS	Communication error between the Companion MPU and the ISW
LAN(TCS-ECDIS)(Communication error)	S-JOY	Communication error with ECDIS with TCS authorization
LAT(Out Of Bounds)	ECDIS	Exceeded the system's operating latitude range (out of bounds)
LCD Fan#n(LCD)	Display Unit	The LCD fan#n stopped
LCD High TEMP	Display Unit	LCD temperature rise
Loading Different Datum Chart	ECDIS	Loading a different datum chart
Loading Unknown Datum Chart	ECDIS	Loading [ARCS] unknown datum chart
Log #n(Communication failed, Direct)	INS	Log communication failure on the CCU serial port
Log #n (Communication failed, GIF-Direct)	INS	Failure of log communication via Gyro IF on the CCU serial port
Log #n (Communication failed, GIF-Main LAN)	INS	Failure of log communication via Gyro IF on LAN1 (main network)
Log #n (Communication failed, GIF-Sub LAN)	INS	Failure of log communication via Gyro IF on LAN2 (sub network)
Log #n (Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	Log communication failure on LAN1 (main network)
Log #n (Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	Log communication failure on LAN2 (sub network)
Lost(AIS)	RADAR/AIS	AIS target lost
Lost(TT)	RADAR/AIS	TT target lost
Low Speed	TCS	Low speed alarm (Displayed by TCS Ed.1.)
NAVTEX(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	NAVTEX communication failure on LAN1 (main network)
NAVTEX(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	NAVTEX communication failure on LAN2 (sub line)
New Target(AIS)	RADAR/AIS	AIS is in the initial acquisition state
New Target(TT)	RADAR/AIS	TT is in the initial acquisition state
No.#n Conning(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	No.#n Conning communication failure on LAN1 (main network)
No.#n ECDIS(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	No.#n ECDIS communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)
No.#n Radar(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	No.#n Radar communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)



Message	Subject	Explanation
No.1#nRemote-Conning(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	No.#n Remote-Conning communication failure on LAN1 (main network)
No.#n RPS(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	No.#n RPS communication failure in LAN1 (main network)
No. #n Wing-Conning(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	No.#n Wing-Conning communication failure on LAN1 (main network)
OPA-OPB(Communication error)	Operation section	OPA-OPB open detection
OPU-Serial(Communication error)	Control section	Communication error between the Companion MPU and the operation unit (serial)
OPU-USB(Communication error)	Control section	Communication error between the Companion MPU and the operation unit (USB connection)
Port Rudder(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	Port Rudder (steering) communication failure on LAN1 (main line)
Port Rudder(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	Port Rudder (steering) communication failure on LAN2 (sub line)
Position1(NON-WGS84)	ECDIS	Primary datum failure
Position2(NON-WGS84)	ECDIS	Secondary datum failure
Position monitor	TCS	Monitoring of the position (Displayed by TCS Ed.1/Ed2.)
Position(failed)	INS	Integrity verification of Position data failed
Position(GPS#n) Not Differential	INS	GPS#n is not DGPS
Position(Invalid)	INS	Position validity error
Position(not plausible)	INS	Position plausibility error
Position(unavailable)	INS	Position not received yet
Power(AC Low Voltage)	Power supply	AC Power supply OFF
Power(DC Low Voltage)	Power supply	DC Power supply voltage low
Power Fail	Control section	3.3V/2.5V/1.5V/1.2V and other receiving power dropped or stopped
Power(Fan)	Power supply	The fan in the power supply unit is broken
Power(TXRX, Failed)	Power supply	Radar antenna power supply failure operation
PROC(AZI)	RADAR/AIS	Azimuth signal abnormality (signal processor)
PROC(HL)	RADAR/AIS	Heading line signal abnormality (signal processor)
PROC(Interrupt 1)	RADAR/AIS	Stern interrupt abnormality in the signal processor
PROC(Trigger)	RADAR/AIS	Trigger signal abnormality (signal processor)

Message	Subject	Explanation
PROC(Video)	RADAR/AIS	Radar video signal abnormality (signal processor)
RADAR PROC(Data)	RADAR/AIS	RADAR PROC or RADAR Draw control failure
RIF(Communication error)	Control section	Communication error with Companion MPU-RIF
ROT(Invalid)	INS	ROT data validity error
ROT(unavailable)	INS	ROT data not received yet
RTC Abnormal	Control unit	RTC operation abnormality
Rudder(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	Rudder communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)
Rudder(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	Rudder (steering) communication failure on LAN2 (sub line)
S-J I/O <-> AP(Communication error)	S-JOY	Communication error between S-J I/O and AP
S-J I/O(Unit failure)	S-JOY	S-J I/O Unit failure
S-J I/O Time Out	S-JOY	Communication error between S-J I/O and the display unit
S-JOY <-> S-J I/O(Communication error)	S-JOY	Communication error between S-JOY and S-J I/O
S-JOY(Unit failure)	S-JOY	S-JOY unit failure
Safety contour monitoring stopped	ECDIS	Safety contour monitoring confirmation stopped
SLC1-#n(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	SLC1-#n Communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)
SLC2-#n(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	SLC2-#n Communication failure on LAN2 (Sub network)
Stbd Rudder(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	Stbd Rudder (steering) communication failure on LAN1 (main line)
Stbd Rudder(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	Stbd Rudder (steering) communication failure on LAN2 (sub line)
STW Speed(Invalid)	INS	STW validity error
STW Speed(not plausible)	INS	STW plausibility error
STW Speed(unavailable)	INS	STW data not received yet
TEMP(Invalid)	INS	Water temperature data validity error
TEMP(unavailable)	INS	Water temperature data not received yet
Track Control Stopped	TCS	TCS stopped (Displayed by TCS Ed.2.)
TT: Out of Range	RADAR/AIS	TT exceeded 32NM
TT: REF TT(Lost target)	RADAR/AIS	TT reference target lost
TT: Max Target	RADAR/AIS	The maximum number of TT targets is being acquired
TXRX(AZI)	Radar antenna	Azimuth signal abnormality (transceiver section)

Message	Subject	Explanation
TXRX(Communication error)	RADAR/AIS	Communication error between Companion MPU and radar antenna
TXRX(DRV AC LKV)	Radar antenna	Drive section failure (insufficient AC power supply)
TXRX(DRV AC OVV)	Radar antenna	Drive section failure (AC over-voltage)
TXRX(DRV COM)	Radar antenna	Drive section failure (communication error)
TXRX(DRV CPU1)	Radar antenna	Drive section failure (motor driver CPU1 failure)
TXRX(DRV Hall Sensor)	Radar antenna	Drive section failure (hall sensor failure)
TXRX(DRV High Rotate)	Radar antenna	Drive section failure (high rotation speed error)
TXRX(DRV IPM OVH)	Radar antenna	Drive section failure (IPM overheating)
TXRX(DRV Low Rotate)	Radar antenna	Drive section failure (low rotation speed error)
TXRX(DRV MOT OVH)	Radar antenna	Drive section failure (motor overheating)
TXRX(DRV OVC)	Radar antenna	Drive section failure (over-current)
TXRX(DRV Over Rotate)	Radar antenna	Drive section failure (over-rotation error)
TXRX(DRV VBUS LKV)	Radar antenna	Drive section failure (insufficient VBUS voltage)
TXRX(DRV VBUS OVV)	Radar antenna	Drive section failure (VBUS over-voltage)
TXRX(Fan #n)	Radar antenna	Radar antenna Fan #n abnormality (This warning is not issued when a solid state antenna is connected.)
TXRX(Heater)	Radar antenna	Magnetron heater over-voltage error (Although radar transmission can be continued while this warning is issued, it is recommended to restrict the use of the equipment under an emergency situation only since the equipment is damaged.)
TXRX(High Temperature)	Radar antenna	Radar antenna (internal temperature failure)
TXRX(HL)	Radar antenna	Ship's heading signal abnormality (transceiver section)
TXRX(IF PLL)	Radar antenna	PLL lock error inside of DAC for IF
TXRX(LO PLL)	Radar antenna	Radar antenna LO frequency error
TXRX(Magnetron Current)	Radar antenna	Prevention of modulation circuit damage by damaged magnetron

Message	Subject	Explanation
TXRX(MHV)	Radar antenna	Modulation voltage error
TXRX(Motor Current)	Radar antenna	Motor over-current error
TXRX(Option)	Radar antenna	Radar antenna Option module error
TXRX(PROC)	Radar antenna	Radar antenna Signal processing circuit error
TXRX(PS)	Radar antenna	Radar antenna Power supply circuit error
TXRX(SSW Off)	Radar antenna	Safety switch OFF
TXRX(Reverse)	Radar antenna	Radar antenna rotating in reverse
TXRX(Trigger)	Radar antenna	Trigger signal abnormality (transmission/reception section)
TXRX(Video)	Radar antenna	Radar video signal abnormality (transmission/reception section)
VDR(Delivery Failed)	RADAR/AIS	The delivery of capture images for the VDR failed continuously for 1 min (i.e., continuously 4 times)
VDR(Unexpected Data)	RADAR/AIS	Abnormality when the connected socket received some signal at image distribution to VDR
VDR (Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	VDR communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)
VDR(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	VDR communication failure on LAN2 (sub network)
Water Thermometers(Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	Water TEMP communication failure on LAN1 (Main network)
Water Thermometers(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	Water TEMP communication failure on LAN2 (sub line)

The AIS alerts received from external sensors are as shown below.

For the AIS alerts received from external sensors, alert messages are suffixed by (External).

Example: Antenna VSWR exceeds limit (External)

Message	Subject	Explanation	Alert ID
Antenna VSWR exceeds limit	AIS	Antenna output error	002
Data Flash memory err	AIS	Transponder data storage circuit error	063
external EPFS lost	AIS	Abnormality in external EPFS connection	025
general failure	AIS	General error	006
Heading lost/invalid	AIS	Ship's heading data has not been input or is invalid.	032
MKD connection lost	AIS	Abnormality in the connection between the transponder and the controller	008
mkd connection lost	AIS	No response from the transponder (detected in the display)	064
no sensor position in use	AIS	Internal GPS data has not been input or is invalid.	026
no valid COG information	AIS	COG data has not been input or is invalid.	030
no valid ROT information	AIS	ROT data has not been input or is invalid.	035
no valid SOG information	AIS	SOG data has not been input or is invalid.	029
Not Transmitting Tx malfunction	AIS	Malfunction at or during transmission	001
Pa current error	AIS	Error in the current during transmission	054
Pa temp error	AIS	Abnormal temperature rise during transmission	055
Power supply error	AIS	Error in power supply voltage	053
Program Flash memory err	AIS	Control circuit error of the transponder	062
Rx channel 1 malfunction	AIS	Malfunction of reception channel 1	003
Rx channel 2 malfunction	AIS	Malfunction of reception channel 2	004
Rx channel 70 malfunction	AIS	Malfunction of reception channel 70	005
SSD mismatch	AIS	Mismatch in static information (between the display and the transponder)	065
Tx pll unlock	AIS	Error in the synthesizer circuit for transmission	060
Tx power down	AIS	Transmit by reducing output power due to error	051
Tx power supply error	AIS	Error in power supply voltage during transmission	052
Tx power too high	AIS	Power is higher than the specified transmission power.	059
Tx power too low	AIS	Power is lower than the specified transmission power.	056
Tx stop interrupt	AIS	Transmission is forcibly stopped by the transmission monitoring circuit.	058
Vr error	AIS	Transmission system output error	057

## B.3 Cautions

Message	Subject	Explanation
AIS(invalid)	INS	AIS data validity error
AIS(unavailable)	INS	AIS data not received yet
AIS 95% Capacity	RADAR/AIS	Exceeded 95% of the maximum number of AIS targets
AIS ACT 95% Capacity	RADAR/AIS	Exceeded 95% of the maximum number of AIS activation targets
AMS #n(Alert Communication failed, Main LAN)	INS	AMS#n communication failure on LAN1 (main network)
AMS #n(Alert Communication failed, Sub LAN)	INS	AMS#n communication failure on LAN1 (sub network)
Approach to Route	TCS	Approaching to route (opposite of Cross-track alarm)
Autopilot(invalid)	INS	Autopilot data validity error
Autopilot(unavailable)	INS	Autopilot data not received yet
AZ area : Different thresholds entered	INS	Threshold value was entered, but the AZ area is different.
Chart licence expired(SSE 25)	ECDIS	The chart license has expired
Chart licence will expire soon(SSE 20)	ECDIS	The chart license will expire within 30 days
COG/SOG(invalid)	INS	COG/SOG data validity error
COG/SOG(unavailable)	INS	COG/SOG data not received yet
Customized display indication	ECDIS	Display is customized.
DATUM(invalid)	INS	DTM sentence validity error
DATUM(unavailable)	INS	DTM sentence not received yet
Dongle Disable Mode	ECDIS	Operation is performed in the Dongle Disable mode at a USB dongle failure
Depth(invalid)	INS	Water depth data validity error
Depth(unavailable)	INS	Water depth data not received yet
ENC Data Are Available	ECDIS	ENC chart is available
External TT#n(invalid)	INS	TT#n data validity error
External TT#n(unavailable)	INS	TT#n data not received yet
HDOP Exceeded (GPS #n)	INS	GPS #n HDOP increased (deterioration of GPS precision)
Heading(invalid)	INS	Heading data validity error
Heading(No Correction)	TCS	No correction for Gyro azimuth
Heading(unavailable)	INS	HDG data not received yet
Information overscale	ECDIS	When own ship moves to another chart, the chart is expanded to the double scale or more of the chart scale
Larger scale ENC available indication	ECDIS	A detail chart is available.

Message	Subject	Explanation
Life Expectancy FAN(CCU)	Maintenance	CPU FAN approaching its life expectancy
Life Expectancy FAN(Power)	Maintenance	Power FAN approaching its life expectancy
Life Expectancy LCD Backlight	Maintenance	LCD Backlight approaching its life expectancy
Life Expectancy LCD FAN#n	Maintenance	LCD FAN#n approaching its life expectancy
Life Expectancy Magnetron#n	Maintenance	Magnetron#n approaching its life expectancy
Life Expectancy SSD#n	Maintenance	SSD#n approaching its life expectancy
Life Expectancy TXRX#n FAN	Maintenance	Antenna#n fan approaching its life expectancy
Life Expectancy TXRX#n Motor	Maintenance	Antenna#n motor approaching its life expectancy
Life Expectancy UPS	Maintenance	UPS approaching its life expectancy
No ENC Available indication	ECDIS	Scaling factor/sea area chart to be indicated is unavailable in ECDIS
Not up-to-date(Chart)	ECDIS	The chart that is indicated is not the latest chart
Position Shift	ECDIS	When own ship's position is offset
Position(Invalid)	INS	Position validity error
Position(not plausible)	INS	Position plausibility error
Position(unavailable)	INS	Position not received yet
Position(Low Integrity, GPS#n)	Track Control	GPS#n measurement position integrity deterioration
Position(NON-WGS84)	RADAR/AIS	DATUM of the position that is currently used is not WGS84.
ROT(Invalid)	INS	ROT data validity error
ROT(unavailable)	INS	ROT data not received yet
RSA(Invalid)	INS	RSA data validity error
RSA(unavailable)	INS	RSA data not received yet
Scanner Rotating	RADAR/AIS	The scanner is rotating (waveforms not transmitted yet): ICE CLASS standby
Selected Fix View	ECDIS	When Fix View is selected
STW Speed(Invalid)	INS	STW data validity error
STW Speed(unavailable)	INS	STW data not received yet
TEMP(Invalid)	INS	Water temperature data validity error
TEMP(unavailable)	INS	Water temperature data not received yet
TIME(Invalid)	INS	Time validity error
TIME(unavailable)	INS	Time not received yet
Trial	RADAR/AIS	Trial
TT 95% Capacity	RADAR/AIS	Exceeded 95% of the maximum number of TT targets

---















---

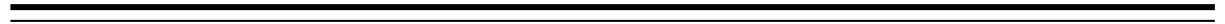
Wind(invalid)	INS	Wind direction/wind data validity abnormal
Wind(not plausible)	INS	Wind direction/wind speed data plausibility abnormal
Wind(unavailable)	INS	Wind direction/wind speed data not received



## B.4 List of Alert Icons

The alert icons displayed in the alert status area are listed below.

No.	Name of alert icon	Functional outline	Alert icon
1	Active – unacknowledged alarm	A flashing red triangle. A symbol of loudspeaker in the middle of the triangle.	
2	Active – silenced alarm	A flashing red triangle. A symbol as in icon number 1 with a prominent diagonal line above it.	
3	Active – acknowledged alarm	A red triangle. An exclamation mark in the middle of the triangle.	
4	Active - responsibility transferred alarm	A red triangle. An arrow pointing towards the right in the middle of the triangle.	
5	Rectified – unacknowledged alarm	A flashing red triangle. A tick mark in the middle of the triangle.	
6	Active - unacknowledged warning	A flashing yellowish orange circle. A symbol of loudspeaker in the middle of the circle.	
7	Active – silenced warning	A flashing yellowish orange circle. A symbol as in icon number 6 with a prominent diagonal line above it.	
8	Active – acknowledged warning	A yellowish orange circle. An exclamation mark in the middle of the circle.	
9	Active - responsibility transferred warning	A yellowish orange circle. An arrow pointing towards the right in the middle of the circle.	
10	Rectified – unacknowledged warning	A flashing yellowish orange circle. A tick mark in the middle of the circle.	
11	Caution	A yellow square. An exclamation mark in the middle of the square.	
a	Aggregation	A plus sign. To be presented together with icons number 1 to 11	
b	Acknowledge not allowed for alarm	A red triangle with a cross in the middle of triangle. To be presented together with icons number 1, 2 and 5.	
c	Acknowledge not allowed for warning	A yellowish orange circle with a cross in the middle of circle. To be presented together with icons number 6, 7 and 10.	



---

---

# Appendix C Setting the Inter switch

---

## C.1 Overview

### C.1.1 Overview

The Inter switch NQE-3141 is equipment that makes it possible to freely select several radar display units provided in the bridge and the several radar antennas with different properties.

Even when the power supply of the display unit has been switched OFF or has become faulty, it is possible to operate the radar antennas from other display units.

When it has become impossible to use the Inter switch, it is possible to carry out operations independently.

The selection can be made up to a maximum of 8 units.

When the radar antenna is switched, the following settings are read out.

Setting	Reference
Rough adjustment tuning	19.2.2 Performing basic adjustments on the radar
Bearing adjustment	
Range adjustment	
Antenna height	19.2.3 Adjusting TXRX (Radar screen only)
TXRX settings	
Performance monitor adjustment	19.2.4 Adjusting a radar performance monitor (Radar screen only)
Sector blank	19.2.5 Setting Sector Blank (Radar screen only)
Radar antenna position	19.3.2 Verifying/Setting CCRP (Consistent Common Reference Point)

The setting of each of coarse adjustment tuning, tuning peak setting, tuning indication level, bearing adjustment, monitor transmission level (performance monitor adjustment), Tune Indicator (TXRX adjustment), and Sector Blank is read from the antenna at switching.

Other settings are read from the indicator that is used.

The settings that are saved in the indicator are saved by antenna and the previous setting is read at the connection.

---

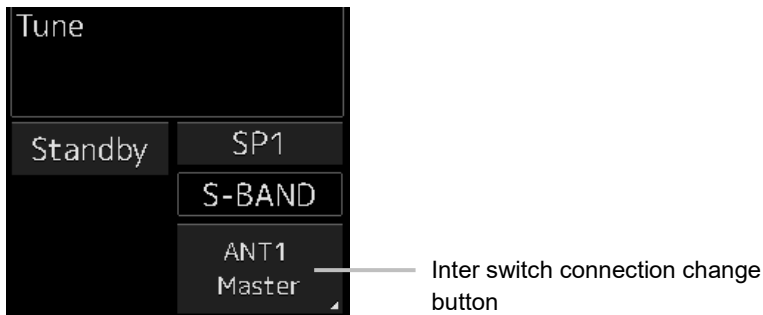
---

## C.1.2 Checking the connection status with the connected radar antennas

The status of connection with the connected radar antenna is displayed by the Inter switch connection change button of the Radar system information.

### Note

Always a display unit that becomes the master is necessary for making a slave connection.  
When putting a slave display unit in the transmit state, it is necessary to put the master display unit in the transmit state.



The name of the connected radar antenna is displayed in the upper part.  
The connection state is displayed in the lower part.

### Memo

In simple Inter switch mode, only the connection status is displayed.

### Connection state

[Master]: The state in which the display unit can control the radar antenna.

[Slave]: The control of the radar antenna is not possible.

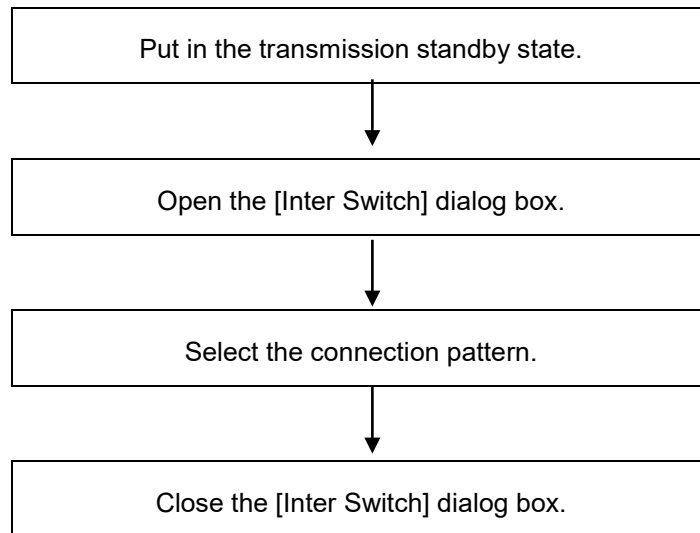
In the [slave] state, transmit/stop, and pulse length change cannot be made. Also, there will be restrictions on the usable range.

---

## C.2 Inter switch Operations

When changing the connection pattern, carry out the operations according to the following flow.

### C.2.1 Flow of operations



---

---

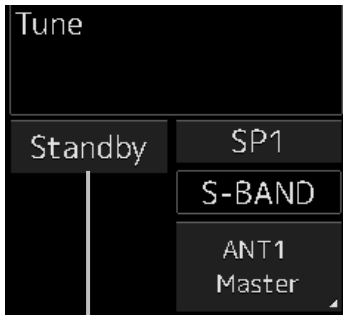
## C.2.2 Opening the [Inter Switch] dialog box

### Memo

The [Inter Switch] dialog can be displayed in the Transmission Not Ready state or preheat state. When transmission is not ready, "Preheat" or "Standby (disable)" is displayed on the Standby/Transmission change button.

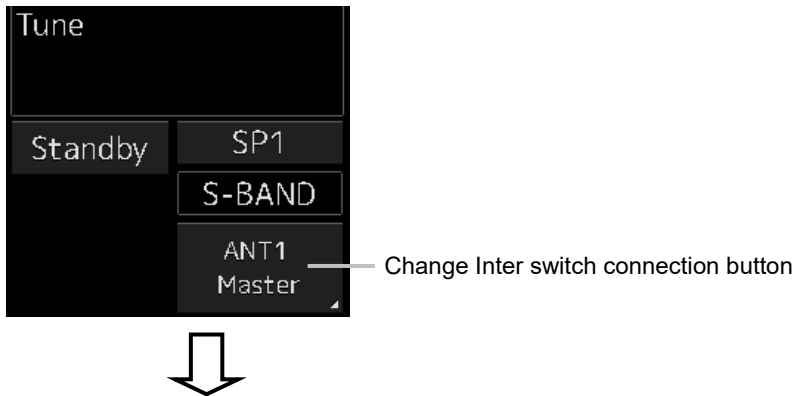
#### 1 In the transmission state, click on the Standby/Transmission change button.

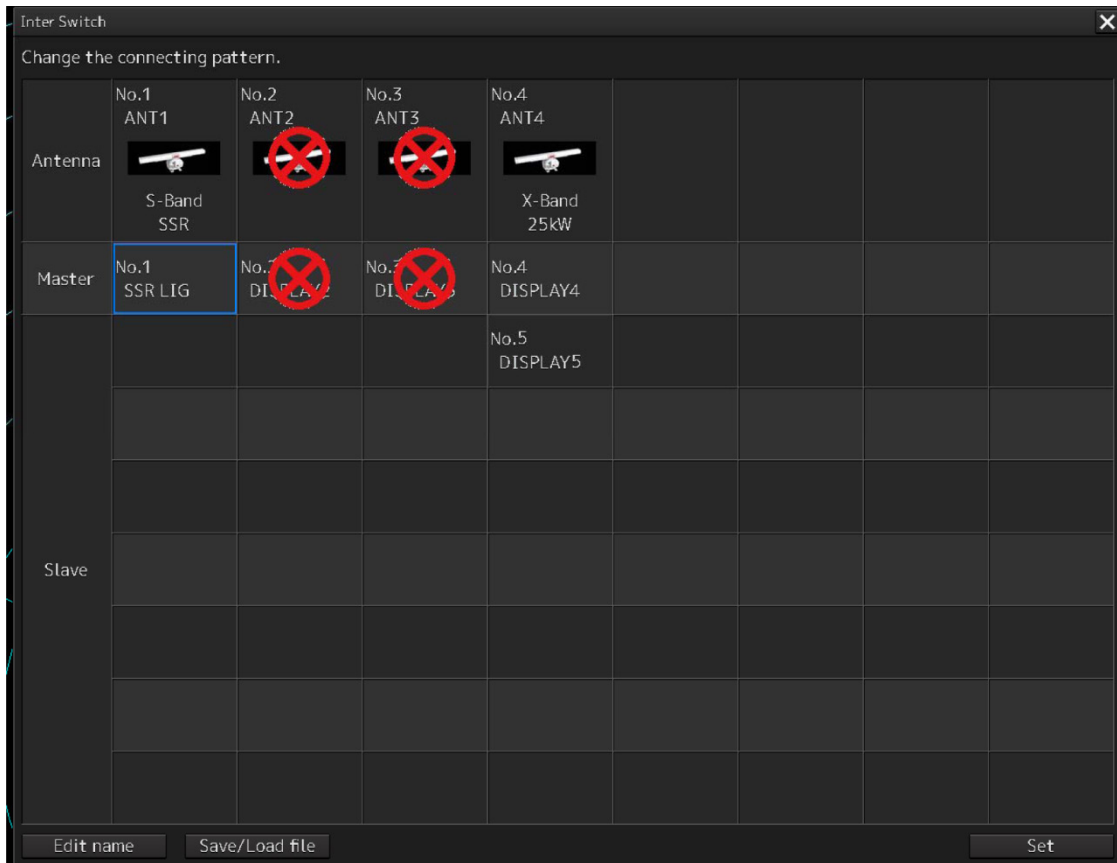
"Standby" is displayed on the button and the equipment is set to Transmission Not Ready state. If the equipment is already in the Transmission Not Ready state, this operation is not required.



Standby/Transmit changeover button

#### 2 Click the Change Inter switch connection button.



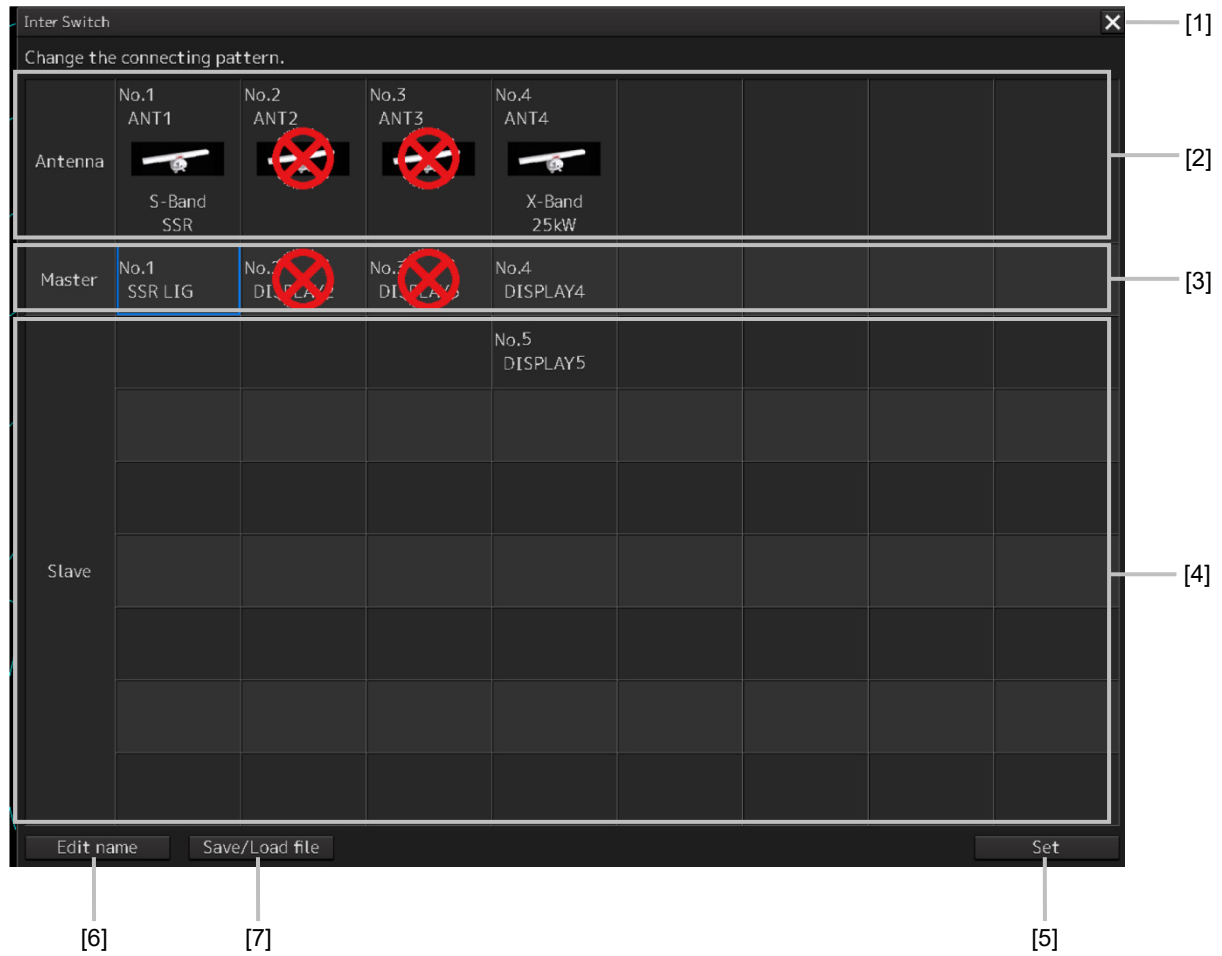


The [Inter Switch] dialog box is displayed.

The connection state between the current radar antenna and the display unit obtained by communication with the Inter switch is displayed in the [Inter Switch] dialog box.

## C.2.3 Checking the connection pattern

### ■ When connecting 3 to 4 radar antennae (extension) × 3 to 8 display units

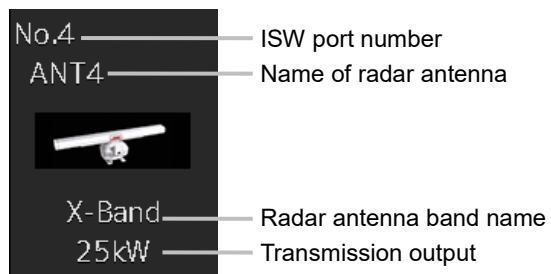


#### [1] [X] button

Closes the [Inter Switch] dialog box.

#### [2] Connected radar antenna

The connected radar antennas are displayed.





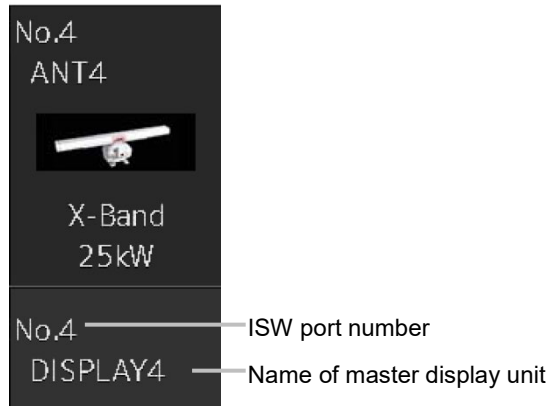
---

---

### [3] Master display unit selection button

Displays radar antenna to which the master display units are respectively connected.

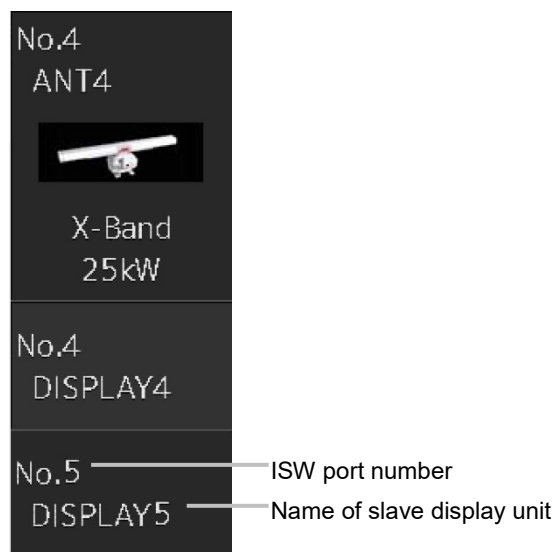
For changing the combinations of master display units and radar antennas, refer to "C.2.4 Changing the connection pattern".



### [4] Slave display unit selection button

Displays radar antenna to which the slave display units are respectively connected.

For changing the combinations of slave display units and radar antennas, refer to "C.2.4 Changing the connection pattern".



### [5] [Set] button

When this button is clicked, the information of the set connection pattern is transmitted to the Inter switch.

#### Note

When a master or slave display unit button in which the error notification mark (❗) is being displayed, the [Set] button becomes disabled.

For the details of error notification marks, refer to " C.2.3.1 About equipment defect mark (❌) and error notification mark (❗)".

---

---

### [6] [Edit name] button

When this button is clicked, a dialog box is displayed for changing the names of the radar antennas and display units.

Regarding the operations in the [Edit name] dialog box, refer to "C.2.5 Changing the name of radar antenna or display unit".

### [7] [Save/Load file] button

When this button is clicked, the [Connection pattern file operation] dialog box is displayed.

The current connection pattern can be saved in the file or the connection pattern that has been saved previously can be loaded.

For details of the [Connection pattern file operation] dialog box, refer to "C.2.6 Using the set connection pattern".

## C.2.3.1 About equipment defect mark (⊗) and error notification mark (!)

### ■ Equipment defect mark

This mark is displayed when the power supply of the radar antenna or the indicator unit is OFF or faulty.

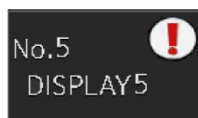
Check the cause and take corrective action.



### ■ Error notification mark

This mark is displayed when there is some error in the settings of a radar antenna or a display unit.

Check the cause and take corrective action.



Cause	Countermeasure
The master display unit does not exist or is faulty although the slave display unit is connected.	Connect the master display unit.
The master or slave display unit that is connected is not permitted to be connected to a radar antenna.	Check the setting by selecting [Service] - [Installation] - [Settings] - [Inter switch] on the menu and permit the connection to the display unit or connect another display unit whose connection to the radar antenna is permitted.

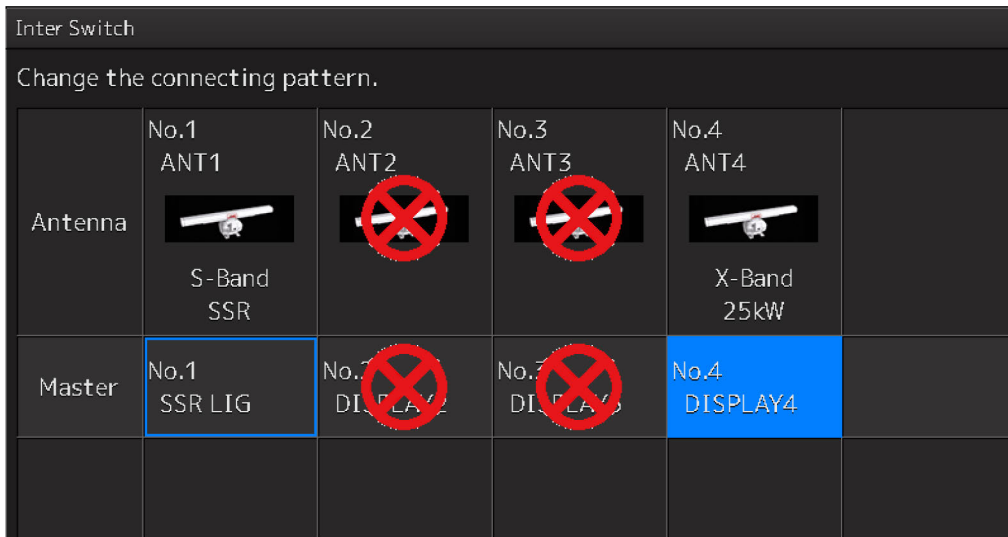
## C.2.4 Changing the connection pattern

**1** Click the "Change Inter switch connection" button.

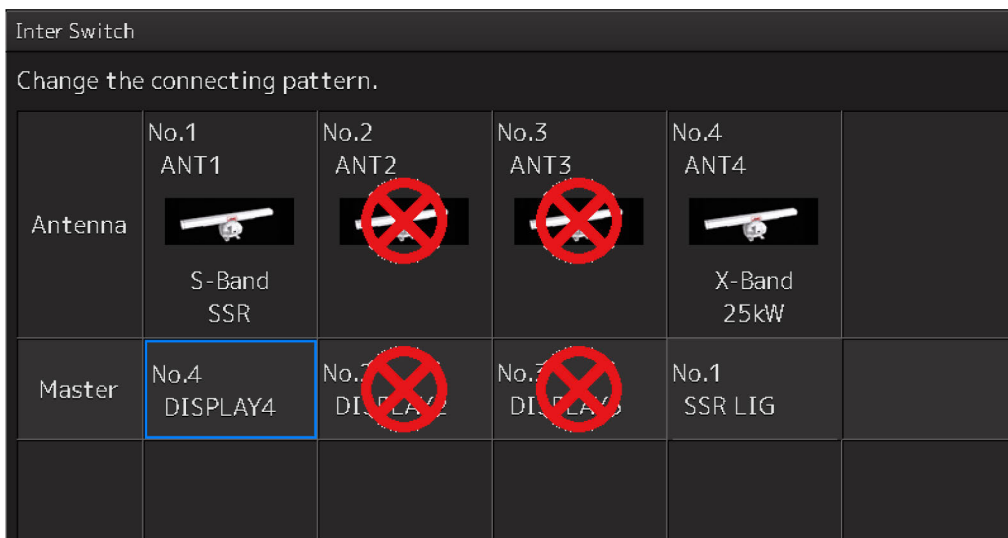
The [Inter Switch] dialog box is displayed.

**2** Click the Master or Slave display unit selection button to be connected to the radar antenna.

The selected display unit is highlighted.



**3** Place the cursor to the destination of change and click it on.



The currently selected display unit and the change destination display unit are interchanged.

**4** If necessary, carry out the steps 2 and 3 for other display units.

**5** Click the [Set] button.

The information of the set connection pattern is transmitted to the Inter switch.

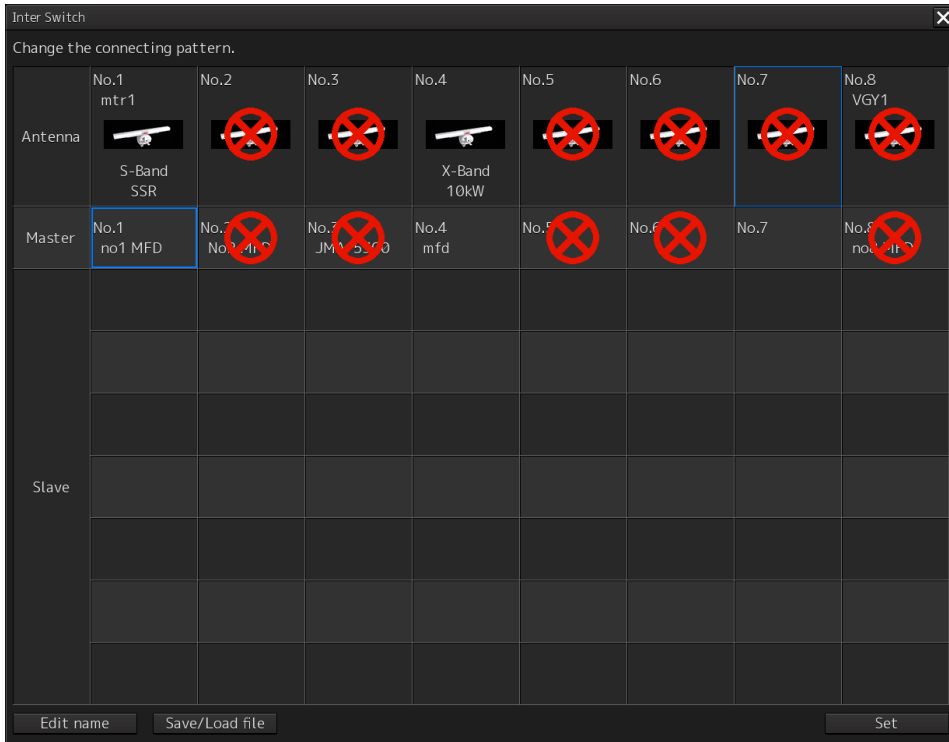
**6** Click the [x] button.

The [Inter Switch] dialog box is closed.

## C.2.5 Changing the name of radar antenna or display unit

- 1 Click the [Edit name] button of the [Inter Switch] dialog box.

The [Edit name] dialog box is displayed.



- 2 Click the name of the radar antenna or the display unit whose name is to be edited.



A software full keyboard is displayed.

- 3 Change the name.  
The name can be input by using 1 to 8 alphanumeric characters and symbols.
- 4 Click the [Set] button.  
The name is changed.
- 5 Click the [x] button.  
The [Edit name] dialog box is closed.

---

## C.2.6 Using the set connection pattern

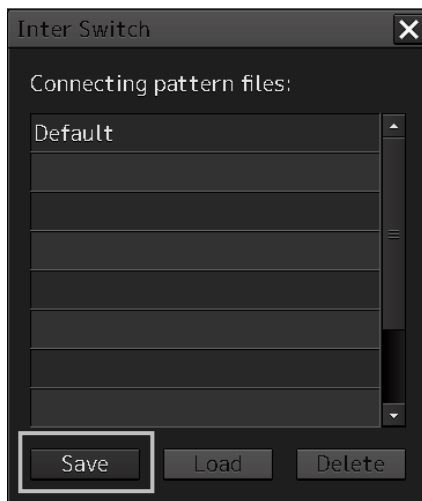
When connecting 3 to 8 radar antennas × 3 to 8 display units, it is possible to save the set connection pattern in a file. By reading out the saved connection pattern when required, it is possible to quickly change the connection pattern.

### ■ Saving a connection pattern

- 1 After setting a connection pattern, click the [Save/Load file] button of the [Inter Switch] dialog box.

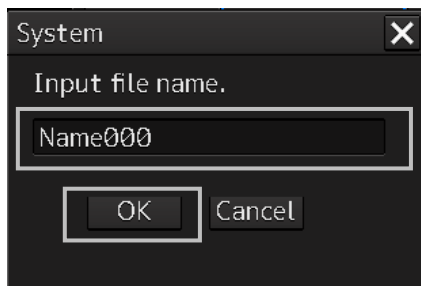
The [Connection pattern file] dialog is displayed.

- 2 Click the [Save] button.



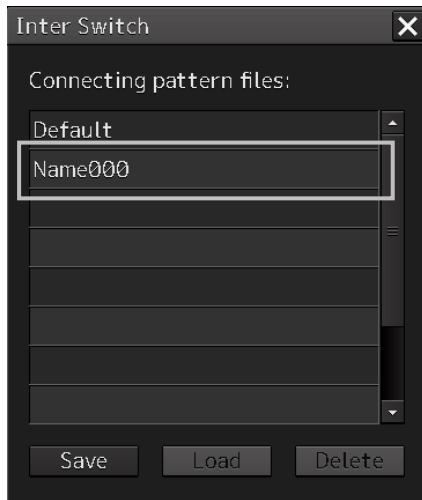
The [Input file name] dialog is displayed.

- 3 Input the file name using the software full keyboard.
- 4 Click the [OK] button.



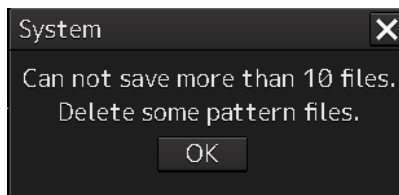
---

The connection pattern is saved, and the connection pattern name is displayed in the [Connecting pattern files] dialog.



**Note**

- The number of connection patterns that can be saved is up to 10 apart from the connection pattern set at the time of shipment from the factory (default).  
If any more connection patterns are attempted to be saved, the following message dialog box appears.



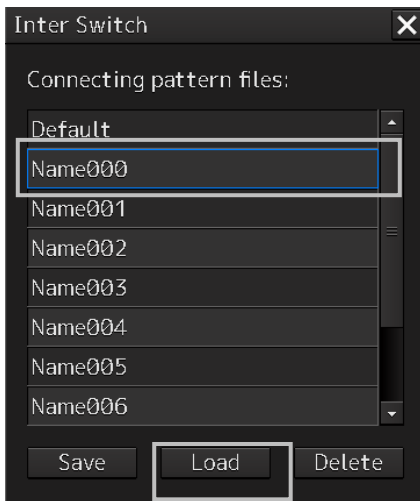
- The pattern that is set at factory delviery (Default) cannot be changed.

■ **Loading a connection pattern**

- 1** Click the [Save/Load file] button of the [Inter Switch] dialog box.

The [Connecting pattern files] dialog is displayed.

**2 Click the connection pattern to be loaded.**



**3 Click on the [Load] button.**

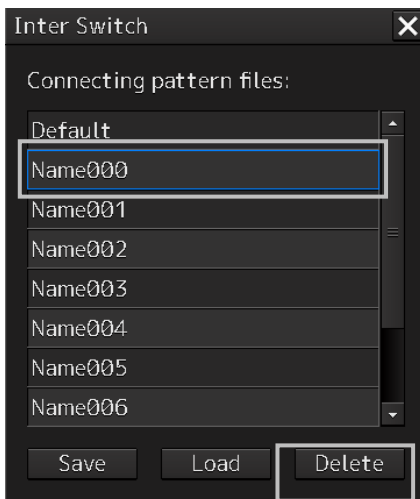
The loaded connection pattern is displayed in the [Inter Switch] dialog.

**■ Deleting a connection pattern file**

**1 Click the [Save/Load file] button of the [Inter Switch] dialog box.**

The [Connecting pattern files] dialog is displayed.

**2 Click the connection pattern to be deleted.**



**3 Click the [Delete] button.**

A dialog box for confirmation of deleting is displayed.

**4 Click the [OK] button in the dialog box to delete.**

The selected connecting pattern file is deleted.

---

---

## C.3 Reference

### C.3.1 Pre-heat time after changing the connection pattern

After changing an Inter switch connection pattern has been completed, the pre-heat time varies depending on the connection state of the radar antenna and display unit before the change.

This is for protecting the electron tube that emits the radio waves.

- If the radar antenna was already being used before setting the new connection pattern, a pre-heat time will not be required.
- If the radar antenna was not being used before setting the new connection pattern, a pre-heat time will be required.

### C.3.2 Precautions while changing the connection pattern

A setting of change of the connection pattern may not be reflected immediately. This is because time is taken for the internal processing and, in this case, repeat the changing operation again after leaving a time gap of several seconds.

### C.3.3 Precautions during a slave connection

When the master display unit is not in the transmit state, it is not possible to put the slave display unit in the transmit state. Further, when the master display unit goes from the transmit state to the transmission standby state, the slave display unit is forcibly put into the transmission standby state. In this case, the message "ISW(Master Standby)" is displayed in the alert notification area and the notification sound is made.

It is not possible to carry out control of tuning in a slave display unit. Tuning is controlled by a master display unit.

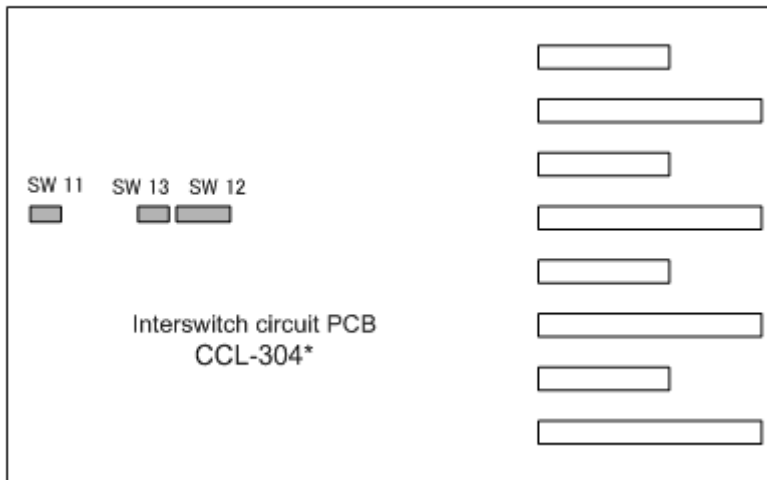
Changing the distance range of a slave display unit is restricted by the range and transmission pulse length/transmission pulse repetition frequency of the master display unit. As a rule, although it is not possible to change the range of the slave display unit to a range larger than the range of the master display unit, depending on the range, if the transmission pulse length and the transmission pulse repetition frequency are the same, it may be possible to select a range larger than the range of the master display unit. When the master display unit makes the range smaller or changes the transmission pulse length, the range of the slave display unit may be changed forcibly. In this case, the message "Master Range CHG" is displayed in the alert notification area and the notification sound is made.



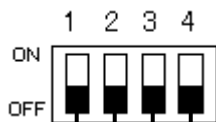
## C.3.4 Setting during installation

### ■ Setting of the Inter switch circuit (CCL-304\*)

The details of the dip switches SW11, SW12, and SW13 are given below.



#### 1) Setting of SW11 (setting of extended mode, master/slave)



##### Extended mode setting

4	Description
ON	Extended mode
OFF	Normal mode

Set to OFF when 4 or fewer units are connected.

##### Master/slave setting

3	Description
ON	Slave
OFF	Master

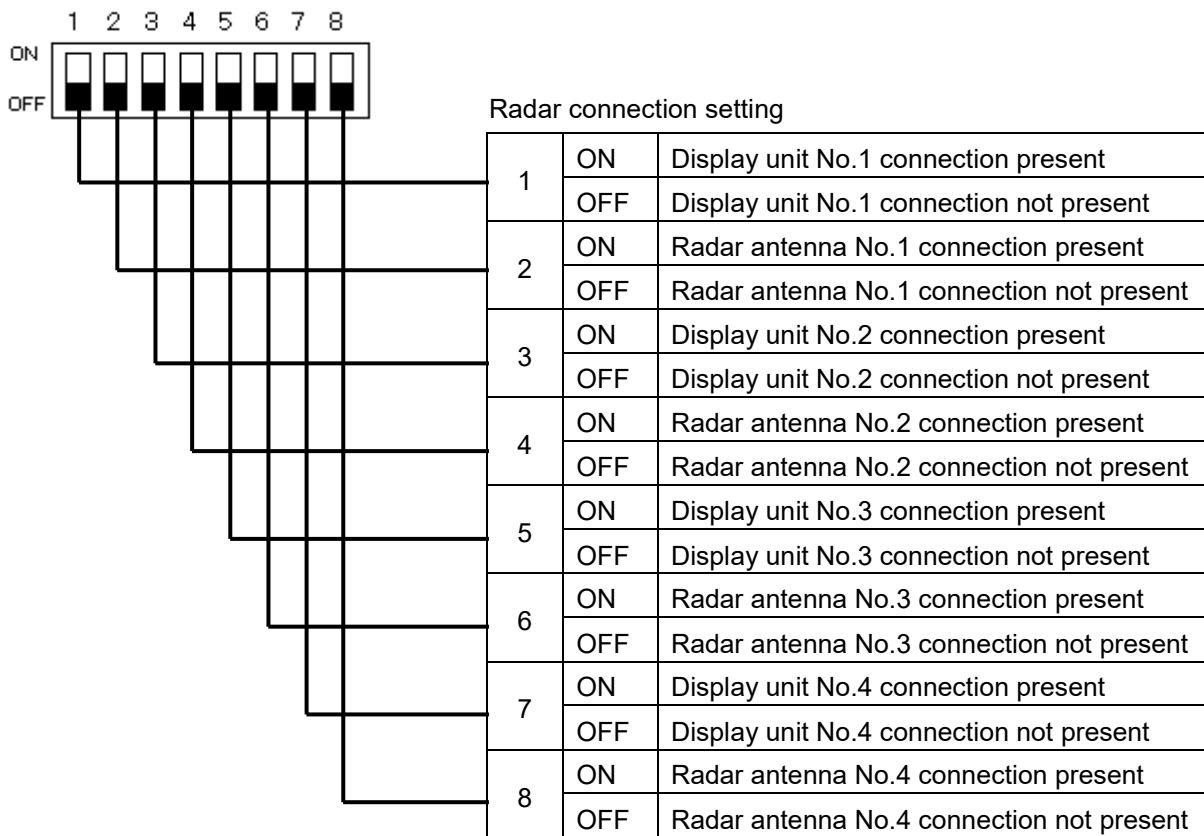
During the extended mode, set to ON in the ISW board on the slave side.

##### Not used

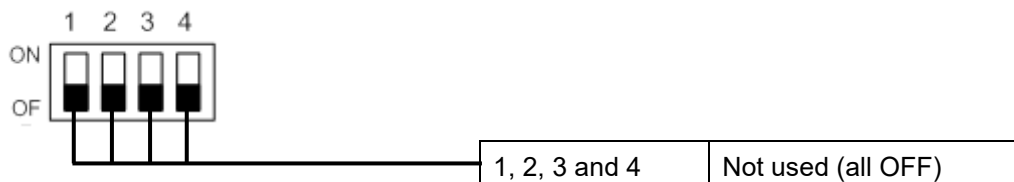
1, 2	Description
ON	Not used
OFF	Not used

Normally set to OFF.

2) Setting of SW12 (Radar connection setting)



3) Setting of SW13 (Not used)



**Note**

When setting the dip switches of the Inter switch circuit, turn OFF the circuit breaker of the Inter switch, and ensure safety before carrying out the setting.

---

# Appendix D Menu List and Materials

---

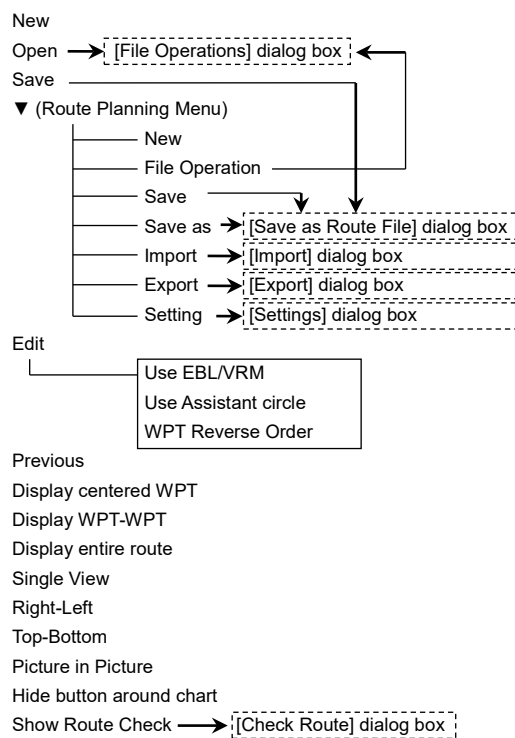
## D.1 Menu List

This section shows the menus and dialog items of this equipment by target menu.

- \* **ECDIS RADAR CONNING** indicates the task that is targeted for display.
- \* Items that are enclosed by a frame of broken lines indicate the dialog and window names that are displayed by selecting the relevant menu.

### D.1.1 Route Planning

ECDIS



---

Planned Route tab

Insert

Delete

Comment

(WPT list)

WPT No.
Name
Position-LAT
Position-LON
Leg-Course
Leg-Distance
Sail
XTL -PORT
XTL -STBD
Arrival Radius
Turn Radius
Plan Speed
ROT
ETA
Time Zone
TTG
Total Distance

---

## D.1.2 Route Monitoring

ECDIS

RADAR

Route

To WPT

[File Operations] dialog box display button → [File Operations] dialog box

Voyage Information → [Voyage Information] dialog box

Voyage Calculation → [Voyage Calculation] dialog box

Pair of data → [Pair of data] dialog box

---

## D.1.3 Anchor Watch

ECDIS

RADAR

Monitoring Anchor

Mode

(Mode: Selecting [Circle])

Position

Radius

(Mode: Selecting [Polygon])

New

Point

(list)

---

## D.1.4 Autosail\*

ECDIS

\* Displayed when the automatic sailing option is attached.

(Select Route)

- Track
- Click here to plan a new track
- Click here to confirm and modify the track.
- Next

Select WPT

- TO-WPT
- Start
- Back

## D.1.5 Chart

ECDIS

RADAR

### A Manual Update ECDIS

Select Chart → [Select Chart] dialog box  
Save  
Chart Name  
FIX  
Display All Object  
Display Hidden Objects

### My Port List ECDIS

Save  
My Port List  
Delete  
Jump

### Select S-57 Chart ECDIS

Search  
Chart List  
Reset Picked Chart  
OK

### Off Center by Entering Position ECDIS

Jump to the following position  
LAT/LON

### Accept S-57 Updates ECDIS

S-57 Chart List  
Show  
Accept

### Date-dependent View ECDIS

UTC/LMT  
Date  
Time  
Calendar Icon  
Time Zone

### Chart Boundary ECDIS

Chart Boundary  
    Overview  
    General  
    Coastal  
    Approach  
    Harbour  
    Berthing  
    Show Chart Name  
    Show ENC Data  
    (Active Indicator)

[Edition and date of chart] dialog box

\* Displayed when the chart is clicked on while the [Chart Boundary] dialog box appears.

\*\* While C-MAP is displayed, [Show ENC Data] of the [Chart Boundary] is hidden.

### Chart Abbreviation

#### T & P(ARCS) ECDIS

Number  
Temporary and Preliminary Notice to Mariners

#### Datum Offset(ARCS) ECDIS

Offset by Cursor  
Clear Offset  
Offset



---

---

Datum Transformation ECDIS

(Geodetic Datum)

[ From ]  
[ To ]

(Reference Position)

[ Position ]  
[ Ship Position ]  
[ by Cursor ]

(Chart Shift)

[ Reference Position ]  
[ Position ]  
[ Shifted Position ]  
[ Position ]

OK  
Cancel

Check Applied C-MAP Updates [ECDIS]

[ Chart List ]  
[ Show ]

Show C-MAP Licence Information [ECDIS]

# D.1.6 User Map

ECDIS    RADAR

## File Operation

- New
- Delete
- Copy
- Import
- Export
- Merge Display Files
- Geodetic
- (File List)
- Edit User Map
- Display Objects

## Mark/Line List

- User Map tab
  - Symbol
  - Line
  - Area
  - Text
  - Delete
  - Page feed button
  - Page number specification
  - Object list
  - Jump
- Mariner's Mark/Line tab
  - Event Mark
  - Information Mark
  - Tidal Stream
  - Highlight
  - Clearing Line
  - Delete
  - All Delete
  - Page feed button
  - Page number specification
  - Object list
  - Jump
- Manual Update tab
  - Symbol
  - Line
  - Area
  - Text
  - Hide
  - Restore
  - Chart Type
  - Page feed button
  - Page number specification
  - Object list
  - Jump

## Delete by type/color

- Type
- Color
- OK

## D.1.7 Logbook

ECDIS

Date

Calendar Icon

Event

Event List (Event List)

User Task Log tab

[ No. ]

[ Date(LMT) ]

[ Event ]

Navigation Alert Log tab

[ No. ]

[ Date(LMT) ]

[ Event ]

System Alert Log tab

[ No. ]

[ Date(LMT) ]

[ Event ]

Event details page (Event detail information)

Event

Date

Time Zone

Descriptions

(Position)

[ Longitude ]

[ Latitude ]

[ POSN1 ]

[ POSN2 ]

(Course/Speed)

[ HDG ]

[ STW ]

[ COG ]

[ SOG ]

[ SOG-Av.(4h) ]

[ SOG-Av.(24h) ]

Depth

Chart

INFO

(Current)

[ Set ]

[ Drift ]

(Wind)

[ Dir. ]

[ SPD ]

[ BFT ]

(Wave)

[ Dir. ]

[ Height ]

(Voyage Distance)

[ (Ground) ]

[ (Water) ]

(Weather)

[ Air Pressure ]

[ Air Temperature ]

[ Water Temperature ]

[ Weather Condition ]

Engine Rev.

Comment

## D.1.8 TT/AIS

ECDIS

RADAR

### AIS Voyage Data

Destination  
ETA(UTC)  
Calendar Icon  
NAV Status  
Draft  
Cargo cat.  
Persons on-board  
Send

### Edit and Send AIS Message

(Send To:)  
Addressed MMSI  
Name  
Target ID  
Broadcast  
Category  
LL&Time  
View Tray  
Message  
Save  
Send

### AIS Message - AIS MSG Tray: Same as the common information window (AIS MSG Tray of the information reference screen)

Tray Select  
Message Format:  
Message Category:  
Message List  
MMSI  
Ship's Name  
AIS Message  
Edit  
Select

### Highlighting

Highlighting by the following search criteria

(TT/AIS)

Transit direction  
TCPA(MIN-MAX)  
TCPA MIN  
TCPA MAX  
CPA(MIN- MAX)  
CPA MIN  
CPA MAX  
SOG(MIN- MAX)  
SOG MIN  
SOG MAX  
Unknown Ship

(AIS)

Length MIN- MAX  
Type of Ship  
Cargo category  
Registry of ship  
Navigation Status

Trial Maneuver **RADAR**

- └─ Trial Function
- └─ Course
- └─ Speed
- └─ Vector Time
- └─ Time to Maneuver
- └─ Own Ship's Dynamic Trait

TT/AIS List: Same as the TT/AIS list of the common information window (information monitoring screen)

- └─ List Select
- └─ List Expand
- └─ List Normal
- └─ (TT List)
  - └─ Column
    - ID
    - CPA
    - TCPA
    - BCR
    - BCT
    - CTW or COG
    - STW or SOG
    - BRG
    - RNG
    - LAT
    - LON
    - Status
- └─ (AIS List)
  - └─ Column
    - ID
    - CPA
    - TCPA
    - CTW
    - STW
    - Name
    - Call Sign
    - MMSI
    - Source
    - BCR
    - BCT
    - BRG
    - RNG
    - HDG
    - LAT
    - LON
    - Status
    - Show AIS Detail

---

Own Ship AIS Data: Same as AIS of the common information window (information reference screen)

Own Ship AIS Data/Last Lost AIS Target
Name
Call Sign
MMSI
IMO No.
Length
Beam
Destination
ETA(UTC)
Navigation Status
Draft
Type of Ship
Cargo category
CTW or COG
STW or SOG
Heading
ROT
Position
Position Accuracy
Position Sensor

Last Lost AIS Target: Same as AIS of the common information window (information reference screen)

Own Ship AIS Data/Last Lost AIS Target
Name
Call Sign
MMSI
IMO No.
Length
Beam
Destination
ETA(UTC)
Navigation Status
Draft
Type of Ship
Cargo category
Bearing
Range
CTW or COG
STW or SOG
Heading
ROT
Position
Position Accuracy
Position Sensor
Source

## D.1.9 Tools

ECDIS

RADAR

Marker

- Position
- Bearing
- Range
- Unit switching button
- TTG
- Time

EBL/VRM readout ECDIS

- EBL1
- VRM1
- EBL2
- VRM2
- Origin Position of EBL1/VRM1
- Origin Position of EBL2/VRM2
- EBL Bearing Reference
- VRM Distance Unit
- Control Indication

PI Menu

- Display for All Lines
- Mode
- (All)
- PI Bearing
- Interval
- Unit switching button
- Operation Area
- (Individual)
- Index Line
- Display
- PI Bearing
- Interval
- Unit switching button
- Length L
- Length R
- Unit switching button
- Sequential
- (Track)
- Group
- Display
- PI Bearing
- Interval
- Unit switching button
- (Equiangular)
- Group
- Display
- PI Bearing
- Vertical Angle
- Floating
- Heading Link
- Reference Bearing

EBL Maneuver Setting

- Display Maneuver curve
- Course T
- Course R
- Reach
- (Turn set)
  - Radius
  - Rate
- WOL
- TTG

Manual position fix ECDIS

LOPs Fixing tab

- LOP
  - Total, MAX
  - (Observations Time)
    - Date
    - Calendar Icon
    - Time (UTC)
  - Position(e.g. landmark)
  - Bearing
  - Distance
  - Transfer Position Line
    - HDG/STW
    - COG/SOG
    - HDG
    - STW
    - Set
    - Drift
    - Set
  - Delete
  - Plot
    - Set plotted position → [Select LOP or TPL] dialog box
    - Offset to plotted POSN(Main)
    - Offset to plotted POSN(Sub)
  - Plot by cursor
  - Clear all lines

Position Offset tab

- (POSN(Main))
  - Offset
  - Clear Offset
  - Enter Offset
  - Enter Position
- (POSN(Sub))
  - Offset
  - Clear Offset
  - Enter Offset → [Enter Offset] dialog box
  - Enter Position → [Enter Position] dialog box

Node Fixed EBL/VRM ECDIS

- Use node fixed EBL/VRM
- Bearing
- Distance



Cursor readout ECDIS

BRG  
RNG  
POS  
TTG  
ETA

File Manager

File Management tab

File Type  
Drive  
Name  
Copy >>  
<< Copy  
Select All  
Delete

File Load/Save tab

File Type  
File Type (Included GPS Buoy Track)\*  
\*Setting for using [Utilities] - [GPS Buoy] when [File Type] is [Target Track]  
File List - Name  
File List - Modified  
File List - Display  
Load Mode  
Load  
Unload  
Save Current Target Track

## D.1.10 View

View-Multi View Mode **ECDIS**

- └─ Multi View Mode
  - └─ View selection
  - └─ Select Area from View1 for View2

View-Options

- └─ Own Ship
  - └─ Type **ECDIS**
  - └─ Heading and Beam Line **ECDIS**
  - └─ Stern Line **RADAR**
  - └─ (Vector)
    - └─ Ground stabilised vector
    - └─ Sea stabilised vector
    - └─ Time
    - └─ Stabilization indicator **RADAR**
    - └─ Vector Time Mark
    - └─ Interval
  - └─ POS2 Symbol **ECDIS**
  - └─ Setting of AIS Filter
  - └─ Setting of AZ
  - └─ Setting of Anti-Grounding Vector/Sector\*
  - └─ \* Case where the chart option is assigned to the radar (chart radar)

Own Track **ECDIS**\*

\* Selecting [ECDIS own Track] on the Utilities menu

- └─ Past Track
- └─ Plot Color
- └─ Track Period
- └─ Time Label
- └─ Interval
- └─ Past Position
- └─ Interval

Route

For ECDIS **ECDIS RADAR**\*

\* Selecting ECDIS Route on the Utilities menu.

- └─ (Date/Time for Monitoring)
- └─ Format
- └─ Show ETA
- └─ Cross Track Limit Line
- └─ Color
- └─ Show WPT Name
- └─ WPT Name Font Size

User Map

- └─ (Object Type)
  - └─ (Selecting Individual)
    - └─ Symbol
    - └─ Line
    - └─ Area
    - └─ Text
  - └─ Area Fill
  - └─ Symbol/Simple Line Color
  - └─ Mark Size
  - └─ Comment Font Size

Mariner's Mark/Line **ECDIS RADAR**

- └─ Clearing Line
- └─ Tidal Stream
- └─ Information Mark
- └─ Highlighting
- └─ Event Mark
- └─ Plotted position
- └─ NAVTEX Mark

RADAR ECDIS RADAR

RADAR  
RADAR Overlay  
Transparency of Echo/Trails

Target

CPA Ring RADAR  
AIS Symbol  
(Selecting AIS Symbol)  
Physical AtoN  
Virtual AtoN  
TT Symbol  
TT1 Symbol  
TT1 Symbol Source Selection  
TT2 Symbol  
TT2 Symbol Source Selection  
TT Vector ECDIS  
TT Target ID  
AIS Target ID

Target Track ECDIS RADAR

Display tab  
(Target Track Display)  
(Selecting Individual)  
Track 1  
Track 2  
Track 3  
Track 4  
Track 5  
Track 6  
Track 7  
Track 8  
Track 9  
Track 10  
Track 11 to 20  
File Load/Save

Plot tab  
(Plot Color)  
For All Target Track  
For individual Target Track  
Track 1  
Track 2  
Track 3  
Track 4  
Track 5  
Track 6  
Track 7  
Track 8  
Track 9  
Track 10  
Track 11 to 20  
Plot Interval  
File Load/Save

Clear tab  
(Clear by Specified Color)  
Track Color  
(Clear by Specified Number)  
Track Number

Chart Common ECDIS RADAR \*

\* Case where the chart option is assigned to the radar (chart radar)

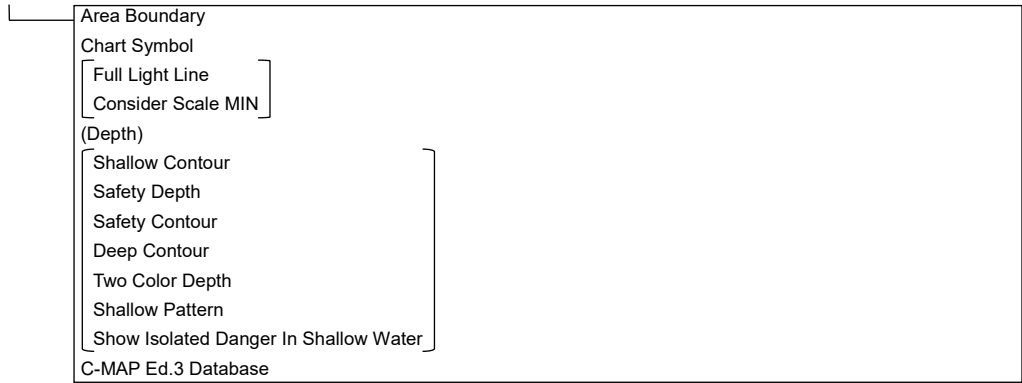
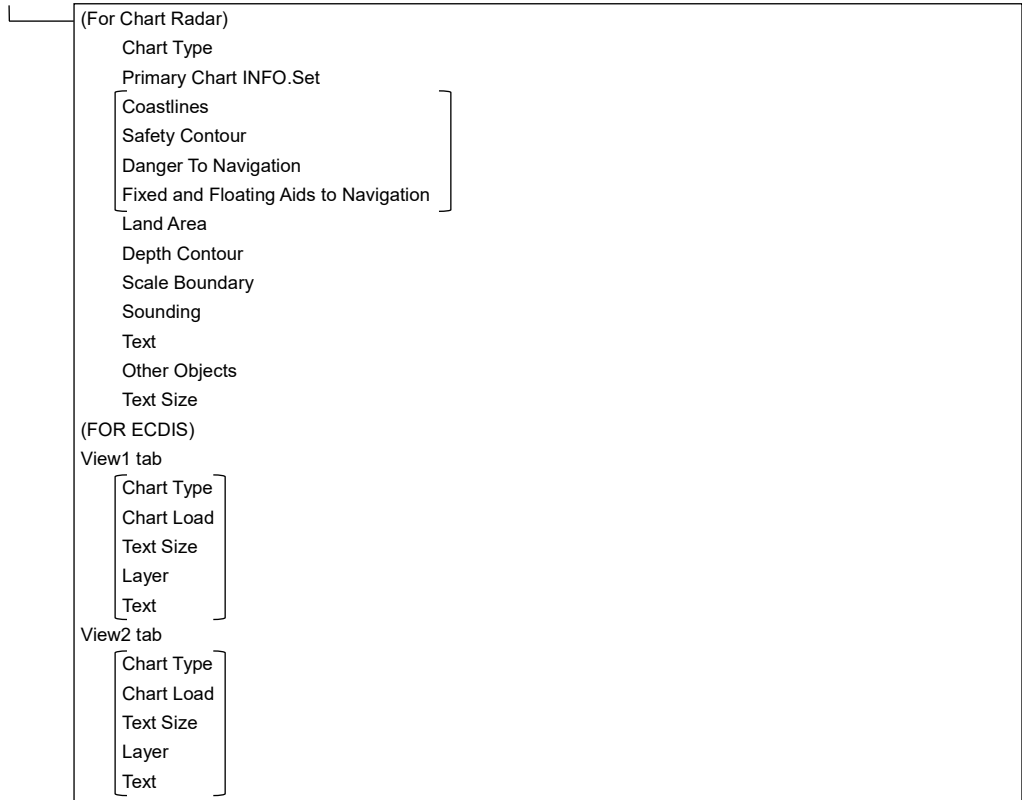


Chart View ECDIS RADAR \*

\* Case where the chart option is assigned to the radar (chart radar)



AIO



Tools ECDIS RADAR

- Range Rings
- Bearing Scale ECDIS
- EBL1
- EBL2
- VRM1
- VRM2
- PI
- Index Line 1
- Index Line 2
- Index Line 3
- Index Line 4
- Index Line 5
- Index Line 6
- Index Line 7
- Index Line 8
- Node Fixed EBL/VRM

Unit ECDIS RADAR CONNING

- Depth(Included depth in Chart)
- Current Speed
- Wind Speed
- Propeller Revolution
- Propeller Pitch Angle
- Thruster Revolution
- Thruster Pitch Angle
- Air TEMP
- Water TEMP
- Air Pressure
- Wind Direction(True)

Control

- (Top Level Screen Information on RADAR) RADAR \*
  - \* Group box units
    - Show Own Track Control
- (Top Level Screen Information on ECDIS) ECDIS \*
  - \* Group box units
    - Show Sub Information Window
    - Watch(Vector / RADAR / Target status)
    - POSN DIFF(Difference between POSN(Main) and POSN(Sub))
      - Depth
      - Current

Depth Graph \*

\* Case where the depth sensor is connected.

- (Depth Trend Graph)
  - Depth Range(Docking) CONNING
  - Depth Range(Voyage)
  - Time Range
  - Reference

---

---

Rudder Graph

\* Case where the gyro and rudder is connected.



Gyro/Rudder Graph \*

\* Case where the depth sensor is connected.



Engine Graph \*

\* Case where the engine is connected.



ROT



## D.1.11 Alert

ECDIS

RADAR

CONNIN

### Collision Avoidance ECDIS RADAR

(CPA/TCPA Alarm)

[CPA Limit

TCPA Limit

(Alarm Detection)

[AIS Lost Alarm

AIS CPA/TCPA Alarm

### New Target Alarm ECDIS RADAR

Use AZ 1

Use AZ 2

1 tab

[Make AZ1 ⇒ Change to the AZ1 range setting mode

Start Angle

End Angle

Start Distance

End Distance

2 tab

[Make AZ 2 ⇒ Change to the AZ2 range setting mode

Start Angle

End Angle

Start Distance

End Distance

### Depth/Safety Contour ECDIS RADAR \*

\* Case where the Chart option is assigned to the radar (Chart RADAR)

(Depth Below Keel Alarm)

Depth Below Keel

(Crossing Safety Contour Alarm)

[Shallow Contour

Safety Depth

Safety Contour

Deep Contour

View Settings for Chart Common

### Vector/Sector ECDIS RADAR \*

\* Case where the Chart option is assigned to the radar (Chart RADAR)

(Vector)

[Use Vector

Vector Length

Vector Width

(Sector)

[Use Sector

Sector Radius

Sector Width

### Area warning ECDIS RADAR \*

\* Case where the Chart option is assigned to the radar (Chart RADAR)

Area Warning

### Track Control ECDIS RADAR

(Course difference warning) \*

[Course difference limit]

(End of track warning) \*

[End of track limit]

(Early course change warning) \*

[ECC limit]

\* Case where [Show Alert On/Off for Track Control] on the utilities menu is set to [On].

### Position Integrity

(Position monitor warning)

[Position Difference Limit

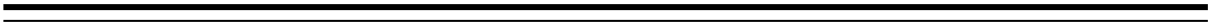
Radius Limit (GPS)

Radius Limit (DGPS)

Time Limit

(HDOP exceeded caution)

[HDOP Limit]



AMS

(Reactivation of Silenced Alert)  
Time Limit  
(Transfer to BNWAS)  
Time Limit  
(Repetition of UNACK Warning)  
Time Limit

Timer

(Timer)  
(LMT)



## D.1.12 Settings

ECDIS

RADAR

CONNING

Signal Process(Basic) ECDIS \*

\* Case where the radar is connected

Gain  
Sea  
Rain  
IR  
Target Enhance  
Echo Process

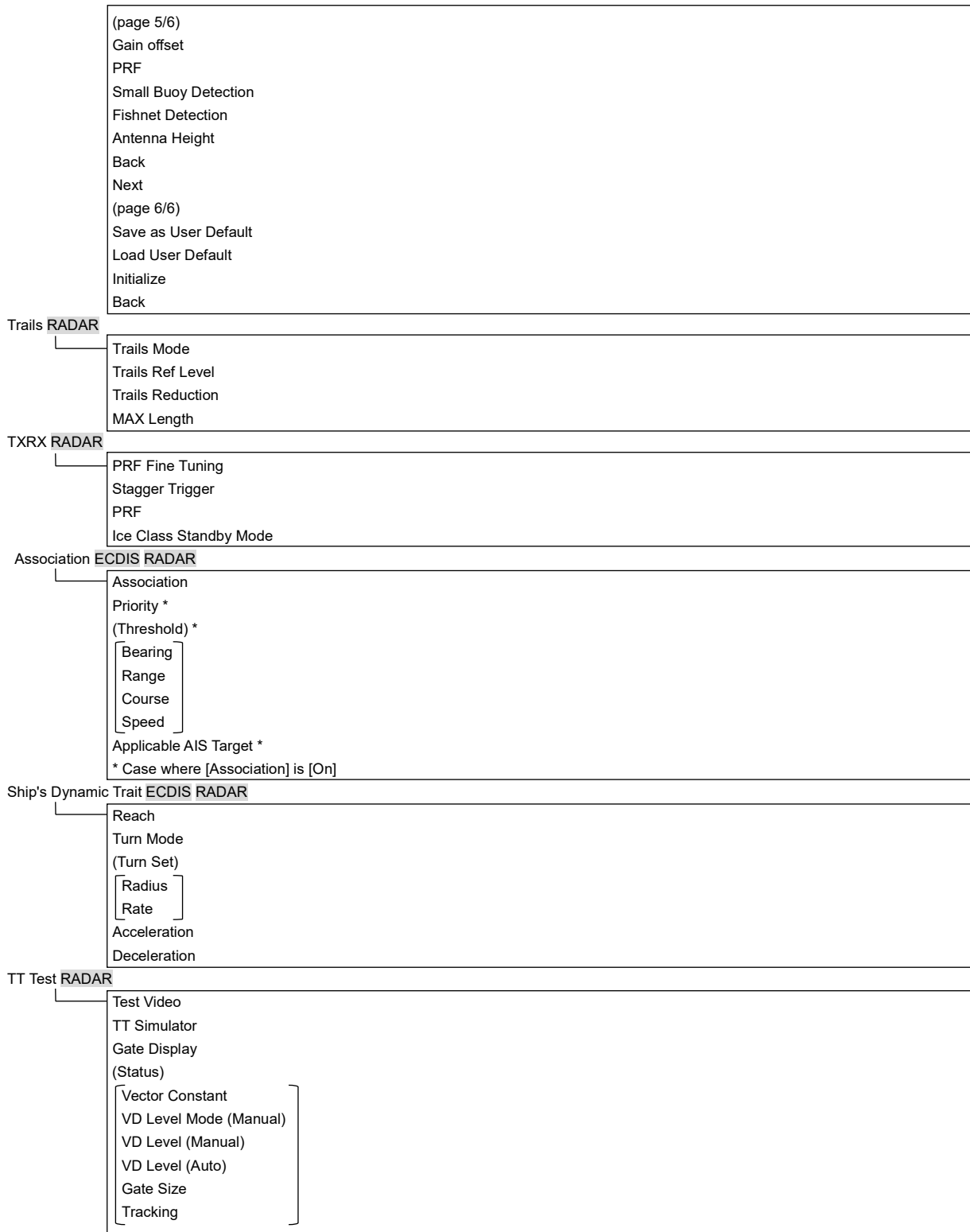
Signal Process ECDIS \* RADAR

\* Case where the radar is connected

Video Latitude  
Video Noise Rejection  
Auto Dynamic Range Control  
(Process Switch)  
Process Switch  
2nd Process Mode \*  
\* Case where [Process Switch] is set to [Off]  
Process Switch Range \*  
\* Case where [Process Switch] is set to [Range Fix]  
Fast Target Detection  
SART RADAR

Obs, Scene Preset RADAR

Obs.Scene  
(page 1/6)  
IR  
Target Enhance  
Echo Process  
Sea  
Rain  
Save Present State  
Next  
(page 2/6) 4kW, 6kW, 10kW, 25kW, 30kW, 50kW, 60kW scanner or solid-state radar connector  
(Pulse Width)  
0.75(0.75 to 1.5)  
1.5(1.5 to 3)NM  
3(3 to 6)NM  
6(6 to 12)NM  
12(12 to 16)NM  
Back  
Next  
(page 3/6)  
Video Latitude  
Video Noise Rejection  
AUTO Dynamic Range Control  
(Process Switch)  
Process Switch  
2nd Process Mode \*  
\* [Process Switch] is other than [Off]  
Process Switch Range \*  
\* [2nd Process Mode] is other than [Range Fix]  
Fast Target Detection  
Back  
Next  
(page 4/6)  
Trails Mode  
Trails Ref Level  
Trails Reduction  
MAX Length  
Trails Length  
Back  
Next



Filter ECDIS RADAR

Sector Filter
Start Angle
End Angle
Ring Filter
Distance
Filtering Mode
Sector tab
Make AIS Filter
Start Angle *
End Angle *
* Case where [Make AIS Filter] is On
Ring tab
Make AIS Filter
Distance *
* Case where [Make AIS Filter] is On

Target Track ECDIS RADAR

Target Track Function
View for Target Track
File Load/Save

Route

For (ECDIS route) ECDIS RADAR *
* Selecting [ECDIS Route] on the Utilities menu
(Default)
XTL(PORT)
XTL(STBD)
Arrival radius
Speed
Sail
Turn radius
Time zone
Distance calculation mode
Monitoring
MAX Latitude
Minimum Leg Length for Limit Check

Autosail \* ECDIS RADAR

\* Displayed when the automatic sailing option is attached.

Turning Gain *
* Auto Pilot is displayed in the following cases
- Tokyo Keiki TCS Category C
- Tokyo Keiki TCS Category B (new mode)
Tracking Gain **
Drift Correction **
Dead Band **
Dead Band **
Alert for Track Control
** Auto Pilot is displayed in the following cases
- Tokyo Keiki TCS Category B (old mode)
- YDK TCS Category C
- YDK TCS Category B
- All the autosail types

Temporary Route ECDIS RADAR

Pre Run Speed
Pre Run Time
Pre Run Distance
Enter Angle
Turn radius
XTD MAX

Chart ECDIS RADAR \*

\* Displayed when the Chart option is assigned to the radar (Chart RADAR)

- Chart
  - (Redraw)
  - [ Border Range ECDIS ]
  - [ Margin(Chart Rotation) ]
  - AUTO Accepting S-57 Updated Chart
  - Deletion Mode(Chart Maintenance)

Logbook ECDIS

- Logging Events tab
  - At noon
  - Every
  - Event Mark
  - Manual Position Fix
  - Chart Manual Updating
  - System Start
  - System Exit
  - Route Alert
  - Chart Alert
  - Autosail Alert
  - System Alert
- View Filter tab
  - At noon
  - Specified Period
  - Event Mark
  - Manual Position Fix
  - Chart Manual Updating
  - System Start
  - System Exit
  - Route Alert
  - Chart Alert
  - Autosail Alert
  - System Alert
  - Latest Display Days

General ECDIS RADAR

- (Gyro I/F) \*
  - [ GYRO Setting ]
  - [ \* Gyro I/F is equipped ]

Color and Brightness

Day/Night
Def.
Display Color tab
OuterPPI */Dialog
InnerPPI *
Character
RADAR Video *
* Under radar connection
RADAR Trails(Time)
Target Symbol *
* Displayed at the equipment setting for receiving TT information
Range Rings *
* Under radar connection
EBL1/VRM1/PI
EBL2/VRM2
Own Symbol/HL/Vector
Brightness tab
Character
RADAR Video *
* Under radar connection
Target Symbol *
* Displayed at the equipment setting for receiving TT information
Range Rings *
* Under radar connection
EBL/VRM/PI
Own Symbol/HL/Vector
Panel
Day1 : Level4 / Day2 : Level3 / Day3 : Level2 / Dusk,Night : Level1
Display
<26 inch>[0~100]Day1/Day2/Day3 : 67 / Dusk : 60 / Night : 11
<19 inch> Day1/Day2/Day3 : 42 / Dusk : 20 / Night : 4

Sounds

Volume tab
Key ACK
Misoperation
Response/Notification
Message Notification
Alert Setting Reminder
Navigation 1 Alarm *
* For UKC alarm
Navigation 2 Alarm
Navigation 3 Alarm
CPA/TCPA Alarm
Warning
Melody tab
Navigation 1
Navigation 2
Navigation 3
CPA/TCPA

## Key Assignment

User Keys tab \*

- \* Under the connection of the optional unit

DISP Off Key  
User Key 1  
User Key 2

Multi Dial tab

- Vector Time
- Trails Length
- C UP Angle
- Own Track Color
- Manual Tune
- Display Brightness
- Panel Brightness
- Gain \*
- Sea \*
- Rain \*

\* Under radar connection

AZ Key tab \* **ECDIS RADAR**

- \* Under the connection of the optional unit and radar

AZ 1  
AZ 2

## Preferences **ECDIS RADAR**

Name

Save \*

- \* Disable is displayed when up to the maximum private settings are saved.

Load \*

- \* Disable is displayed when no item is selected in the name list.

Delete \*

- \* Disable is displayed when no item is selected in the name list.

Default display configurations

## Screen capture **ECDIS RADAR**

AUTO Capture Interval

AUTO File Erase

- \* Disable is displayed when [AUTO Capture Interval] is set to [0].

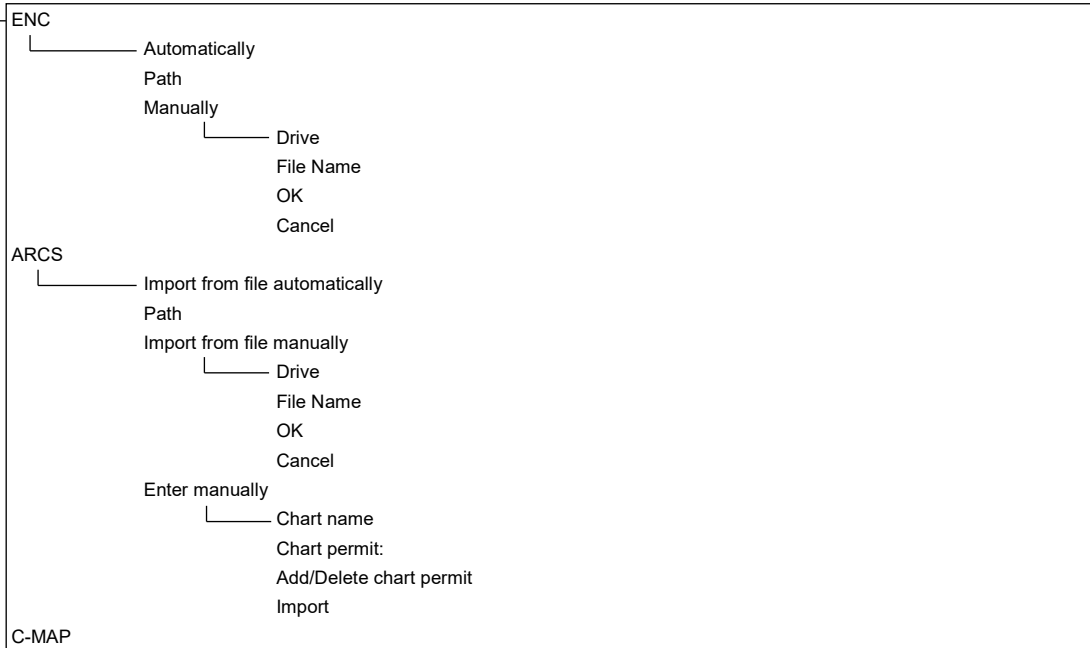
File Management

## D.1.13 Chart Maintenance

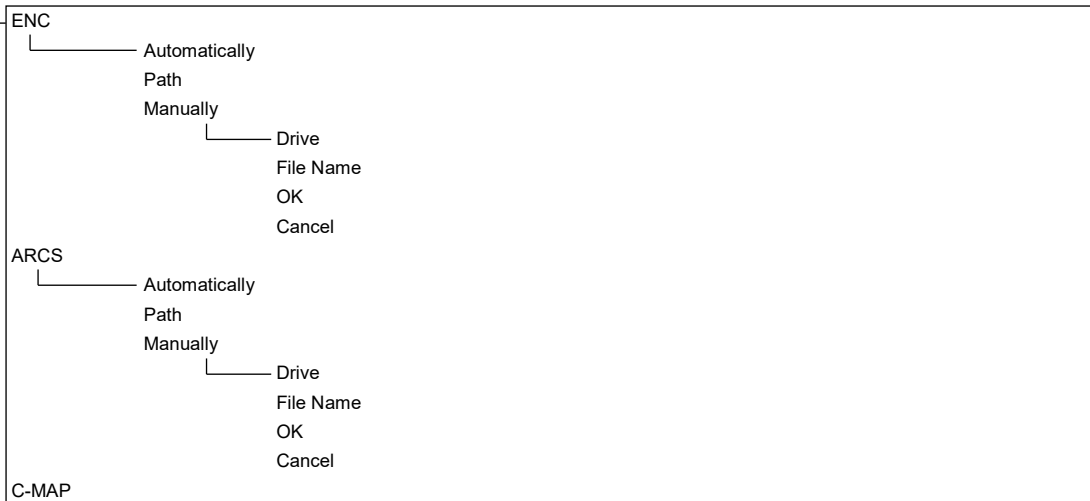
ECDIS

RADAR

Import/Update Licence file



Import/Update charts



Check Status

Status List tab

- Delete
- (Chart list)
  - Cell Name
  - Cell Ver.
  - Issue Date
  - Edition Date
  - Last Update
  - Expiry Date
  - Accepted
- (Licence information)
  - S-63 User permit
  - S-63 Cell permit
  - (SA certificate)
  - SA certificate file
  - Data Server
  - Load new SA certificate
- (Licence Information)
  - ARCS User Permit
  - ARCS Chart Permit
  - Licensee
  - Vessel Name
  - Fixed Site #1
  - Host Name
  - Licence Type
- (Cell Information)

Log tab

- Log
- Import/Update Charts
- Import/Update Licence



# D.1.14 Maintenance

ECDIS    RADAR    CONNING

## Date/Time/Time Zone

- (Date)
  - Month
  - Year
  - Day
- Time(LMT)
- Time Zone
- Display Style
- Synchronise with Time Source(Date/Time)
- Synchronise with Time Source(Time Zone)

## System Information

- Software tab
  - Type
  - Application
  - Maintenance No.
  - TXRX
  - TCS
  - Presentation Library
- Functionality tab
  - Device Licence Status
  - Option Licence Status
- H/W Key tab
  - (ARCS Information)
    - PIN
    - User Permit
  - (S-63 Information)
    - User Permit
- Specification tab
  - Specifications
  - Save to USB Device

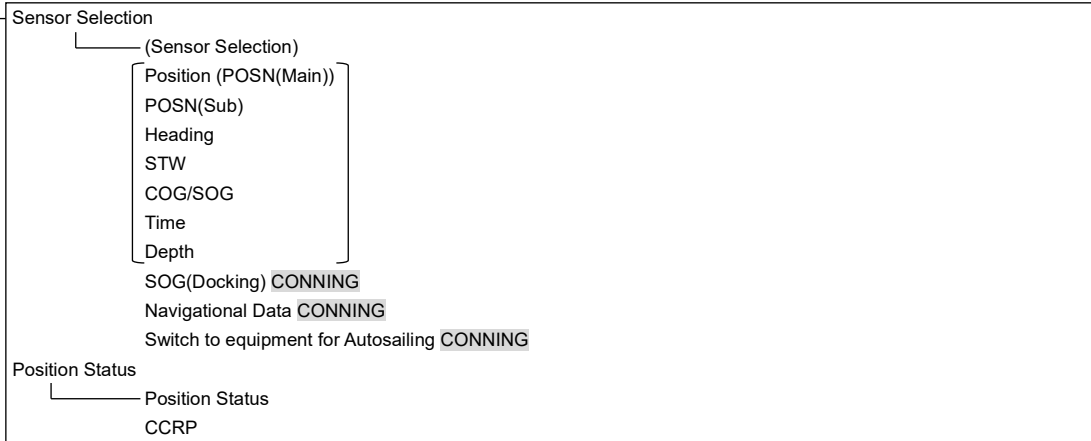
## Operating Time

- (Operating Time of Work Station)
  - Total
  - SSD1
  - SSD2
  - LCD
  - LCD FAN
  - CCU FAN
  - PSU FAN
  - UPS
- (Operating Time of Scanner)\*
  - \* Under radar connection
    - Total
    - Transmit
    - Motor
    - FAN

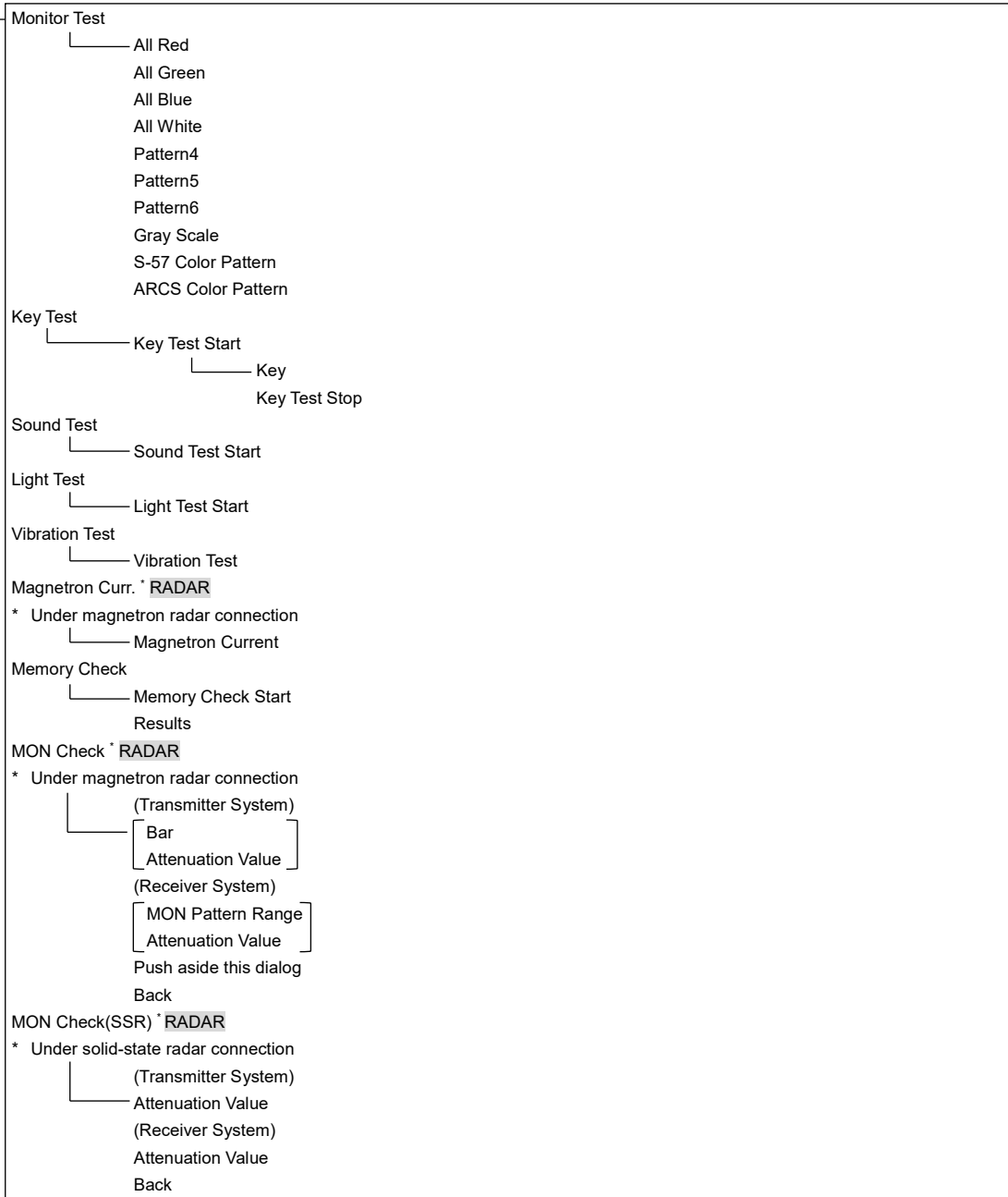
## Voyage Distance

- (Current Voyage Distance)
  - Ground
  - Water
  - Clear

Sensor Selection/Status



Diagnosis



---

---

Software Update

└─ Software Update  
   Help Install

DVD Drive Cleaning

---

## D.1.15 Help

ECDIS

RADAR

CONNING

←

→

Home

(Contents tab)

(Search tab)

[ keyword ]  
[ Search ]  
[ Results ]

---

## D.1.16 Code Input

ECDIS

RADAR

CONNING

Password

## D.1.17 Service

ECDIS

RADAR

CONNING

### Adjustment ECDIS RADAR

#### Basic Adjustment

- └─ Tune Adjustment \*
  - \* Under magnetron radar connection
- Bearing Adjustment
- Range Adjustment
- Master/Slave (radar operation mode)

#### TXRX RADAR

- └─ Antenna Height
- Tune Peak Adjustment \*
  - \* Under magnetron radar connection
- Tune Indicator
- Output BP

#### Performance Monitor (under magnetron connection) RADAR

- └─ MON Adjustment
- MON Indicator Adjustment
- MON Level

#### Performance Monitor(SSR) (under SSR connection) RADAR

- └─ TX Monitor Adjustment
- RX Monitor Adjustment
- Monitor Sector
- Monitor Range
- RX Monitor Gain
- Reference of Attenuator Value

#### Sector Blank RADAR

- └─ Use Sector1
- Use Sector2
- Use Sector3
- 1 tab
  - ┌─ Make Sector1
  - Start Angle
  - End Angle
  - └─
- 2 tab
  - ┌─ Make Sector2
  - Start Angle
  - End Angle
  - └─
- 3 tab
  - ┌─ Make Sector3
  - Start Angle
  - End Angle
  - └─

#### TNI Blank RADAR (Menu for a person in charge of installation)

- └─ Use TNI Blank \*
  - \* Under magnetron radar connection
- Make Sector
- Start Angle
- End Angle

#### Input BP Count (Menu for a person in charge of installation)

- └─ RADAR1
- RADAR2

#### Output BP Count (Menu for a person in charge of installation)

- └─ Output BP

#### Echo Noise Level (Menu for a person in charge of installation)

- └─ Echo Noise Level
- Adjustment Mode

TT RADAR

- Vector Constant
- VD Level Mode (Manual)
- VD Level (Manual)
- VD Level (Auto)
- Gate Size
- Limit Ring

MBS

- Initial Level
- Area Offset

Cable Attenuation (Menu for a person in charge of installation)

- Correction Level

Installation

Installation Information (Menu for a person in charge of installation)

- (Installation Information)
  - Date:
  - Calendar Icon
  - Name:
  - Company:
  - SSR Scanner type \*
  - \* Under compact solid-state radar connection

Language (English version only) (Menu for a person in charge of installation)

- Language

System Configuration

- Subsystem Installation **CONNING** (Menu for a person in charge of installation)
  - (Own Task Station)
    - Task Station No.
    - Own Equipment No.
    - IP Address(Main):
    - IP Address(Sub):
    - USB OPU
    - Serial OPU
  - (Junction Box)
    - Junction Box 1
      - Task Station
      - Space A
      - Space B
      - AOC
    - (Junction Box 2 : Same as Junction Box 1)
    - (Junction Box 3 : Same as Junction Box 1)
    - (Junction Box 4 : Same as Junction Box 1)
    - (Junction Box 5 : Same as Junction Box 1)
    - (Junction Box 6 : Same as Junction Box 1)
    - (Junction Box 7 : Same as Junction Box 1)
    - (Junction Box 8 : Same as Junction Box 1)
  - (Device Installation)
    - Task Station 1
    - Equipment No. 1
    - Task Station 2
    - Equipment No. 2
    - Task Station 3
    - Equipment No. 3
    - Task Station 4
    - Equipment No. 4
    - Task Station 5
    - Equipment No. 5
    - Task Station 6
    - Equipment No. 6
    - Task Station 7
    - Equipment No. 7
    - Task Station 8
    - Equipment No. 8
    - RADAR 1
    - RADAR 2
    - VDR(JRC)
    - Printer
    - Heading Sensor 1

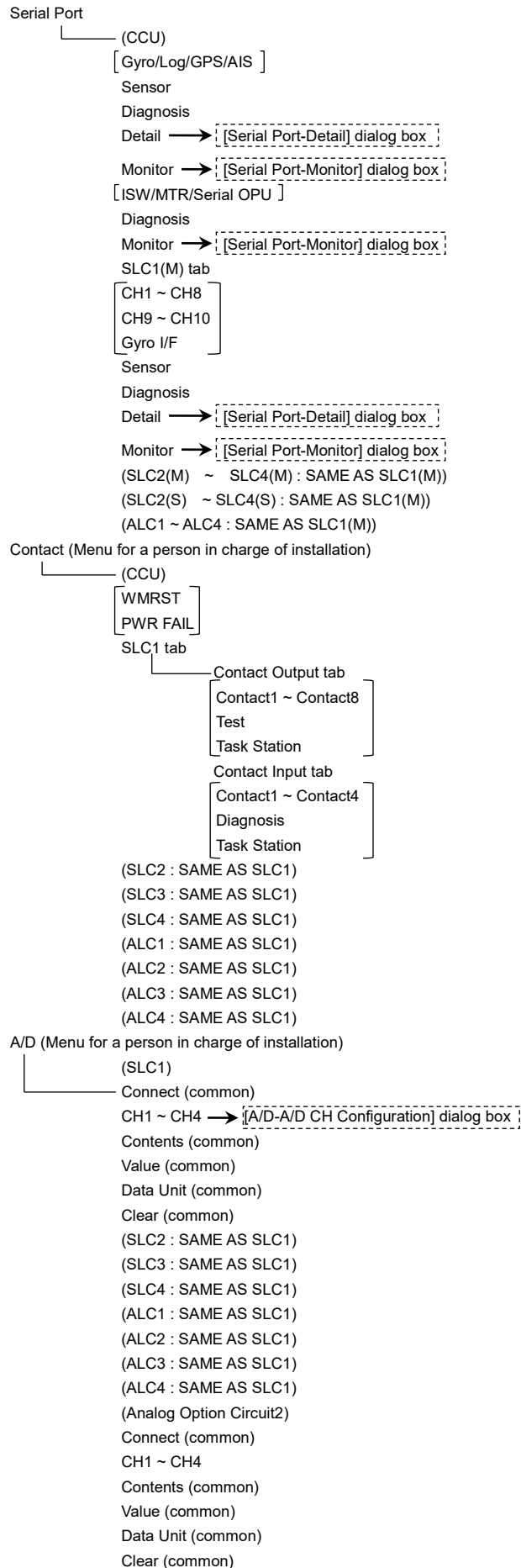
(Heading Sensor 1(Type)  
 Heading Sensor 2  
 Heading Sensor 2(Type)  
 Log 1  
 Log 1 Interface/Type  
 Log 2  
 Log 2 Interface/Type  
 GPS 1  
 GPS 2  
 GPS 3  
 GPS 4  
 Ship's Clock  
 Echo Sounder 1  
 Transducer 1  
 Transducer 2  
 Echo Sounder 2  
 Transducer 3  
 AIS  
 NAVTEX  
 Anemometer  
 Water TMP Meter  
 Current Meter  
 Climate Meter  
 Autopilot  
 Autopilot Type  
 Rudder  
 Rudder Number  
 Engine/Propeller  
 Engine/Propeller Number  
 Engine Telegraph  
 Engine Telegraph Number  
 Bow Thruster  
 Bow Thruster Number  
 Stern Thruster  
 Stern Thruster Number  
 Azimuth Thruster  
 Azimuth Thruster Number  
 Generator  
 Generator Number  
 S-JOY1  
 S-JOY2  
 S-JOY3  
 S-JOY4  
 S-JOY5  
 GPS Selector  
 Log Selector  
 Inmarsat-C 1  
 Inmarsat-C 2  
 BNWAS  
 BNWAS Type  
 General Equipment(Alert)  
 General Equipment(Alert) Number )  
 Set

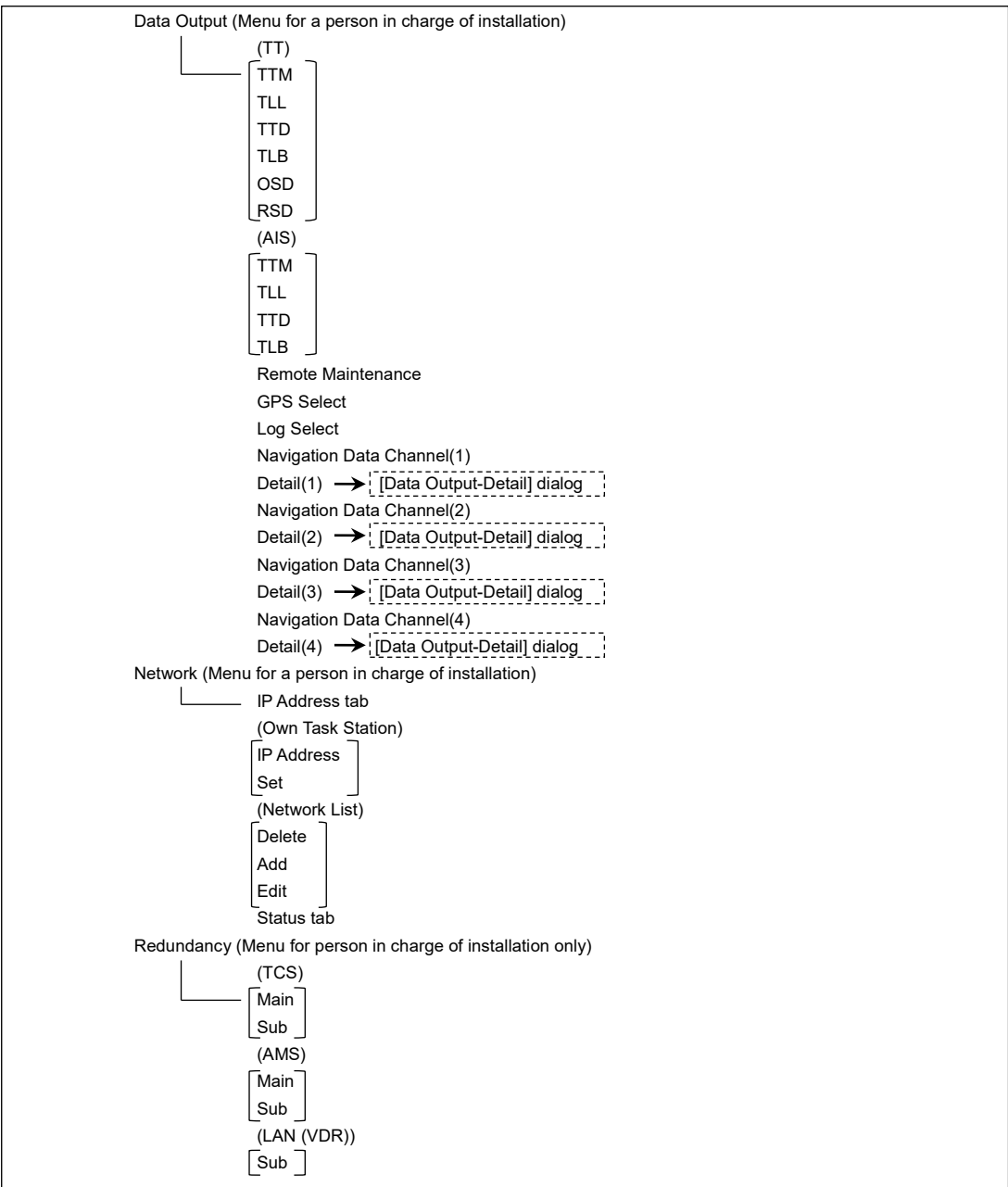
CCRP

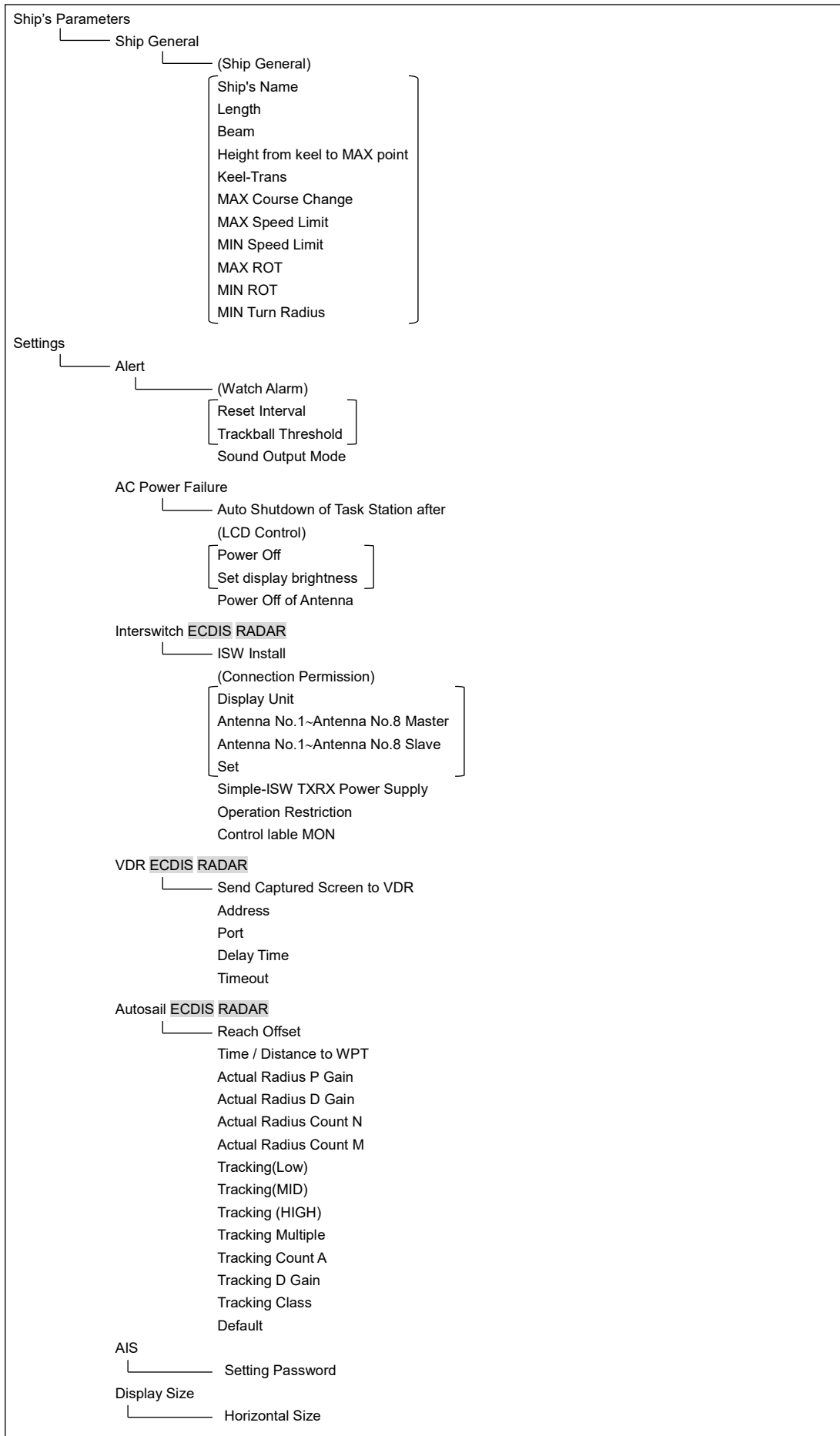
Length  
 Beam  
 GPS1 X ~ GPS4 X  
 GPS1 Y ~ GPS4 Y  
 RADAR Antenna1 X ~ RADAR Antenna8 X  
 RADAR Antenna1 Y ~ RADAR Antenna8 Y  
 CCRP1 X ~ CCRP4 X  
 CCRP1 Y ~ CCRP4 Y  
 (Speed Position(from fore Draft))

[Bow  
 Stern]

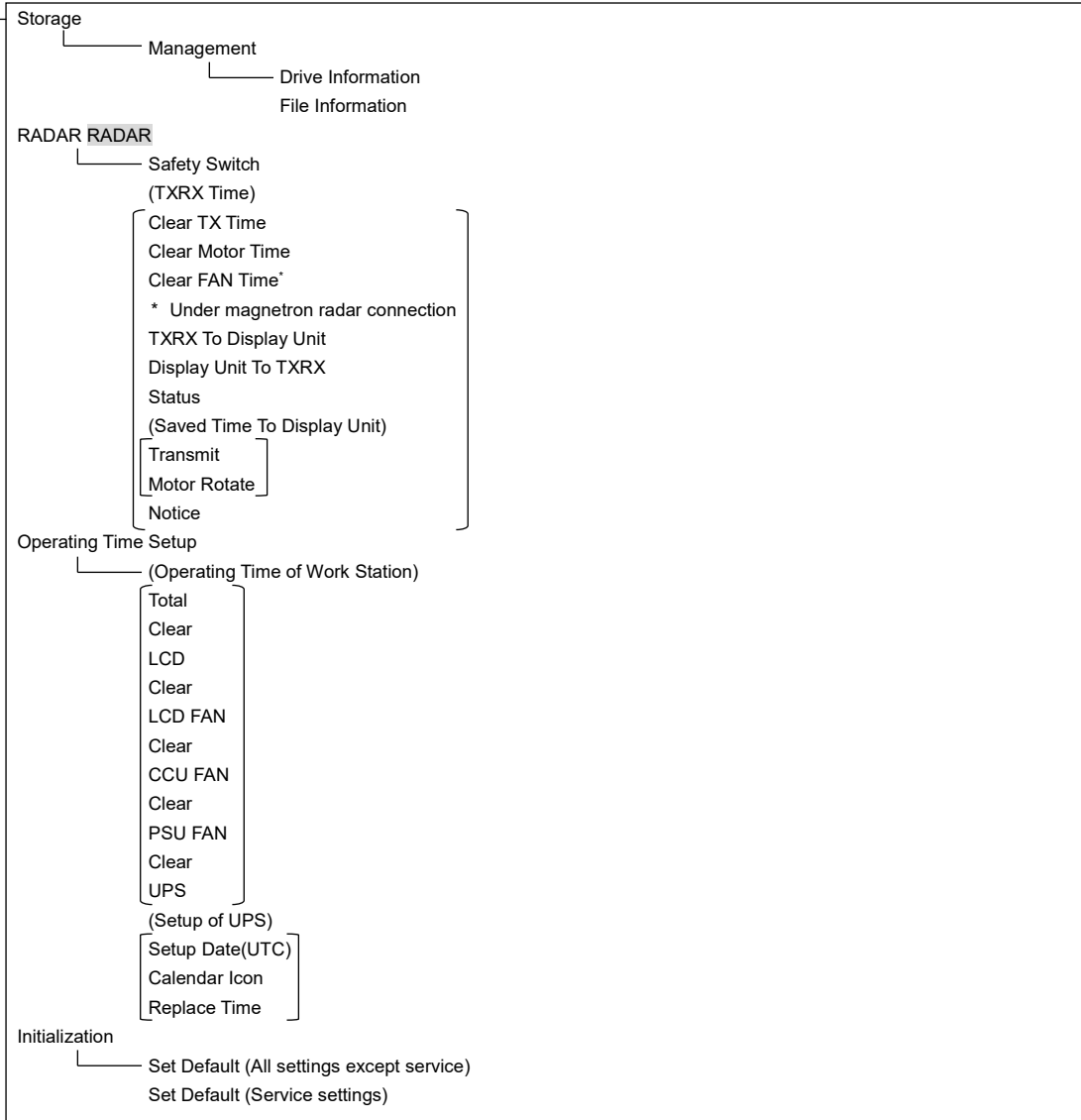








Maintenance



---

---

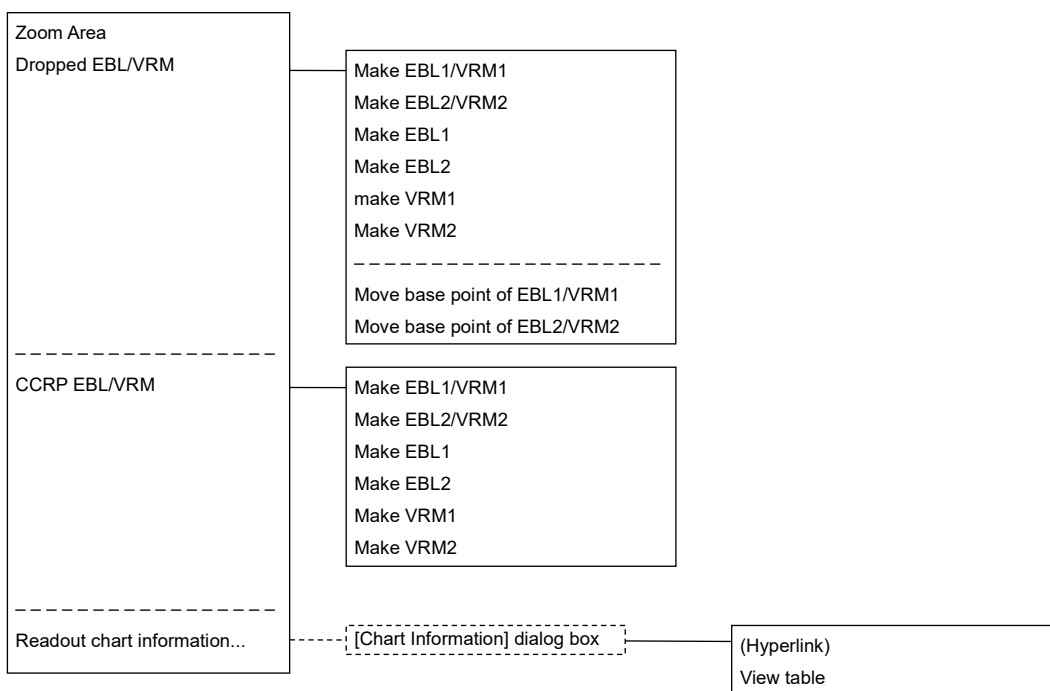
## D.2 Context Menu List

This section shows the context menus that are displayed by clicking the right button by target object.

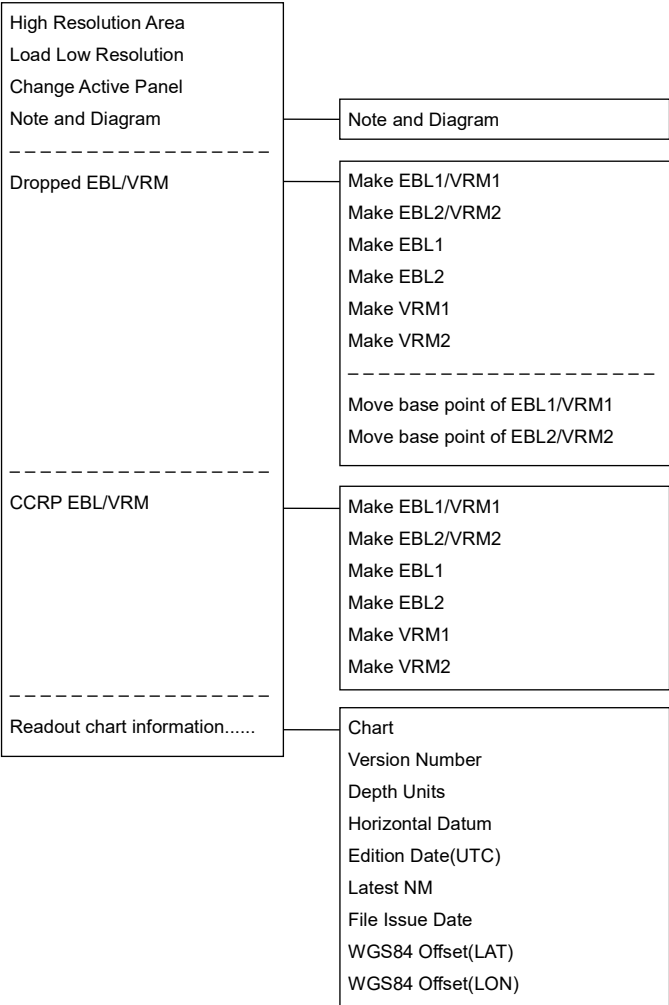
\* The items that are enclosed by the frame of broken lines indicate the dialogs and windows that are displayed by selecting the relevant menu.

### D.2.1 No object

#### D.2.1.1 ECDIS (S57/C-MAP) screen



## D.2.1.2 ECDIS(ARCS) screen



---

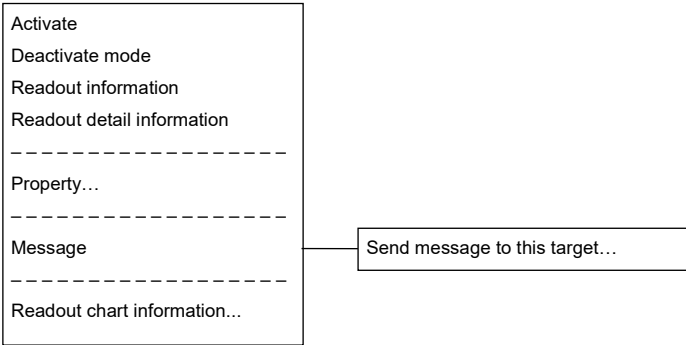
### D.2.1.3 RADAR screen

Acquire  
Acquire and readout information  
Cancel all TT  
-----  
Readout chart information...

---

## D.2.2 AIS

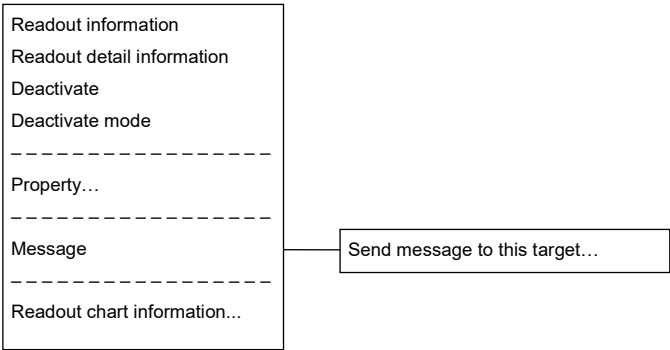
### D.2.2.1 Sleeping AIS target





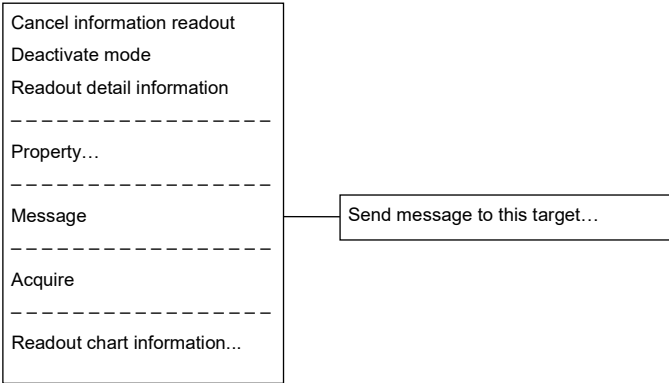
---

## D.2.2.2 Activated AIS target



---

### D.2.2.3 Numeric displayed AIS target



---

## D.2.3 TT

### D.2.3.1 Internal TT

- Readout information
- Cancel TT
- Cancel all TT
- Cancel TT mode
- 
- Property...
- 
- Readout chart information...

### D.2.3.2 External TT

- Readout information
- 
- Property...
- 
- Readout chart information...

---

### D.2.3.3 TT detail information display (internal TT)

Cancel information readout  
Cancel TT  
Cancel all TT  
Cancel TT mode  
-----  
Property...  
-----  
Readout chart information...

### D.2.3.4 TT detail information display (external TT)

Cancel information readout  
-----  
Property...  
-----  
Readout chart information...

---

## D.2.4 NAVTEX

### D.2.4.1 NAVTEX

Readout NAVTEX information
-----
Readout chart information...

---

## D.2.5 Mariner's Mark/Line

### D.2.5.1 Event mark

Delete this object.
-----
Show Mark/Line List
-----
Readout chart information...

### D.2.5.2 Information mark

Move this object.
Delete this object.
-----
Show Mark/Line List
-----
Readout chart information...

### D.2.5.3 Current mark

Move this object
Delete this object.
-----
Show Mark/Line List
-----
Readout chart information...

### D.2.5.4 Clearing line

Move start point
Move end point
Move this object.
Delete this object.
-----
Show Mark/Line List
-----
Readout chart information...

---

### D.2.5.5 Highlighted display

- Insert vertex
- Move vertex
- Delete vertex
- 
- Move this object.
- Delete this object.
- 
- Show Mark/Line List
- 
- Readout chart information...

---

## D.2.6 User map

### D.2.6.1 Symbol

Move this object.
Delete this object.
-----
Show Mark/Line List
-----
Readout chart information...

### D.2.6.2 Simple line

Add vertex
Insert vertex
Move vertex
Delete vertex
-----
Select All
Move this object.
Delete this object.
-----
Show Mark/Line List
-----
Readout chart information...

### D.2.6.3 Line - Circle

Change radius
Move this object.
Delete this object.
-----
Show Mark/Line List
-----
Readout chart information...

### D.2.6.4 Line - Ellipse

Change horizontal and vertical
Move this object.
Delete this object.
-----
Show Mark/Line List
-----
Readout chart information...



---

### D.2.6.5 Arc

Change radius  
Change start angle  
Change end angle  
Move this object.  
Delete this object.  
-----  
Show Mark/Line List  
-----  
Readout chart information...

### D.2.6.6 Polygon

Insert vertex  
Move vertex  
Delete vertex  
-----  
Move this object.  
Delete this object.  
-----  
Show Mark/Line List  
-----  
Readout chart information...

### D.2.6.7 Area - Circle

Change radius  
Move this object.  
Delete this object.  
-----  
Show Mark/Line List  
-----  
Readout chart information...

### D.2.6.8 Area - Ellipse

Change horizontal and vertical  
Move this object.  
Delete this object.  
-----  
Show Mark/Line List  
-----  
Readout chart information...

---

### D.2.6.9 Fan

Change radius  
Change start angle  
Change end angle  
Move this object.  
Delete this object.  
-----  
Show Mark/Line List  
-----  
Readout chart information...

### D.2.6.10 Text

Move this object.  
Delete this object.  
-----  
Show Mark/Line List  
-----  
Readout chart information...

### D.2.6.11 Arrow

Move start point  
Move end point  
Move this object.  
Delete this object.  
-----  
Show Mark/Line List  
-----  
Readout chart information...



## D.2.7 Manual Update

### D.2.7.1 Objects that have not been saved

Same as "D.2.6 User map"

### D.2.7.2 Saved objects (hidden)

Hide
Restore
-----
Show Mark/Line List
-----
Readout manual update information...
-----
Readout chart information...



## D.2.8 Monitored route

### D.2.8.1 Monitored route

Readout WPT information ... ----- Edit this route ----- Readout chart information...
--

---

## D.2.9 Planned route

### D.2.9.1 Planned route

Add WPT
Insert WPT
Move WPT
Delete WPT
Change XTL
Divide leg...
-----
Copy this route
Paste this route
-----
Rotate this route
Move this route
Insert other route

Select route



## D.2.10 Monitoring dragging anchor

### D.2.10.1 Dragging anchor monitoring circle

Change radius  
Move this object.  
Finish Monitoring Anchor.  
-----  
Readout chart information...

### D.2.10.2 Dragging anchor monitoring polygon

Insert vertex  
Delete vertex  
Move this object.  
Delete this object.  
-----  
Readout chart information...

## D.3 Abbreviations of Geodetic Data

No.	Geodetic Data	Display to the top screen	DTM sentence	
			Abbreviation	User-defined No.
0	WGS 84	WGS 84	W84	0
1	WGS 72	WGS 74	W74	1
2	Tokyo	TOY	TOY	2
3	North American 1927(USA)	NAS	NAS(*2)	3
4	North American 1927(Canada & Alaska)	NAS	NAS(*2)	4
5	European 1950	EUR	EUR	5
6	Australian Geodetic 1966	AUA	AUA	6
7	Ordnance Survey of Great Britain	OGB	OGB	7
8	North American 1983	NAR	NAR	8
9	No Use	Blank display	-	9
10	No Use	Blank display	-	10
11	Adindan	ADI	ADI	11
12	Arc 1950	ARF	ARF	12
13	Australian Geodetic 1984	AUG	AUG	13
14	Bermuda 1957	BER	BER	14
15	Bogota Observatory	BOO	BOO	15
16	Campo Inchauspe	CAI	CAI	16
17	Chatam Island Astro 1971	CHI	CHI	17
18	Chua Astro	CHU	CHU	18
19	Corrego Alegre	COA	COA	19
20	Djakarta (Batavia)	BAT	BAT	20
21	European 1979	EUS	EUS	21
22	Geodetic Datum 1949	GEO	GEO	22
23	Guam 1963	GUA	GUA	23
24	Hayford 1910	024	024(*1)	24
25	Hjorsey 1955	HJO	HJO	25
26	Indian	IND	IND	26
27	Ireland 1965	IRL	IRL	27
28	Kertau 1948	KEA	KEA	28
29	L. C. 5 Astro 1961	LCF	LCF	29
30	Liberia 1964	LIB	LIB	30
31	Luzon	LUZ	LUZ	31
32	Merchich	MER	MER	32
33	Minna	MIN	MIN	33

No.	Geodetic Data	Display to the top screen	DTM sentence	
			Abbreviation	User-defined No.
34	Nahrwan	NAH	NAH	34
35	Naparima, BWI	NAP	NAP	35
36	Old Egyptian 1907	OEG	OEG	36
37	Old Hawaiian	OHA	OHA	37
38	Pico de las Nieves	PLN	PLN	38
39	Provisional South American 1956	PRP	PRP	39
40	Provisional South Chilean 1963	HIT	HIT	40
41	Puerto Rico	PUR	PUR	41
42	Qornoq	QUO	QUO	42
43	RT 90	043	043(*1)	43
44	Sao Braz	SAO	SAO	44
45	South American 1969	SAN	SAN	45
46	Graciosa Base SW 1948	GRA	GRA	46
47	Timbalai 1948	TIL	TIL	47
48	No Use	Blank display	-	48
49	No Use	Blank display	-	49



## D.4 Lists of Terminologies, Units, and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Term
<b>A</b>	
A/D = AD	Analog/ Digital
A/P = AP	Auto Pilot
AC	Alternating Current
ACC	Actual Course Change
ACCA	Actual Course Change Alarm
ACK	Acknowledge
ACQ	Acquire, Acquisition
ACT	Activate
AIO	Admiralty Information Overlay (additional information to the navigation)
AIS	Automatic Identification System
ALC	Alert LAN Converter
AMP	Amplifiers
AMS	Alert Management System
ANT	Antenna
ARCS	Admiralty Raster Chart Service (A raster chart published by UKHO.)
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
ASIC	Application Specific Integrated Circuit
AtoN	Aids to Navigation
AUTO = auto	Automatic
Av. = AVE	Average
AVCS	Admiralty Vector Chart Service
AZ	Acquisition Zone
AZI	Azimuth Stabilization Mode
<b>B</b>	
BAM	Bridge Alert Management
BCR	Bow Crossing Range
BCT	Bow Crossing Time
BFT	Beaufort
BNWAS	Bridge Navigational Watch Alarm System
BP	Bearing Pulse
BRG	Bearing
BZ	Bearing Zero
<b>C</b>	
C UP	Course Up

<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Term</b>
CA-CFAR	Cell Averaging CFAR
Cargo.Cat	Cargo Category
CCRP	Consistent Common Reference Point
CCRS	Consistent Common Reference System
CCU	Central Control Unit
CCW	Counterclockwise
CFAR	Constant False Alarm Rate
CH	Channel
CHG	Change
CID	Conning Information Display
CIF	Companion MPU Interface
CLR	Clear
COG	Course Over the Ground
COM	Communication Port
CONT	Contrast, Control
CONV	Conventional
CORREL	Correlation
CPA	Closest Point of Approach
CPP	Controllable Pitch Propeller
CPU	Central Processing Unit
CTW	Course Through the Water
Curr.	Current
CW	Clockwise
<b>D</b>	
D/N	Day/Night
DC	Direct Current
Def.	Definition
DGPS	Differential GPS
DIFF	Difference
DIR = Dir.	Direction
DISP = Disp	Display
DIST	Distance
DR	Dead Reckoning, Dead Reckoned Position
DSC	Digital Selective Calling
DSP	Digital Signal Processor

Abbreviation	Term
<b>E</b>	
EBL	Electronic Bearing Line
ECC	Early Course Change
ECDIS	Electronic Chart Display and Information System
Ed.	Edition
EGC	Enhanced Group Calling
ENC	Electronic Navigational Chart
ENH	Enhance
EOT	End of Track
EP	Estimated Position
EPA	Electronic Plotting Aids
EPFS	Electronic Position Fixing System
EQUIP	Equipment
ETA	Estimated Time of Arrival
<b>F</b>	
FPGA	Field Programmable Gate Array
FTC	Fast Time Constant
FWD	Forward
<b>G</b>	
GC	Great Circle
GIF	Gyro Interface
GLONASS	Global Orbiting Navigation Satellite System
GND	Ground
GNSS	Global Navigation Satellite System
GPS	Global Positioning System
GZ	Guard Zone
<b>H</b>	
H UP	Head Up
H/W = HW	HardWare
HASP	Hardware Against Software Piracy
HC	Heading Control
HCS	Heading Control System
HDG	Heading
HDOP	Horizontal Dilution of Precision
HL	Heading Line
HO	Hydrographic Organization
HSC	High Speed Craft

<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Term</b>
<b>I</b>	
I/F = IF	Interface
I/O	Input/Output
IALA	International Association of Marine Aids to Navigation and Lighthouse Authorities
IALA-A	IALA - Region A
IALA-B	IALA - Region B
ID	Identification
IMO	International Maritime Organization
IND	Indication
INFO	Information
INIT	Initialisation
INS	Integrated Navigation System
INT	Interval
IP Address	Internet Protocol Address
IR	Interference Rejection
ISW	Interswitch
<b>J</b>	
<b>K</b>	
<b>L</b>	
L/L = LL	Latitude/ Longitude
LAN	Local Area Network
LAT	Latitude
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
LMT	Local Mean Time
LON	Longitude
LOP	Line of Position
LORAN	Long Range Navigation
LP	Long Pulse
<b>M</b>	
M/E	Main Engine
MAG	Magnetic
MAN	Manual
MAX	Maximum
MBS	Main Bang Suppression
MFDF	Medium Frequency Direction Finding
MHV	Modulator High Voltage
MIC	Microphone
MID	Middle
MIN	Minimum

<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Term</b>
MMSI	Maritime Mobile Services Identity Number
MOB	Man Overboard
MON	Monitor
MP	Medium Pulse
MSC	Maritime Safety Committee
MSG	Message
<b>N</b>	
N UP	North Up
NAV = NAVI	Navigation
NAVTEX	Navigational Telex
NE	North East
NFU	Non Follow Up
NLT	Not Less Than
NMEA	National Marine Electronics Association
NMEA0183	NMEA 0183 standards
NMT	Not More Than
No. = NUM	Number
NW	North West
<b>O</b>	
OPE	Operation
OPU	Operation Unit
OSD	Own Ship Data
OVRD	Override
<b>P</b>	
PI	Parallel Index Line
PIN	Personal Identification Number
PL	Pulse Length
PORT	Port/ Portside
POS = POSN	Position
PPI	Plan Position Indicator
PRF	Pulse Repetition Frequency
PROC	Process
PS	Power Supply
PWR	Power
<b>Q</b>	
<b>R</b>	
R	Relative
RADAR	Radio Detecting and Ranging
RAND	Random

<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Term</b>
RCID	Raster Chart Issue Date
REF	Reference
REL	Relative
Rev.	Revolution
RIF	Radar I/F Circuit
RL	Rhumb Line
RM	Relative Motion
RM(R)	Relative Motion. Relative Trails.
RM(T)	Relative Motion. True Trails.
RMS	Root Mean Square
RNC	Raster Navigational Chart
RNG	Range
RoRo	Roll On/ Roll Off (Vessel)
ROM	Read Only Memory
ROT	Rate of Turn
RPS	Route Planning System
RX	Receiver
<b>S</b>	
SA	Scheme Administrator
SAR	Search and Rescue
SART	Search and Rescue Transponder
SATNAV	Satellite Navigation
SBAS	Satellite Based Augmentation System
SCL	Serial LAN Converter
SDK	Software Development Kit
SE	South East
SEL	Select
SENC	System Electronic Navigational Chart
Seq	Sequence
SFI	System Function ID
S-JOY	Steering Joystick Controller
SLC	Serial LAN Converter
SOG	Speed Over the Ground
SP	Short Pulse
SPD	Speed
SprsLvl	Spurious Level
SSD	Solid State Drive
SSE	Security Scheme Error
SSR	Solid State Radar













<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Term</b>
SSW	Safety Switch
STAB	Stabilised , Stabilisation
STBD	Starboard, Starboard Side
STC	Sensitivity Time Control
STD	Standard
STW	Speed Through the Water
SW HUB	Switching Hub
SYNC	Synchronisation
SYS	System
<b>T</b>	
T	True
T & P	Temporary and Preliminary Notice to Mariners
TCPA	Time to CPA
TCS	Track Control System
TD	Time Difference
TEMP / Temp.	Temperature
TGT	Target
TM	True Motion
TNI	Tune Indicator
TPL	Transferred Line of Position
TRX	Transceiver
TT	Target Tracking
TTG	Time to Go
TX	Transmitter
TXRX	Transmitter Receiver Unit
<b>U</b>	
U.Map	User Map
UNACK	Un-Acknowledge
Up.No.	Update Number
USB	Universal Serial Bus
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time
<b>V</b>	
VD	Video
VDIN	Video In
VDR	Voyage Data Recorder
Ver.	Version
VHF	Very High Frequency
VOL	Volume
VRM	Variable Range Marker






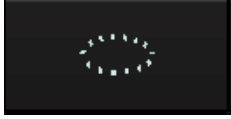




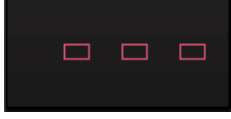


<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Term</b>
<b>W</b>	
W UP	Waypoint Up
WGS	World Geodetic System
WIG	Wing-in-ground effect craft
WOL	Wheel Over Line
WPT	Waypoint
WS	Work Station
WTRST	Watch Timer Reset
<b>X</b>	
XTD	Cross Track Distance
XTE	Cross Track Error
XTL	Cross Track Limit, Route Width
<b>Y</b>	
<b>Z</b>	
<b>Unit</b>	
bps	bit per second
cm	centimetre
dB	decibel
deg	degree
fm	fathom
ft	feet, foot
h = hr	hour
hPa	hecto pascal
Hz	hertz
kg	kilogram
km	kilometre
kn = kts	knot
m	metre
mbar	millibar
min	minute
mph	mile per hour
NM	nautical mile
RAD	radius
rpm	revolutions per minute
s	second
sm	statute mile


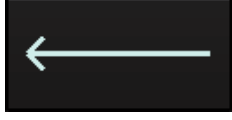








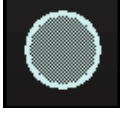




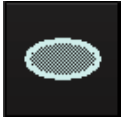


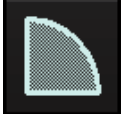



## D.5 Icon Button List for User Map

The lists of icon buttons that are used for user map are provided below.

Button name	Icon name	Icon display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
[Mariner's Mark/Line] button	Information mark		No alert
	Tidal stream		No alert
	Clearing line		No alert
	Highlight		No alert
[Symbol] button	Circle		No alert
	Triangle		No alert
	Square		No alert
	Diamond		No alert
	Multiple mark		No alert
	Warning symbol		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
[Line] button	Simple line(solid line)		No alert
	Simple line(dotted line)		No alert

Button name	Icon name	Icon display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
[Line] button	Simple line(dashed line)		No alert
	Circle(solid line)		No alert
	Circle(dotted line)		No alert
	Circle(dashed line)		No alert
	Eclipse(solid line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dotted line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dashed line)		No alert
	Arc(solid line)		No alert
	Arc(dotted line)		No alert
	Arc(dashed line)		No alert
	Warning line		Crossing dangerous line
	Arrow(Start To End/Small)		No alert
	Arrow(Start To End/Medium)		No alert

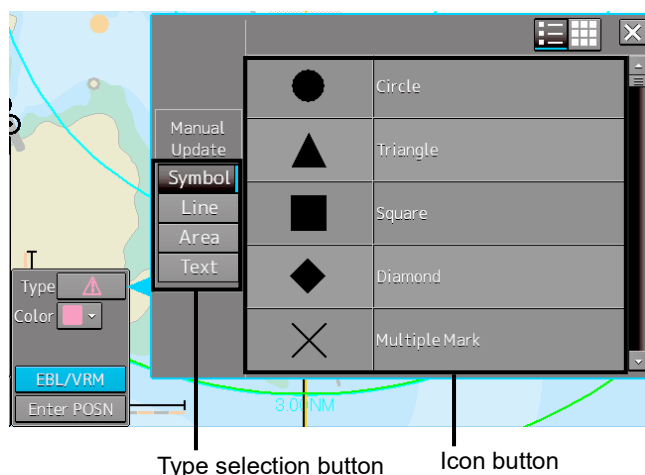
Button name	Icon name	Icon display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
[Line] button	Arrow(Start To End/Large)		No alert
	Arrow(End To Start/Small)		No alert
	Arrow(End To Start/Medium)		No alert
	Arrow(End To Start/Large)		No alert
	Arrow(Both Direct/Small)		No alert
	Arrow(Both Direct/Medium)		No alert
	Arrow(Both Direct/Large)		No alert
[Area] button	Polygon(solid line)		No alert
	Polygon(dotted line)		No alert
	Polygon(dashed line)		No alert
	Circle(solid line)		No alert
	Circle(dotted line)		No alert

Button name	Icon name	Icon display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
[Area] button	Circle(dashed line)		No alert
	Eclipse(solid line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dotted line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dashed line)		No alert
	Fan(solid line)		No alert
	Fan(dotted line)		No alert
	Fan(dashed line)		No alert
[Text] button	Text		No alert

## D.6 Icon Button List for Manual Update

The lists of icon buttons that are used for user map manual update are provided below.

### How to reference the lists



Icon buttons are displayed in list format

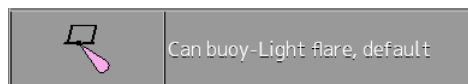
### [List categories]

Lists are classified by "Type Selection Button".

- For [Symbol] type icon buttons, refer to "D.6.1 Symbol".
- For [Line] type icon buttons, refer to "D.6.2 Line".
- For [Area] type icon buttons, refer to "D.6.3 Area".

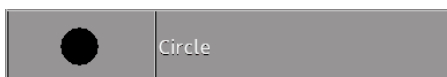
### [Names displayed when tooltip of the icon button and the icon button display list are displayed]

The name of the icon button is displayed under "category name-object name". For instance, when the category name is Can buoy and the object name is Light-flare, default, the name is displayed as Can buoy-Light-flare, default.





















### Exception



















- When the category name in the list is enclosed by parentheses, only the object name is displayed without displaying the category name. For instance, when the category name is (General) and the object name is Circle, Circle is displayed.





















- When the object name of the list is "(No object)", only the category name is displayed. For instance, when the category name is Barrel buoy and the object name is "(No object)", Barrel buoy is displayed.




















## D.6.1 Symbol




















Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(General)	Circle		No alert
	Triangle		No alert
	Square		No alert
	Diamond		No alert
	Multiple mark		No alert
	Warning symbol		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
(Manual Update)	Delete symbol		No alert
(Anchor)	Anchor Point		No alert
	Anchorage Area		No alert
	Anchor Berth		No alert
	Anchor Prohibited Area		No alert
Barrel buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Can buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)



















Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Can buoy	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Conical buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Installation buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Mooring buoy, barrel shape	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)



















Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Mooring buoy, can shape	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - Cone point up	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - Cone point down	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - 2 cones point upward	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)








































Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Pillar buoy - 2 cones point upward	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - 2 cones point downward	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - 2 cones base to base	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - 2 cones point to point	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - Sphere	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)

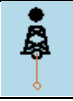
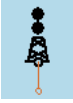
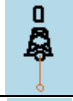

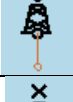

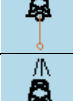
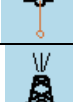

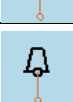



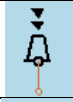




Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Pillar buoy - Sphere	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - 2 spheres	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - Cylinder	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - Board	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)












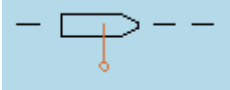







Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Pillar buoy - Cube point up	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - Cube point up	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - Flag or other shape	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - T-Shape	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - X-shape	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Pillar buoy - X-shape	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Spherical buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Spherical buoy	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Spar buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Super-buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
LANBY, super-buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)




















Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
LANBY, super-buoy	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Light float	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Light vessel	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Beacon in general	(No object name)		No alert
	Cone point up		No alert
	Cone point down		No alert
	2 cones point upward		No alert
	2 cones point downward		No alert
	2 cones base to base		No alert



















Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Beacon in general	2 cones point to point		No alert
	Sphere		No alert
	2 spheres		No alert
	Cylinder		No alert
	Board		No alert
	Cube point up		No alert
	X-shape		No alert
	Upright cross		No alert
	Besom point down		No alert
	Besom point up		No alert
	T-shape		No alert
Lattice beacon	(No object name)		No alert
	Cone point up		No alert
	Cone point down		No alert
	2 cones point upward		No alert
	2 cones point downward		No alert
	2 cones base to base		No alert
	2 cones point to point		No alert




















Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Lattice beacon	Sphere		No alert
	2 spheres		No alert
	Cylinder		No alert
	Board		No alert
	Cube point up		No alert
	X-shape		No alert
	Upright cross		No alert
	Besom point down		No alert
	Besom point up		No alert
	T-shape		No alert
	Beacon tower	(No object name)	
Cone point up			No alert
Cone point down			No alert
2 cones point upward			No alert
2 cones point downward			No alert
2 cones base to base			No alert
2 cones point to point			No alert
Sphere			No alert

















Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Beacon tower	2 spheres		No alert
	Cylinder		No alert
	Board		No alert
	Cube point up		No alert
	X-shape		No alert
	Upright cross		No alert
	Besom point down		No alert
	Besom point up		No alert
	T-shape		No alert
(Ports and Harbors)	Berth number		No alert
	Ferry area		No alert
	Cable ferry area		No alert
	Fortified structure		No alert
	Conspicuous fortified structure		No alert
	Fish trap, fish weir, tunny net		No alert
	Fish stakes		No alert
	Fishing harbor		No alert
	Marine farm/aquaculture		No alert
	RoRo terminal		No alert







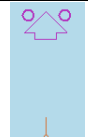


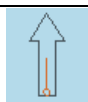























Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Ports and Harbors)	Mooring dolphin		No alert
	Deviation mooring dolphin		No alert
	Pile or bollard		No alert
	Yacht harbor, marina		No alert
(Buildings)	Airport		No alert
	Opening bridge		No alert
	Built-up area		No alert
	Non-conspicuous religious building, Christian		No alert
	Conspicuous religious building, Christian		No alert
	Non-conspicuous religious building, non-Christian		No alert
	Conspicuous religious building, non-Christian		No alert
	Minaret		No alert
	Conspicuous minaret		No alert
	Single building		No alert
	Conspicuous single building		No alert
	Cairn		No alert
	Conspicuous cairn		No alert
	Chimney		No alert
	Conspicuous chimney		No alert

















Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Buildings)	Cranes		No alert
	Dome		No alert
	Conspicuous dome		No alert
	Dish aerial		No alert
	Conspicuous dish aerial		No alert
	Flagstaff, flagpole		No alert
	Flare stack		No alert
	Conspicuous flare stack		No alert
	Hulk		No alert
	Monument		No alert
	Conspicuous monument		No alert
	Mast		No alert
	Conspicuous mast		No alert
	Mine, quarry		No alert
	Quarry		No alert
	Refinery		No alert
	Conspicuous refinery		No alert
	Silo		No alert



Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Buildings)	Conspicuous silo		No alert
	Timber yard		No alert
	Tank		No alert
	Conspicuous tank		No alert
	Tank farm		No alert
	Conspicuous tank farm		No alert
	Tower		No alert
	Conspicuous tower		No alert
	Water tower		No alert
	Conspicuous water tower		No alert
	Radio, television tower		No alert
	Conspicuous radio, television tower		No alert
	Wind-motor		No alert
	Conspicuous wind-motor		No alert
	Wind generator farm		No alert
	Conspicuous wind generator farm		No alert
	Windmill		No alert
	Conspicuous windmill		No alert
(Artificial Feature)	Navigable lock gate		No alert

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Artificial Feature)	Non-navigable lock gate		No alert
	Offshore platform		No alert
(Miscellaneous Station)	Coastguard station		No alert
(Caution)	Rescue station		No alert
	Pilot station		No alert
	Signal station		No alert
	Mariner's information note		No alert
	Mariner's caution note		No alert
(Dangerous)	Underwater hazard with a defined depth		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Underwater hazard with depth greater than 20 metres		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Hazard on the surface		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Floating hazard to navigation		No alert Because the object included in ENC does not change to "Isolated danger" depending on the safety contour. This is defined in S-52.
(Obstructions)	Isolated danger of depth less than the safety contour		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Obstruction, depth not stated		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Obstruction in the intertidal area		No alert Because the object included in ENC does not change to "Isolated danger" depending on the safety contour. This is defined in S-52.
	Obstruction		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
















Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Obstructions)	Obstruction in the water which is always above water level		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Dangerous underwater rock of uncertain depth		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Rock which covers and uncovers or is awash at low water		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Wreck showing any portion of hull or superstructure at level of chart datum		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Non-dangerous wreck, depth unknown		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Dangerous wreck, depth unknown		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Direction of buoyage		No alert
	Direction and color of buoyage for approaching harbor in IALA region A (red to port)		No alert
	Direction and color of buoyage for approaching harbor in IALA region B (green to port)		No alert
	Fairway with one-way traffic in direction indicated		No alert
	Fairway with two-way traffic		No alert
	Inshore traffic		No alert
	Recommended traffic direction between parts of a traffic separation scheme, or for ships not needing a deep water route		No alert

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Obstructions)	Recommended two-way track as an area, based on fixed marks		No alert
	Recommended one-way track as an area, based on fixed marks		No alert
	Traffic roundabout		No alert
	Reciprocal traffic directions in a two-way route of a traffic separation scheme		No alert
	Single traffic direction in a two-way route part of a traffic separation scheme		No alert
	Traffic crossing area		No alert
	Part of deep water route		No alert
	Reciprocal traffic directions in a two-way part of a deep-water route		No alert
	Traffic direction in a one way lane of a traffic separation scheme		No alert
(Restricted Area)	Prohibited or restricted area		No alert
(Fishing Ground)	Fishing ground		No alert
	Fish haven		No alert
	Fishing or trawling is prohibited or restricted		No alert
(Radio/Radar)	Radio calling-in point for traffic in one direction only		No alert
	Radio calling-in point for traffic in both directions		No alert
	Radio station		No alert
	Radar transponder beacon		No alert
	Radar conspicuous		No alert



















Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Radio/Radar)	Radar reflector		No alert
	Radar scanner		No alert
	Conspicuous radar scanner		No alert
	Retro reflector		No alert
(Fog signal)	Fog signal		No alert
(Local Magnetic anomaly)	Magnetic anomaly at a point		No alert
	Magnetic anomaly along a line or over an area		No alert
	Magnetic variation at a point		No alert
	Magnetic variation along a line or over an area		No alert
(Natural Feature/ Seabed)	Hill or mountain top		No alert
	Conspicuous hill or mountain top		No alert
	Cable area		No alert
	Foul area of seabed safe for navigation but not for anchoring		No alert
	Sand waves		No alert
	Spring		No alert
	Weed, kelp		No alert

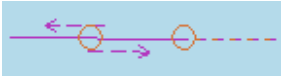







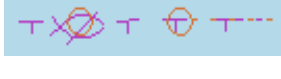




Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Unknown)	? Mark		No alert
	Generic Object		No alert




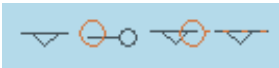


## D.6.2 Line

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(General)	Simple line(solid line)		No alert
	Simple line(dotted line)		No alert
	Simple line(dashed line)		No alert
	Circle(solid line)		No alert
	Circle(dotted line)		No alert
	Circle(dashed line)		No alert
	Eclipse(solid line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dotted line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dashed line)		No alert
	Arc(solid line)		No alert
	Arc(dotted line)		No alert
	Arc(dashed line)		No alert
	Warning line		Dangerous line
	Arrow(Start To End/Small)		No alert
	Arrow(Start To End/Medium)		No alert






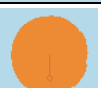
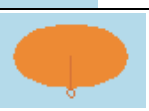






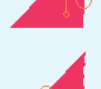



Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(General)	Arrow(Start To End/Large)		No alert
	Arrow(End To Start/Small)		No alert
	Arrow(End To Start/Medium)		No alert
	Arrow(End To Start/Large)		No alert
	Arrow(Both Direct/Small)		No alert
	Arrow(Both Direct/Medium)		No alert
	Arrow(Both Direct/Large)		No alert
(Manual Update)	Deletion by a manual update		No alert
(Anchor)	Boundary of an anchorage area		Dangerous line
	Boundary of an area where anchoring is prohibited or restricted		Dangerous line
(Ferry Routes)	Ferry route		No alert
	Cable ferry route		No alert
(Ports and Harbors)	Fishing stakes		No alert
(Caution)	Boundary of area with a specific caution		Dangerous line
	Boundary of area to be navigated with caution		Dangerous line
(Routes)	Two-way deep water route centerline, based on fixed marks		No alert
	One-way deep water route centerline, based on fixed marks		No alert
	Boundary of a deep water route		No alert

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Routes)	Regulated two-way recommended route centerline, based on fixed marks		No alert
	Regulated one-way recommended route centerline, based on fixed marks		No alert
	Non-regulated recommended two-way track, based on fixed marks		Dangerous line
	Non-regulated recommended one-way track, based on fixed marks		Dangerous line
	Archipelagic Sea Lane		No alert
(Restricted Area)	Boundary of an area where entry is prohibited or restricted		Dangerous line
	Boundary of a restricted area		Dangerous line
(Administered Area)	Jurisdiction boundary		No alert
(Fishing Ground)	Boundary of an area where trawling or fishing is prohibited or restricted		Dangerous line
(Cable/Pipe)	Boundary of a submarine cable area		Dangerous line
	Submarine cable		No alert
	Oil, gas pipeline, submerged or on land		No alert
	Water pipeline, sewer, etc.		No alert

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Miscellaneous Boundary)	Boundary between IALA-A and IALA-B systems of lateral buoys and beacons		No alert
	Boundary of a navigation feature such as a fairway, magnetic anomaly, etc.		Dangerous line
	Boundary of a submarine pipeline area with potentially dangerous contents		Dangerous line
	Boundary of a submarine pipeline area with generally non-dangerous contents		No alert
(Unknown)	? Mark		No alert
	Generic Object		No alert


## D.6.3 Area

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(General)	Polygon(solid line)		No alert
	Polygon(dotted line)		No alert
	Polygon(dashed line)		No alert
	Circle(solid line)		No alert
	Circle(dotted line)		No alert
	Circle(dashed line)		No alert
	Eclipse(solid line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dotted line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dashed line)		No alert
	Fan(solid line)		No alert
	Fan(dotted line)		No alert
	Fan(dashed line)		No alert
	Warning Area(solid line)		Dangerous area
	Warning Area(dotted line)		Dangerous area
	Warning Area(dashed line)		Dangerous area

---

---










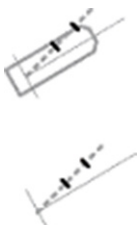
## D.6.4 Text


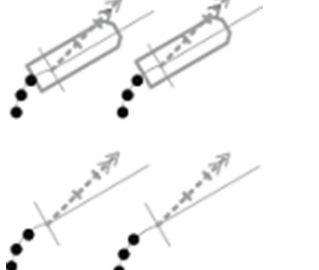
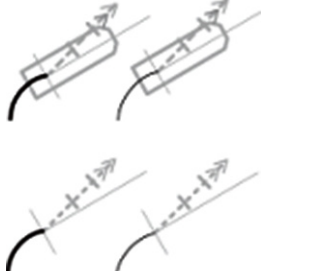
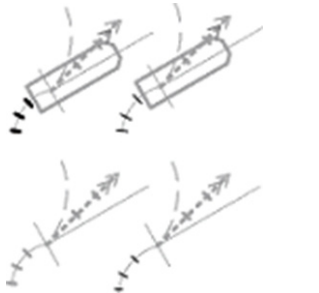

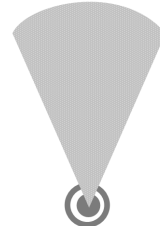
Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(General)	Text		No alert

## D.7 List of Navigation-related Symbols

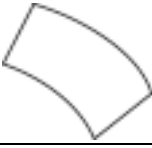
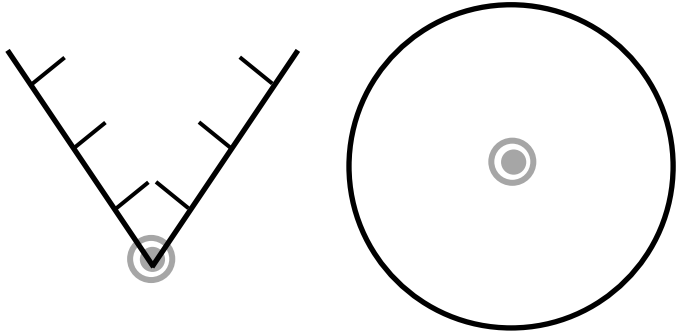
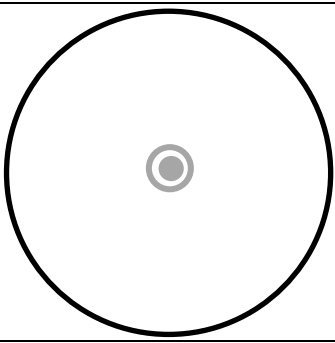
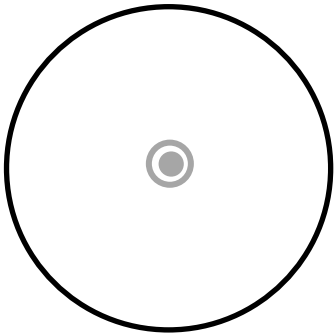

The navigation-related symbols that are displayed in this equipment are listed below.

### D.7.1 Related to own ship symbols

No.	Drawn object name	Drawn object display example
1	Own ship symbol (True Scaled Outline)	
2	Own ship symbol (Simplified Symbol)	
3	Radar antenna position	
4	Heading Line	
5	Beam Line	
6	Stern Line	
7	Vector	
8	Ground vector indicator	
9	Water vector indicator	
10	Own ship track Time Mark	

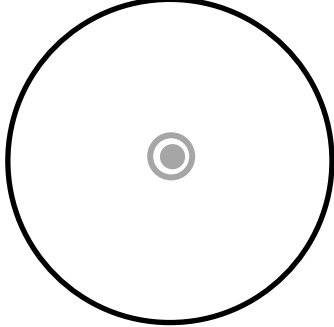


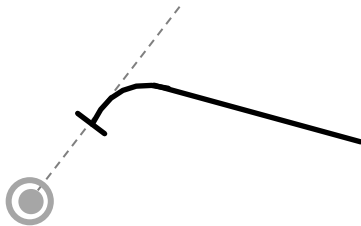
No.	Drawn object name	Drawn object display example
11	POS2 Symbol	
12	PastPOSN	
13	Own ship track	
14	Vector Time Mark	
15	Vector Area (Anti-grounding monitoring)	
16	Sector Area (Anti-grounding monitoring)	

## D.7.2 TT/AIS related




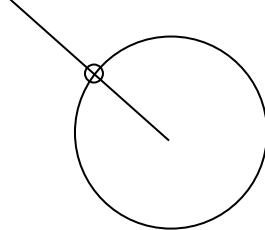


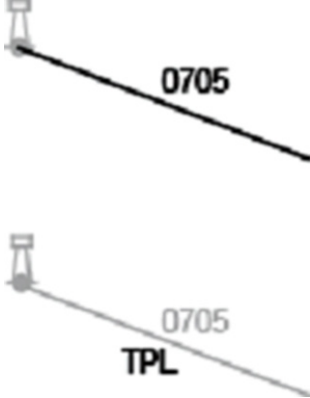
No.	Drawn object name	Drawn object display example
1	AZ	
2	AIS Filter	
3	CPA Ring *Thin red circle	
4	Limit Ring *Thin green circle	
5	Sector Blank	






### D.7.3 Navigation monitoring related

No.	Drawn object name	Drawn object display example
1	Dredging anchor monitoring circle *Thick red circle	
2	WPT	
2	Routes	
3	EBL Maneuver	












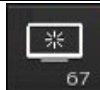


## D.7.4 Tool related


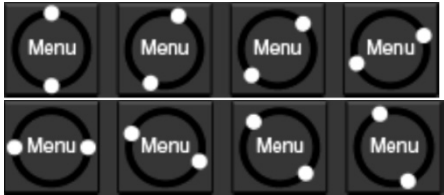











No.	Drawn object name	Drawn object display example
1	Range Ring	
2	EBL	
3	VRM	
4	Node Fixed EBL/VRM *Thin orange line and circle	
5	PI	
6	MOB	
7	LOP	













No.	Drawn object name	Drawn object display example
8	Plotted Position	<p>1115    GNSS</p> <p>1115    EP GNSS</p> <p>1115    DR GNSS</p>














## D.8 List of Icons/Icon Buttons


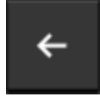















The icons/icon buttons displayed in this equipment are listed below.

No.	Name	Functional outline	Displayed image
1	Active indicator	Indicates that the computer is processing by an animation.	
2	Delete	Deletes the item.	
3	Check again	Checks the contents being displayed again.	
4	Setting mark	Displayed when the operation is valid. (E.g., Latitude and longitude offset of chart)	
5	Drive	Displayed at the left of the name when a drive is selected.	
6	Folder	Displayed at the left of the name when a folder is selected.	
7	Home	Changes from the currently displayed screen to the home screen.	
8	Close	Closes the dialog box.	
9	Date selection	Displays the calendar picker.	
10	Dialog box display	Opens another dialog box. (E.g., [Route selection] dialog)	
11	Day/Night	Displays the state of the current Day/Night setting by an icon.	
12	Screen brightness	Enables adjustment of the screen brightness.	
13	Panel brightness	Enables adjustment of the brightness of operation unit.	
14	MOB	Starts the MOB (Man Over Board) mode. In the MOB mode, a symbol display of the position of the sailor falling over board and a dotted line connecting it to the own ship are displayed graphically.	














No.	Name	Functional outline	Displayed image
15	Message notification	When there is a message from outside (AIS safety related messages, etc.), the number of messages is displayed in a badge over the icon. The message window is displayed when the icon is clicked.	
16	Menu	"Menu" button with freeze indicator function. Displays the menu. Indicates using animation that the system is operating.	
17	Writing tool	Changes to the writing mode, which includes user map creation [a)], manual updating [b)] and route creation [c)]. Label of icon changes according to drawing mode.	 a)      b)      c)
18	Cursor mode selection	Changes the cursor mode to AUTO mode.	
19	Undo	Executes an undo operation.	
20	Screen capture	Creates the capture image at the time this is pressed.	
21	Eraser tool	Changes to the user map deleting mode, and user maps can be deleted successively.	
22	Silencing	Silences the alert sound.	
23	Multiple knob (small knob)	Displays the functions assigned to the multiple knob. Displayed as an icon with the function name at left.	
24	Brightness	Sets the brightness of the screen.	
25	Cursor information display	Displays the cursor read out information area. When pressed again, the cursor read out information area is closed.	
26	Page selection	The [Page Selection] dialog box is displayed.	
27	Add page	(Only in the case of ECDIS) Displays the [Page Selection] dialog box.	

No.	Name	Functional outline	Displayed image
28	Expand List	Displays the TT/AIS list of the standard mode newly in an expanded window.	
29	Standard List	Closes the expand mode TT/AIS list (separate window), and displays in the standard mode (information monitoring window pane)	
30	Standard AIS	Changes to standard AIS display.	
31	Expand AIS	Changes to expanded AIS display.	
32	Route Planning	Opens the dialog box for preparing the route. Route preparation is done by editing the table and graphic editing using the cursor.	
33	Route Monitoring	Opens the dialog box for route monitoring. When a route is selected, displays the information up to the next target location, and monitors whether the own ship is traveling according to the route.	
34	Anchor Watch	Monitors the anchor dredging. When the anchor has been lowered, monitors if the ship is being swept away	
35	Auto Sail	Starts auto sail. Before starting, a safety check of the route is made, and the result is displayed.	
36	Chart	Opens the Chart related menu.	
37	User Map	Opens the user map related menu. It is possible to write marks or lines in the user map.	
38	Logbook	Opens the dialog box of the Logbook. The ship's position, speed, direction, wind direction, wind speed, etc., are recorded at specific intervals of times, or records events that have occurred in the equipment.	
39	TT/AIS	Opens the TT/AIS related menu. This also has the function of highlighting the display of the TT/AIS symbol depending on the conditions, or the function of sending a message to an AIS ship, etc.	

No.	Name	Functional outline	Displayed image
40	Tools	Tool related menu, such as the range and bearing measurement EBL/VRM or PI, etc.	
41	View	Opens the View related menu. Settings are made of the display of objects in the radar PPI or in the chart.	
42	Alert	Opens the alert related menu. Settings related to the alerts from the equipment can be made. When clicked, the [Alert] dialog box appears. Alert settings can be made in the dialog box.	
43	Settings	Opens the menu related to the operation settings of the equipment.	
44	Chart Maintenance	Opens the chart management related menu. Chart management including importing and updating of charts can be made.	
45	Maintenance	The maintenance related menu for the users is displayed. It is possible to check the software version and to monitor the status of the equipment.	
46	Help	Opens the help screen.	
47	Code Input	Input the password.	
48	Service	The menu related to adjustment, servicing, and maintenance is displayed for the servicing personnel.	
49	Import/Update Licence file	Imports or updates the chart Licence.	
50	Import/Update charts	Imports or updates the chart data.	
51	Check Status	Checks an imported chart.	
52	C-Map	Moves to the Licence tab of the C-Map Chart Manager screen.	

No.	Name	Functional outline	Displayed image
53	Back space	Carries out a backspace operation.	
54	Backward movement of the input position	Moves back the input position.	
55	Forward movement of the input position	Moves the input position forward	
56	Operation guide	Displays the operation guide when clicked.	
57	Search	Displayed in the search text box.	
58	Thumbnail / list display selection	Switches between thumbnail and list displays.	
59	Original scale	Changes the scale of the screen to the original scale of the chart being displayed at the center of the screen.	
60	Home position	Displays the chart position in which the forward direction of the own ship can be seen wide.	
61	Event	Places the event mark at the position of the own ship.	
62	Zoom Area	Makes and enlarged display of the specified square area.	
63	Offset display	Displays the offset amounts of the chart being displayed.	
64	Chart selection	Displays the chart selection dialog box for RNC.	
65	Radar Overlay	Selects ON/OFF of the Radar Overlay display.	
66	AIS display	Selects ON/OFF of the AIS display.	
67	TT	Selects ON/OFF of the TT display.	
68	Move backward	Changes the chart display to the position and scale before the display was changed.	
69	WPT center	Displays the surroundings of the WPT being selected.	



No.	Name	Functional outline	Displayed image
70	Between WPT-WPT	Displays between the "currently selected WPT" and the "immediately previous WPT".	
71	Overall route	Displays the entire route.	
72	Single	Changes the screen display to single screen.	
73	Left-right division	Changes the screen display to left-right divided screen.	
74	Top-bottom division	Changes the screen display to top-bottom divided screen.	
75	Window	Changes the screen display to picture in picture display.	
76	Surroundings not displayed	Hides the display of the tool buttons on the ECDIS screen.	
77	Discard tab	The tab is discarded (discarding the edited route).	
78	All	Consolidated mode of PI This is the mode of operating the orientation and spacing of all the parallel lines.	
79	Individual	Individual mode of PI The orientation of each line, the distance from the reference position, and the length are operated independently in this mode.	
80	Track	PI tracking mode This is the mode of operating the orientation and spacing between two parallel lines. The two parallel lines are placed to the left and right taking CCRP as the reference.	
81	Equiangular	Equal angle mode of PI This is the mode of operating the angle of two lines that intersect at the reference position.	
82	Contents selection	The display contents of the pane are changed directly	

---

---

## D.9 Data Format of the File that can be Imported/Exported in the ECDIS

### D.9.1 File Types

- Route file
- User map file
- Logbook file

### D.9.2 File Name

	File name in device	Default exported file name
Route file	*.csv, *.*, *.rtm, *.rta, *.rtn	The file name that is specified by the user in [File name] of the [Export] dialog is used. The default "File Type" is *.rtm and as other types, *.rta, *.rtn, and *.csv are available.
User map file	*.csv, *.uchm	–
Log book file - Specified period	-	Logbook_(Specified start date _end date).csv Example: Logbook_020312_020313.csv

### D.9.3 CSV File Data Structure

- At import, lines starting with "//" are processed as comments.
- Commas are used as delimiters.

Example:

```
// SYMBOL,InstName,,,,,  
// Comment  
// Lat,,Lon,,  
SYMBOL,BOYSHP01,,  
User Comment  
30,6.433,N,129,35.583,E
```

## D.9.4 Route File

Line	Content	Description	Import *1	Export *2
1*3	// (space)	Fixed string		√
	ROUTE SHEET exported by JRC ECDIS.	Fixed string		√
2	// (space)	Fixed string		√
	<<NOTE>>This strings // indicate comment column/cells. You can edit freely.	Variable-length string		√
3	// (space)	Fixed string		√
	Route name	Route name of the source file		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	<Normal>	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	Route comment	Comment in the source file		√
4	// (space)	Fixed string		√
	WPT No.	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	LAT	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	LON	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	PORT[NM]	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	STBD[NM]	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	Arr.Rad[NM]	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	Speed[kn]	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	Sail(RL/GC)	Fixed string		√
,	Fixed character		√	
ROT[deg/min]	Fixed string		√	
,	Fixed character		√	

\*1 Information retrieved at import (the same hereinafter)

\*2 Information to be exported (the same hereinafter)

\*3 Lines with a gray background are deemed as comments (the same hereinafter).

Line	Content	Description	Import *1	Export *2
4	Turn Rad[NM]	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	Time Zone	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	Name	Fixed string		√
5	WPT No.	000	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Latitude (degrees)	35	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Longitude (degrees)	139	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Port Cross-Track Limit	0.50	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Starboard Cross-Track Limit	0.50	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Arrival Circle Radius	0.50	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Planned Ship Speed	12.3	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Navigation (RL/GC)	RL	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√

5	Turn rate	10.00	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Turn radius	0.50	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Time Zone	09:00	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Time Zone Sign (E/W)	E	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Name	Yokohama	√	√
6	Hereinafter, repeat Line 5 per WPT		√	√

- On Line WPT000, fields other than the latitude and longitude (degrees, degrees.minutes, sign) are populated with “\*\*\*”.

---

---

## D.9.5 User Map File

(1) Header record

Line	Content	Description	Import
1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	USER CHART SHEET exported by JRC ECDIS.	Fixed string	
2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	<<NOTE>>This strings // indicate comment column/cells. You can edit freely.	Variable-length string	
3	// (space)	Fixed string	
	User Chart Name	Name of the source file	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	User Chart Comment	Comment in the source file	

## (2) Object records

## a) Symbol

Line	Content	Description	Import	
m	// (space)	Fixed string		
	SYMBOL	Fixed string		
	,	Fixed character		
	InstName	Fixed string		
+1	// (space)	Fixed string		
	Comment	Fixed string		
+2	// (space)	Fixed string		
	Lat	Fixed string		
	,	Fixed character		
	,	Fixed character		
	,	Fixed character		
+3	Lon	Fixed string		
	SYMBOL	Fixed string	√	
	,	Fixed character	√	
	Instruction name ●=~CIRCLE0 ▲=~TRIANG0 ■=~SQUARE0 ◆=~DIAMND0 x=~XSHAPE0	~CIRCLE0	√	
	,	Fixed character	√	
	***	Fixed string	√	
	,	Fixed character	√	
	***	Fixed string	√	
	+4	Comment	Comment	√
	+5	Latitude (degrees)	35	√
,		Fixed character	√	
Latitude (degrees.minutes)		35.123	√	
,		Fixed character	√	
Latitude Sign (N/S)		N	√	
,		Fixed character	√	
Longitude (degrees)		139	√	
,		Fixed character	√	
Longitude (degrees.minutes)		48.234	√	
,	Fixed character	√		
	Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√	

b) Danger symbol

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	DANGER_SYMBOL	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	InstName	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
+3	DANGER_SYMBOL	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	~WARNSY0	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	***	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	***	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√	



c) (Poly-)Line

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	LINE_AGGREGATE	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Type	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Width	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Color No.	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+3	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Add "END" to the end of vertex.	Fixed string	
+4	LINE_AGGREGATE	Fixed string	√
+5	Comment	Comment	√
+6	Vertex Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Line Type (Solid=,Dash=2,Dotted=3)	1	√
	,	Fixed character	√
Line Width (1(Thin) - 5(Thick))	1	√	
,	Fixed character	√	

Line	Content	Description	Import
+6	Color (White/Black=0,Gray=,Amber=2, Magenta=3,Blue=4,Cyan=5,Green=6, Yellow=7,Orange=8, Red=9)	8	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Comment	Comment	√
+n	Repeat Line +6 for the number of vertexes.		√
	END	Fixed string (position end)	√

d) Circle (line)

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	LINE_CIRCLE	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Base Point-Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Radius[nm]	Fixed string	
+3	LINE_CIRCLE	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Reference Position Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Radius [NM]	2.0	√

e) Ellipse (line)

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	LINE_ELLIPSE	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Base Point-Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Horizontal Radius [nm]	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Vertical Radius [nm]	Fixed string	
+3	LINE_ELLIPSE	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Reference Position Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Horizontal Radius [NM]	2.0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
Vertical Radius [NM]	1.5	√	

## f) Arc

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	ARC	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Base Point-Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Radius [nm]	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Start Angle[deg]	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	End Angle[deg]	Fixed string	
+3	ARC	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Reference Position Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Radius [NM]	2.0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
Start Radius [deg]	120.0	√	
,	Fixed character	√	
End Radius [deg]	180.0	√	

g) User danger line

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	DANGER_LINE_AGGREGATE	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Type	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Width	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	ColorNo	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+3	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Add "END" to the end of vertex.	Fixed string	
+4	DANGER_LINE_AGGREGATE	Fixed string	√
+5	Comment	Comment	√
+6	Vertex Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	0	Fixed character	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	0	Fixed character	√
	,	Fixed character	√
0	Fixed character	√	

Line	Content	Description	Import
+6	,	Fixed character	√
	Comment	Comment	√
+n	Repeat Line +6 for the number of vertexes.		√
	END	Fixed string (position end)	√

h) Arrow

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	ARROW	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	LineType	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	LineWidth	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	LineColorNo	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	EdgeType	Fixed character	
+3	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Start Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
+4	// (space)	Fixed string	
	End Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
+5	ARROW	Fixed string	√
+6	Comment	Comment	√
+7	,	Fixed character	√
	Line Width (1(Thin) - 5(Thick))	1	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Color (White/Black=0,Gray=,Amber=2, Magenta=3,Blue=4,Cyan=5,Green=6, Yellow=7,Orange=8, Red=9)	8	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Arrow Type -> =0 <- =1 <-> =2	0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Arrow Size (0(Small) - 2(Large))	0	√



Line	Content	Description	Import
+8	Start Position Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Start Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Start Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Start Position Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Start Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
+9	Start Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	End Position Latitude (degrees)	38	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	End Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	End Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	End Position Longitude (degrees)	142	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	End Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
,	Fixed character	√	
End Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√	

i) Polygon

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	POLYGON	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Add "END" to the end of vertex.	Fixed string	
+3	POLYGON	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Vertex Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
+n	Repeat Line +5 for the number of vertexes.		√
	END	Fixed string (position end)	√

j) Circle (polygon)

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	CIRCLE	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Base Point-Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Radius[nm]	Fixed string	
+3	CIRCLE	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Reference Position Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
		Radius [NM]	2.0

k) Ellipse (polygon)

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	ELLIPSE	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Base Point-Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Horizontal Radius [nm]	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Vertical Radius [nm]	Fixed string	
+3	ELLIPSE	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Reference Position Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Horizontal Radius [NM]	2.0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
Vertical Radius [NM]	1.5	√	

I) Fan

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	FAN	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Base Point-Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Radius [nm]	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Start Angle[deg]	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	End Angle[deg]	Fixed string	
+3	FAN	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Reference Position Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Radius [NM]	2.0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
Start Radius [deg]	120.0	√	
,	Fixed character	√	
End Radius [deg]	180.0	√	

m) User danger area

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	DANGER_AREA	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Add "END" to the end of vertex.	Fixed string	
+3	DANGER_AREA	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Vertex Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
+n	Repeat Line +5 for the number of vertexes.		√
	END	Fixed string (position end)	√

n) Text

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	TEXT	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
+3	Rotation	Fixed string	
	TEXT	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
+4	Text	Caution: High flow velocity	√
	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Vertex Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Tuning Angle	0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
Font Size	22	√	

## D.9.6 Log Book File

Line	Content	Description	Export
1	//	Fixed string	√
	LOGBOOK SHEET exported by JRC ECDIS.	Fixed string	√
2	//	Fixed string	√
	<<NOTE>>This strings // indicate comment column/cells. You can edit freely.	variable-length string	√
3	//No	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Date	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Time	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Time Zone	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Event	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Descriptions	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Latitude	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Longitude	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	POSN1	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	POSN2	Fixed string	√
,	Fixed character	√	
HDG(deg)	Fixed string	√	
,	Fixed character	√	



Line	Content	Description	Export
3	STW(kn)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	COG(deg)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	SOG(kn)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Av.Speed 4h(G)(kn)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Av.Speed 24h(G)(kn)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Depth(m)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Chart	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Set(deg)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Drift(kn)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Wind Dir.(deg)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Wind Speed(kn)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Beaufort Scale	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Wave Dir.(deg)	Fixed string	√
	.	Fixed character	√
	Wave Height(m)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Voyage DIST(G)(NM)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Voyage DIST(W)(NM)	Fixed string	√
	.	Fixed character	√

Line	Content	Description	Export
3	Air Pressure(hPa)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Air Temperature(deg C)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Water Temperature(deg C)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Weather Condition	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Engine Rev.(rpm)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Comment	Fixed string	√
	4	No.	0001
,			√
Date (LMT)		2014/01/17	√
,			√
Time (LMT)		08:45:24	√
,			√
Time Zone Sign		+	√
,			√
Time Zone		09:00	√
,			√
Event Type		Manual Position Fix	√
,			√
Event Details			√
,			√
Latitude		35	√
,			√
		35.123	√
,			√
	N	√	
,		√	

Line	Content	Description	Export
4	Longitude	139	√
	,		√
		48.234	√
	,		√
		E	√
	,		√
	Position 1 Source	GPS 1	√
	,		√
	Position 2 Source	GPS 2	√
	,		√
	Ship's Heading	123.4	√
	,		√
	Water Ship Speed	12.3	√
	,		√
	Ground Course	123.5	√
	,		√
	Ground Ship Speed	12.4	√
	,		√
	Average Ship Speed In 4h	12.0	√
	,		√
	Average Ship Speed In 24h	13.2	√
	,		√
	Depth Of Water	123.9	√
	,		√
	Chart Name That Caused The Event	JP34OBJ	√
	,		√
	Flow Direction	123.4	√
	,		√
	Flow Speed	12.4	√
	,		√
	Wind Bearing	234.5	√
	,		√

Line	Content	Description	Export
	Wind Speed	10.3	√
	,		√
	Beaufort Scale	Hurricane	√
	,		√
	Wave Direction	123.4	√
	.		√
	Wave Height	2.1	√
	,		√
	Ground Running Distance	12345.67	√
	,		√
	Water Running Distance	12300.23	√
	.		√
	Atmospheric Pressure	1003	√
	,		√
	Temperature	23.4	√
	,		√
	Water Temperature	20.3	√
	,		√
	Weather Condition	Blue sky	√
	,		√
	Engine Speed	135.6	√
	,		√
	Comment		√
n	Repeat Line 4 the number of times of events.		√

---

---

## Software License Agreement

This Software License Agreement is made and entered between the user who purchased a product of JMR-7200/9200 series, JAN-7201/9201, JAN-7202/9202 and Japan Radio Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "JRC") with regard to the License to use the software in the product series.

- You have purchased a device that uses software license from Microsoft License in the U.S. and Trend Micro Incorporated to JRC. The software which was developed by Microsoft and Trend Micro and installed in the device along with the printed documentation attached to it and its online or electronic documents (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Software") are protected by international laws and conventions in relation to the protection of intellectual properties.  
The licensed Software has not been sold to you and all rights in and to the Software are reserved.
- **If you do not agree to execute this License Agreement, you will not be allowed to use the device or copy the Software. If you do not agree to the provisions and terms hereof, you are requested to immediately inform us of your intention to return the device before you start to use it so that JRC can repay you the amount you have paid for it. By using the Software in the state as installed in the device or in any other way, you agree to the provisions of this License Agreement (or confirm your prior agreement).**
- **Conditions of the License shall be stipulated as follows:**
  - The Software shall only be licensed for the use in the state as installed in the device you have purchased.
  - **Indemnification: The Software itself is not free from defects. JRC has defined on its own account how to use the Software installed in JRC's devices. For this reason, Microsoft and Trend Micro trust JRC to conduct sufficient tests to determine whether the Software is suitable for such usage as a prerequisite for the use of the Software.**
  - **The Software is provided with no warranties whatsoever: The Software is provided as is and with all faults. You shall bear all the risks whether you can obtain satisfactory quality, performance and accuracy and it shall be your responsibility to make efforts to ensure those including eliminating errors. In addition, there is no warranty in the event of prevention from using the Software or in the case of infringement of any right arising from using the Software. Even if you can have any warranty in relation to the device or the Software, such warranty is not the one provided by Microsoft or Trend Micro, and therefore such warranty shall not bind either Microsoft or Trend Micro.**
  - **Java support: The Software may include support of programs written in the Java language. The Java technology is not free from defects and is not designed or manufactured for the purpose of use or resell as online controlling equipment for the use in any dangerous environment requiring preparation of safety device in case of an emergency such as in operation of nuclear device, navigation or telecommunication system for aircrafts, air traffic control, life support machine or weapon systems in which failure of the Java technology may directly lead to an event which causes death or serious injury or environmental damage. This statement of disclaimer of liability is the obligation of Microsoft under the contract between Microsoft and Sun Microsystems.**

- 
- **Limitation of Liability:** Except to the extent prohibited by law, Microsoft shall not be liable for any indirect damages, special damages, consequential damages or incidental damages arising from or in relation to the performance or use of the Software. This limitation of liability shall apply even in the case any remedy for damages may not fulfill its essential purpose. In any event, Microsoft shall not liable for any damages exceeding the amount equal to 250 US\$.
  - **Limitation of Liability:** Trend Micro shall not be liable for any consequential damages, incidental damages, or loss of profit arising from the use of the software activation code or instruction manuals. In any event, Trend Micro's total liability shall be limited to a 100% of the amount paid by you for the service rendered during three months immediately before the damage occurred.
  - **Restriction of reverse engineering, decompiling and disassembling:** Except in cases explicitly permitted by applicable laws regardless of the restriction hereunder, you shall not reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble the Software.
  - **Export control:** You acknowledge that the country of origin of the Software is the United States of America. You agree to comply with export control laws and regulations of the United States of America as well as both domestic laws of the United States of America and international laws applicable to the Software including regulations issued by the U.S. Government or other governments in relation to end users, end use and country of destination.  
For additional information on export of the Software, refer to the website: <http://www.microsoft.com/en-us/exporting/default.aspx>.

## **Font License Agreement**

This product uses Migu font (<http://mix-mplus-ipa.sourceforge.jp/migu/>) to display characters on the screen. Migu font data is distributed from the URL stated above. Migu font is distributed in compliance with "IPA Font License Agreement v1.0" ([http://ipafont.ipa.go.jp/ipa\\_font\\_License\\_v1.html](http://ipafont.ipa.go.jp/ipa_font_License_v1.html)). This product loaded with the Migu font is also in compliance with "IPA Font License Agreement v1.0." You may use this product under the agreement to the provisions of "IPA Font License Agreement v1.0." You have the right to change the font used for the display of this product from Migu font to IPA font. However, there is no need to change the Migu font to IPA font in the specifications of this product. Moreover, this product is designed to provide the display which is optimized for using Migu font. Note that using IPA font for the display may cause a problem of compatibility of font data with regard to the form of some characters resulting in degradation of the display on the screen. If you desire to change from Migu font to IPA font, consult with our service agent.

---

---

## IPA Font License Agreement v1.0

The Licensor provides the licensed Program (as defined in Article 1 below) under the terms of this License Agreement (“Agreement”). Any use, reproduction or distribution of the licensed Program, or any exercise of rights under this Agreement by a Recipient (as defined in Article 1 below) constitutes the Recipient's acceptance of this Agreement.

### Article 1 (Definitions)

In this Agreement, the following terms set forth in each item shall be defined as therein.

1. “Digital Font Program” shall mean a computer program containing, or used to render or display fonts.
2. “Licensed Program” shall mean a Digital Font Program licensed by the Licensor under this Agreement.
3. “Derived Program” shall mean a Digital Font Program created as a result of a modification, addition, deletion, replacement or any other adaptation to or of a part or all of the licensed Program, and includes a case where a Digital Font Program newly created by retrieving font information from a part or all of the licensed Program or Embedded Fonts from a Digital Document File with or without modification of the retrieved font information.
4. “Digital Content” shall mean products provided to end users in the form of digital data, including video content, motion and/or still pictures, TV programs or other broadcasting content and products consisting of character text, pictures, photographic images, graphic symbols and/or the like.
5. “Digital Document File” shall mean a PDF file or other Digital Content created by various software programs in which a part or all of the licensed Program becomes embedded or contained in the file for the display of the font (“Embedded Fonts”). Embedded Fonts are used only in the display of characters in the particular Digital Document File within which they are embedded, and shall be distinguished from those in any Digital Font Program, which may be used for display of characters outside that particular Digital Document File.
6. “Computer” shall include a server in this Agreement.
7. “Reproduction and Other Exploitation” shall mean reproduction, transfer, distribution, lease, public transmission, presentation, exhibition, adaptation and any other exploitation.
8. “Recipient” shall mean anyone who receives the licensed Program under this Agreement, including one that receives the licensed Program from a Recipient.

### Article 2 (Grant of License)

The Licensor grants to the Recipient a License to use the licensed Program in any and all countries in accordance with each of the provisions set forth in this Agreement. However, any and all rights underlying in the licensed Program shall be held by the Licensor. In no sense is this Agreement intended to transfer any right relating to the licensed Program held by the Licensor except as specifically set forth herein or any right relating to any trademark, trade name, or service mark to the Recipient.

- 
1. The Recipient may install the licensed Program on any number of Computers and use the same in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Agreement.
  2. The Recipient may use the licensed Program, with or without modification in printed materials or in Digital Content as an expression of character texts or the like.
  3. The Recipient may conduct Reproduction and Other Exploitation of the printed materials and Digital Content created in accordance with the preceding Paragraph, for commercial or non-commercial purposes and in any form of media including but not limited to broadcasting, communication and various recording media.
  4. If any Recipient extracts Embedded Fonts from a Digital Document File to create a Derived Program, such Derived Program shall be subject to the terms of this agreement.
  5. If any Recipient performs Reproduction or Other Exploitation of a Digital Document File in which Embedded Fonts of the licensed Program are used only for rendering the Digital Content within such Digital Document File then such Recipient shall have no further obligations under this Agreement in relation to such actions.
  6. The Recipient may reproduce the licensed Program as is without modification and transfer such copies, publicly transmit or otherwise redistribute the licensed Program to a third party for commercial or non-commercial purposes ("Redistribute"), in accordance with the provisions set forth in Article 3 Paragraph 2.
  7. The Recipient may create, use, reproduce and/or Redistribute a Derived Program under the terms stated above for the licensed Program: provided, that the Recipient shall follow the provisions set forth in Article 3 Paragraph 1 when Redistributing the Derived Program.

#### Article 3 (Restriction)

The License granted in the preceding Article shall be subject to the following restrictions:

1. If a Derived Program is Redistributed pursuant to Paragraph 4 and 7 of the preceding Article, the following conditions must be met :
  - (1) The following must be also Redistributed together with the Derived Program, or be made available online or by means of mailing mechanisms in exchange for a cost which does not exceed the total costs of postage, storage medium and handling fees:
    - (a) a copy of the Derived Program; and
    - (b) any additional file created by the font developing program in the course of creating the Derived Program that can be used for further modification of the Derived Program, if any.
  - (2) It is required to also Redistribute means to enable recipients of the Derived Program to replace the Derived Program with the licensed Program first released under this License (the "Original Program"). Such means may be to provide a difference file from the Original Program, or instructions setting out a method to replace the Derived Program with the Original Program.
  - (3) The Recipient must license the Derived Program under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
  - (4) No one may use or include the name of the licensed Program as a program name, font name or file name of the Derived Program.
  - (5) Any material to be made available online or by means of mailing a medium to satisfy the requirements of this paragraph may be provided, verbatim, by any party wishing to do so.



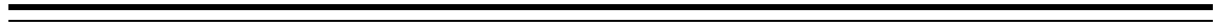
- 
2. If the Recipient Redistributes the licensed Program pursuant to Paragraph 6 of the preceding Article, the Recipient shall meet all of the following conditions:
    - (1) The Recipient may not change the name of the licensed Program.
    - (2) The Recipient may not alter or otherwise modify the licensed Program.
    - (3) The Recipient must attach a copy of this Agreement to the licensed Program.
  3. This licensed program is provided by the licensor “as is” and any expressed or implied warranty as to the licensed program or any derived program, including, but not limited to, warranties of title, non-infringement, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose, are disclaimed. In no event shall the licensor be liable for any direct, indirect, incidental, special, extended, exemplary, or consequential damages (including, but not limited to; procurement of substituted goods or service; damages arising from system failure; loss or corruption of existing data or program; lost profits), however caused and on any theory of liability, whether in contract, strict liability or tort (including negligence or otherwise) arising in any way out of the installation, use, the reproduction or other exploitation of the licensed program or any derived program or the exercise of any rights granted hereunder, even if advised of the possibility of such damages.
  4. The Licensor is under no obligation to respond to any technical questions or inquiries, or provide any other user support in connection with the installation, use or the Reproduction and Other Exploitation of the licensed Program or Derived Programs thereof.

#### Article 4 (Termination of Agreement)

1. The term of this Agreement shall begin from the time of receipt of the licensed Program by the Recipient and shall continue as long as the Recipient retains any such licensed Program in any way.
2. Notwithstanding the provision set forth in the preceding Paragraph, in the event of the breach of any of the provisions set forth in this Agreement by the Recipient, this Agreement shall automatically terminate without any notice. In the case of such termination, the Recipient may not use or conduct Reproduction and Other Exploitation of the licensed Program or a Derived Program: provided that such termination shall not affect any rights of any other Recipient receiving the licensed Program or the Derived Program from such Recipient who breached this Agreement.

#### Article 5 (Governing Law)

1. IPA may publish revised and/or new versions of this License. In such an event, the Recipient may select either this Agreement or any subsequent version of the Agreement in using, conducting the Reproduction and Other Exploitation of, or Redistributing the licensed Program or a Derived Program. Other matters not specified above shall be subject to the Copyright Law of Japan and other related laws and regulations of Japan.
2. This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of Japan.





アスベストは使用しておりません

**Not use the asbestos**

*For further information, contact:*



*Japan Radio Co., Ltd.*

*Since 1915*

URL Head office : <http://www.jrc.co.jp/eng/>

Marine Service Department

e-mail : [msc@jrc.co.jp](mailto:msc@jrc.co.jp)

One-call : +81-50-3786-9201

ISO 9001, ISO 14001 Certified

CODE No.7ZPNA4448D

OCT. 2016 Edition 5